

Ship. *Catawba*.....  
Capt. *Wm. Swain*.....  
Years. *Apr. 24<sup>th</sup> 1848 to June 16<sup>th</sup> 1852.*  
*Dec 27*

Ship *New Bedford*.....  
Capt. *T. W. Swain*.....  
Years. *July 17<sup>th</sup> 1844 to Feb 28<sup>th</sup> 1848*







No. 2513 - No. 168

Brig Emily Carnham

$\frac{114}{205}$

$\frac{15}{95}$

$\frac{32}{33}$

$\begin{array}{r} 81 \ 47 \\ 32 \\ \hline 82 \ 19 \end{array}$

$\begin{array}{r} 1898 \\ 1946 \\ \hline 33354 \ 53 \\ 815 \\ \hline 204 \\ 189 \\ \hline 15 \end{array}$

$\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ 12 \\ \hline 190 \\ 95 \\ \hline 1120 \end{array}$

$\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ 29 \\ \hline 85 \\ 115 \\ \hline 204 \end{array}$

Frederick Myrick

Ship Purchasing

$\begin{array}{r} 32 \\ 19 \\ \hline 10-56 \\ 11-10 \\ \hline 18-06 \\ 18-36 \\ \hline 18-43 \end{array}$

$\begin{array}{r} 9-8-8 \\ 1-2 \\ \hline 9-10-0 \\ 4 \ 7 \\ \hline 13-17 \end{array}$

$\begin{array}{r} 16 \ 59 \\ 62 \\ \hline 16 \ 17 \end{array}$

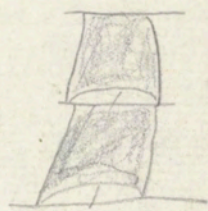
Ed Swann

















Wm. Obed. Smain  
Capt. of the  
1st. Mate. of the whaling ship New Bedford.  
On a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean  
North West Coast  
from New Bedford Mass.  
July 17th 1844



*[Faint, illegible handwriting]*



1841  
The first of the year  
was a very dry one  
and the crops were  
very poor.

The second of the year  
was a very wet one  
and the crops were  
very good.  
The third of the year  
was a very dry one  
and the crops were  
very poor.  
The fourth of the year  
was a very wet one  
and the crops were  
very good.

The fifth of the year  
was a very dry one  
and the crops were  
very poor.  
The sixth of the year  
was a very wet one  
and the crops were  
very good.  
The seventh of the year  
was a very dry one  
and the crops were  
very poor.  
The eighth of the year  
was a very wet one  
and the crops were  
very good.



Journal of A voyage to the 1844  
Pacific on board of Ship  
New Bedford T.M. Swain Master  
Written By Obed Swain 2<sup>d</sup> July 17 1844

Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1844

First part Commences with moderate breezes and rainy middle part the same latter part fine breeze from SW at 11 AM Put under way for sea with a melting heart we leave our friends behind so Ends

Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fine breezes from SW at 4 PM Discharge the stores the Anchors at 8 Submerge the Pilot maid short tanks throw the night at day light No man's land bore E D D Dist 12 miles at mid day all hands Employed in fitting the boats so Ends

Lat 40-38 Long 71-01

Friday July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light airs and calm mid part brisk breezes and foggy from SW heading up S SE latter part light wind from SW sturd S E

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> Lat 40-13 Long 68-59

First part Commences with moderate breezes from SSW heading up S E middle part the same latter part the wind from SW sturd E S E so Ends

Lat 39-11 Long 67-22

Sunday July 21<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with strong breezes from the West sturd E S W mid part the same latter part cloudy with light squalls of rain so Ends here Sunday



Ship New Bedford outwards bound

Monday July 22<sup>d</sup> 1844  
First part commences with strong  
breezes and thick rainy weather from N W  
Course East middle part light wind from  
N E heading up E S E latter part the same  
saw 2 seals. S. Ends

Lat 39-50 Long 61-29

Tuesday July 23<sup>d</sup>  
First part light wind and fine weather  
from E N E heading up S W middle and  
latter part light airs and variable S. Ends

Lat 39-42 Long

Wednesday July 24<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with light airs  
from the south steered E S E saw black  
fish caught one middle part the same  
latter part strong wind and passing squalls  
S. Ends



Lat 40-36 N Long 56-43

Thursday July 25<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong wind and heavy  
squalls of wind and rain from S W  
steered East from 6 P M to 9 baffling  
the remainder part brisk breezes from  
North to N E S. Ends

Lat 40-13 Long 53-43

Friday July 26<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong wind from "N E S E  
heading up S E S E employed in boiling black fish  
middle part the same at 2 P M backed  
ship to the N E latter part much the  
same saw 3 ships one steamer supposed  
the Great Western steering W N W S. Ends

Lat 40-02 N Long 51-50

Saturday July 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with strong  
wind and rainy from E S E heading up  
S S E at 4 P M took in the light sails and  
single reefed the top sails took in gill  
main sail and double reefed the top sails  
middle part strong wind at 11 P M  
wore ship to the N E at 3 A M the wind  
haled to the S S E heading up East  
latter fresh sails and a hard sea from  
S W Course East S. Ends

Lat 39-33 Long 49-05



Ship New Bedford 1844 1844  
Ship New Bedford out round Bound

Sunday July 28<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commences with strong  
gales and passing squalls from S W  
stard East middle part the same  
latter part more moderate the wind  
laid to the N W one ship in sight  
Lat 40-30 N Long 44-59

Monday July 29<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commences with strong  
breezes and thick rainy weather from the  
North Course East middle part strong  
wind Calms and variables latter strong  
wind from the S W stard East so Ends

Lat 40-48 Long 42-50

Tuesday July 30<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commences with strong  
breezes from S W stard E B S middle  
and latter part moderate Course E S E  
so Ends a Contented Hart and mind at  
Eas makes a man happy while on the sea

Lat 40-40 N Long 39-54

Wednesday July 31<sup>st</sup>  
First part Commences with moderate  
breezes from S S W heading up S E  
middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 40-42 Long 38-45

Thursday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1844  
First part Commences with light wind  
from S W heading up S E middle and  
latter part the same saw 3 sails

Lat 40-38 Long 36-33

Friday August 2<sup>d</sup>  
First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather from S S W heading  
up S E middle part heading up S E B S  
latter part heading up S S E saw  
a barque and a brig so Ends

Lat 39-59 Long 34-48

Saturday August 3<sup>d</sup>  
First part Commences with light  
wind from S W stard S E middle part  
the same latter part strong wind from the  
West stard S S E so Ends

Lat 39-15 Long 31-35



at the Western Island 1844

Sunday  
August 4<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with strong wind and passing squalls of rain from the West Course East at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Flores baring by Compass E B N Dist 25 miles middle part strong wind and heavy squalls lying off and on latter part all sorts of weather working up for st acree & sails in sight So Ends

Monday  
August 5<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with strong wind and squally working up for the landing place spoke ship Mores of St. Bedford middle part moderate latter part the same on shore a trading So Ends

Tuesday  
August 6<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with light wind from the East at 6 P.M. finished trading sent Launch on shore maid sail for Fayal middle part the same latter part heading up S B E So Ends

Wednesday  
August 7<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with light wind from E B N heading up S E B S saw Black fish at 8 P.M. tacked to the NW E at 2 P.M. tacked to the S E at Day light saw Fayal and Tico baring East Dist 40 miles So Ends

Thursday  
August 8<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with moderate breeze from E N E working up for the Island middle and latter part lying off and on at Fayal sent letters on shore

Friday  
August 9<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with fine breeze from the West at 1 P.M. the Boat returned maid sail to the South middle and latter part much the same So Ends

Lat 36° 20'

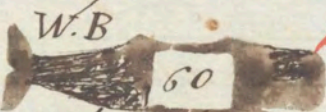


Ship New Bedford 1844

Saturday August 10 First part Commences with light wind and fine weather from the West steerd South middle and latter part the same so Ends Eugene in Comp  
Lat ~~35-40~~ 35-11 Long 26-18

Sunday August 11 First part Commences with light airs from the N W steerd South middle and latter part much the same so Ends

Monday August 12 First part strong breezes from the North steerd South middle part steerd S B W latter part strong wind at 10 AM saw 2 Whales put off struck one at Noon took him to the Ship so Ends



Lat 32-26 Long 25-18

Tuesday August 13 First part strong wind all hands Employed in getting ready for cutting middle part much the same at Day light wore ship and began to cut at Noon finished so Ends

Lat 32-20 Long 25-35

Wednesday August 14 First part strong wind from the East steerd South at 1 PM began to boil middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 30-31 Long 24-56

Thursday August 15 First part strong breezes from the East steerd South middle and latter part moderate steerd S B W Employed in boiling

Lat 28-40 Long 25-02

Friday August 16 First part Commences with fine breezes E S E steerd S B W at 7 PM finished Boiling middle and latter part much the same so Ends

Lat 26-19 Long 24-58

Saturday August 17 First part Commences with moderate breezes from the East steerd S B W middle part the same latter part strong breezes Employed in fishing Fly jib boom so Ends

Lat 23-42 Long 24-29



# Outward Bound 1844

Sunday  
August 18<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fine  
breezes from the East sturd S S W  
middle and latter part sturd S W S  
Lat 20-41 Long 25-11

Monday  
August 19<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
Trades from the East sturd S S W  
middle part the same latter part  
sturd S B W saw sail so Ends  
Lat 17-39 Long 25-18

Tuesday  
August 20<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
Trades and hazy from the N E at  
2 P M saw the Island of St.  
Anthony bearing South Dist 12 miles  
so I put down the North side at 1  
P M to the Calms at 9 took a breeze  
sturd S W latter part sturd  
S S W so Ends

Lat 15-20 W

Wednesday  
August 21<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with  
strong Trades and thick weather  
sturd S B W middle part squally  
the Trades left us latter part variable  
so Ends Employed in stowing down  
Oil between Decks

Do Ob this Day

Thursday  
Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>



First part Commences with  
strong breezes and cloudy at 3  
P M tacked Ship to the S E wind  
S W middle part moderate latter  
part light airs from the West sturd  
South spoke Schooner Oliver of  
Cape Town bound to Cork put  
letters on Board and am in hopes  
they will land safe saw Black fish  
Lat 12-36 Long 25-28

Friday  
Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>



First part Commences  
with light airs from the West  
sturd S B W middle part sturd  
South latter part fresh breezes and  
a plenty of rain all hand washing  
saw a schooner steering to the  
North ne Ob



# Ship New Bedford

Saturday  
August 24<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
light airs and smart showers  
of Rain from all parts of the  
Compass middle part the same  
latter part strong wind from  
S W heading up S S E so Ends  
Lat 10-21 N Long 24-09

Sunday  
August 25<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
strong wind from S S W heading  
up S E saw a Brig middle  
part more moderate latter  
part light wind  
Lat 9-25 N Long 22-33

Monday  
August 26<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
light wind and fine weather  
from S W heading up S S E  
middle part heading up S S W  
latter part strong breezes saw  
a Barque so Ends  
Lat 7-52 N Long 21-48

Tuesday  
Aug 27<sup>th</sup> First part Commences  
with strong breezes from W S W  
heading up South middle part  
heading up S S E latter part head  
up S E so Ends  
Lat 6-22 N Long 20-14

Wednesday  
August 28<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
strong wind from S S W  
heading up S E saw a Barque  
and a Brig at 8 PM tacked  
ship to the W S S latter part  
heading up W S W so Ends  
Lat 5-29 N Long 21-48

Thursday  
Aug 29<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
strong wind from the South  
heading up W S W middle and  
latter part heading up S W  
saw a Brig so Ends  
Lat 3-55 N Long 22-17

Friday  
Aug 30<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
fresh breezes from S S E heading  
up S W middle and latter part  
much the same so Ends  
Lat 2-33 N Long 23-17



# Outward Bound 1844

Saturday  
Aug 31<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather from S B E heading up S W B W at midnight tacked ship to the E S E latter part tacked to the S W B W saw 3 sails so Ends

Lat 1-42 N Long 24-38



Sunday  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with light wind from S B E heading up S W B W middle and latter part heading up S W so Ends

Lat 10-33 N Long 25-33

Monday  
Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather from S E B E heading up S W B W middle and latter part heading up S W so Ends

Lat 1-25 N Long 26-33

Tuesday  
Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with brisk Trades from S E B E Course S B W middle part the same latter part heading up S S W

Lat 3-26 N Long 27-08

Wednesday  
Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

First part Commenced with fresh Trades from S E heading up S S W middle part strong Trades heading up S B W latter part the same so Ends

Lat 5-25 N Long 27-33

Thursday  
Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

First part Commenced with fresh trades from S E heading up S S W middle and latter part much the same saw 4 Brig so Ends

Lat 9-33 N Long 28-13

Friday  
Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades heading up S S W middle and latter part much the same so Ends

Lat 10-06 N Long 29-09





Saturday  
Sept 7<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
strong Trades and fine weather from  
SE heading up N E W middle  
and latter part much the same  
Bent a New Close mizen So Ends  
Lat 13-10 Long 30-08

Sunday  
Sept 8<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
Brisk Trades and fine weather from  
SE B Course S W B S middle  
part the same latter part  
strong Trades a Brig and a Ship  
in sig So Ends  
Lat 16-07 Long 31-08



Monday  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
brisk Trades and fine weather  
from E S E Steered S W B S  
middle and latter part Steered  
S W S O Ends

Lat 18-26 Long 32-35

Tuesday  
Sept 10<sup>th</sup> First part Commenced with  
moderate Trades and fine weather from  
the East Steered S W middle and  
latter part the same Gardner  
Brig in Company So Ends

Lat 20-46 Long 34-20

Wednesday  
Sept 11<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
fresh Trades and Cloudy from  
N E Steered S W saw Whinps backs  
saw a Brig steering to the North  
middle and latter part Moderate  
So Ends

Lat 22-26 Long 35-45

Thursday  
Sept 12<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
moderate breezes from N E  
Steered S W saw a Barque  
middle and latter part  
much the same So Ends

Lat 24-19

Bent a New main Top sail



Friday  
Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fine breezes and cloudy from W & S tured  
S W sent Down Fore and main royal  
yards middle and latter part much  
the same so Ends

Lat 26-24 S

Saturday  
Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather from  
N E tured S W middle part tured  
S W B S latter part tured S W saw  
fin backs so Ends

Lat 28-35 Long 40-51

Sunday  
Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather from N E tured  
S W bent a New Fore sail middle and  
latter part the same so Ends this  
Long and lone Sunday

Lat 29-26 Long 41-49

Monday  
Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
light wind and fine weather from  
E S E tured S W middle and latter  
part light wind from N E Employed  
in Coopering Bread and Flour

Lat 30-34 Long 42-45

Tuesday  
Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
light wind and fine weather from  
N E tured S W middle and latter  
part much the same so Ends

Lat 31-45 Long

Wednesday  
Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind from the North tured S W  
middle and latter part the same  
Employed in Coopering Bread

Lat 32-28 Long 45-19

Thursday  
Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind from N E tured S W middle  
part the same latter part tured  
S W so Ends

Lat 34-17 Long

Friday  
Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes and hazy from  
the West heading up S W bent a New Fore  
top sail sent Down the Royal masts  
middle part squally wind haled  
to the S W heading up E S E latter  
part the same sent in F. G. Boom

Lat 35-37  
Long 46-03  
Long 45-12



Ship New Bedford Outward Bound 1844

Saturday  
Sept 21<sup>st</sup>



First part Commences with fresh Gails from S W heading up S E middle and latter part the same saw a French Man of War steering to the North so Emp Employed in Repairing the Fore Top sail  
Lat 36: 43

Sunday  
Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and Cloudy from S W heading up S E middle and latter part calm so Ends  
Lat 37: 02 S

Monday  
Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind and squally from S E Steered S W B at one P M the wind haled to the West wore ship to the S S W latter part strong Gails took two Reefes in the top sails took in jib and main sail so Ends  
Lat 38: 25 Long 45: 51

Tuesday  
Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Gails and heavy squalls from S S W heading up S E took in the Bow Boat at 4 P M took in Fore and Mizzen top sail Closed reefed the main at 11 P M the wind haled to the S E wore ship to the S W latter part moderate wind all sail so Ends  
Lat 39: 13 Long 46: 45

Wednesday  
Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes from the E P E Steered S W B middle part the same latter part strong wind from N E Steered S W B W so Ends  
Lat 40: 59 Long 50: 00

Thursday  
Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind and Cloudy from P E Steered S W B W middle part strong Gails with rain at 3 A M Double Reefed the top sails latter part haled Gails at 8 A M took in Fore and Mizzen top sail at 9 took in the Fore sail and haled to the wind heavy sea running turned up the Gunter boats

Lat by DR 41: 40 Long 53: 00



Friday  
Sep 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong gails from E S E at 1 P M set the Fore sail and sturd "S W" at 5 P M the wind lated to the S S E took in the Fore sail latter part more moderate the wind south set the Fore sail and top sail S E Ends  
Lat 43-14 Long 53-45

Saturday  
Sept 28

First part Commences with strong wind from the south heading up W S W middle part calm latter part moderate breezes from the North sturd S W S E Ends

Sunday  
Sept 29

Lat 43-30 Long 54-13  
First part Commences with strong wind from the North sturd S W at 1 P M the wind lated to the W S W middle part moderate breezes and variable latter part calm

Monday  
Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

Lat 44-37 Long 54-47  
First part Commences with light airs and calm middle part much the same latter part brisk breeze from W B W heading up S W S S

Tuesday  
Sept  
October 1<sup>st</sup>

Lat 45-00 Long 55-14  
First part Commences with moderate breezes and passing squalls from W B W to S W heading up from S S E to S S W middle part strong breezes took two reefs in the top sail and took in jib & main sail. heading up W B W latter part fresh gail and passing squalls of hail S E Ends

Wednesday  
October 2<sup>nd</sup>

Lat 45-03 Long 56-00  
First part Commences with fresh gails and passing squalls of hail from S W S heading up W B W at mid night wore ship to the S S E latter part wore ship to the W B W S E Ends

Thursday  
October 3

Lat 46-51 Long 56-04  
First part Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather from S S W heading up West middle part calm latter part light airs and calm S E Ends  
Lat 47-04 Long 56-49



# Ship New Bedford. Outward. Bound

- Friday  
October 4<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
light wind and fine weather from  
S B E steerd S W S W middle and  
latter part light airs and calm  
Lat 45=19 Long 58=30
- Saturday  
October 5<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
light airs and calm middle and  
latter part much the same so Ends  
Lat 45=14 Long 59=06  
by Lunar 59=09 O.S
- Sunday  
October 6<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
light wind from P E steerd S S W  
middle part strong wind latter  
part strong gails and thick rainy  
weather at 7 A M sounded 85  
Fathoms brown sand steerd South  
so Ends  
Lat by DR 47=04 Long 61=07
- Monday  
October 7<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
strong wind and thick rainy weather  
from the North at 7 A M sounded  
75 fathoms brown sand black and  
yellow specks steerd S B E & E  
at 4 sounded again No bottom 120 fathom  
of line haled up S B W middle  
part moderate at 11 sounded 82 Fathoms  
at 2 A M the wind haled to the West  
latter part the wind S W heading up  
S S E so Ends 87 Fathoms of water  
Lat DR 49=07 Long 61=50
- Tuesday  
October 8<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
moderate breezes and thick weather  
from S W heading up S S E at 4  
P M sounded 90 fathoms middle  
part the same at 11 P M tacked ship  
to the West at 3 A M tacked to the S E  
latter part pleasant saw finbacks  
Lat 49=45 Long 60=12 Chron
- Wednesday  
October 9<sup>th</sup> First part light wind and fine weather  
from S W heading up S S E at 11 tacked to the  
Wes at 2 A M tacked to S S E latter part  
pleasant at 8 A M saw the Sabages bearing  
by Compass south Dist 35 miles tacked to the  
S W by W so Ends Lat 50=35 Long 60=49 Chron



off Falkland Islands. Salvages 1844.

Thursday.  
October 10<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and fine weather at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the S. E. B. S. at 7 P.M. the land bore by Compass South Dist 15 miles middle part Calm latter part light airs from the North Star South the land bearing E S E by Compass Dist 20 miles Found the Chronometer to be 40 miles too fast to the East so Ends

Jasons Bearing South Dist 15 miles Lat 50-51 Long 61-<sup>48</sup>/<sub>45</sub> Chron



Friday  
October 11<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with brisk breezes and Cloudy from the North Star South took in the Starboard Boat and Reefed the spencers for Cape Horn saw Cape Percival and several other Polaras middle part strong wind and thick rainy weather latter part much the same Star S W E so Ends

Lat 53-36 DR



Saturday  
October 12<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong breezes at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the West took in the light sails at 6 P.M. took two Reefs in the top sails the wind from S W and begins to pipe on middle part more moderate later part the same at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to the W S W Star S W B. S. saw Stratan Land bearing S W Dist 50 miles

Lat 54-43  
Long 63-24





Ship New Bedford. off Staten Land 1844

Sunday  
October 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind from W P W sturd S W B S saw A Barque steering to Eastward at 8 P M saw A Ship bound to Ohio middle part much the same at 5 P M Cape St. Johns bore P W B P Dist 35 miles latter part strong Gails took in the top Gallant sails reefed the Top sails and main sails so Ends

Lat 56-49 Long 66-49

Monday  
October 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Gails and squally from W S W heading up South middle part much the same latter part strong Gails from S S W wore ship to the West so Ends

Lat 56-54 Long 67-07

Tuesday  
October 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind and squally from S S W heading up West at 6 P M wore ship to the S E middle part heading up from S S E to S S W latter part strong wind from the West heading up S S W so Ends

Lat 57-24 Long 68-10 DR

Wednesday  
October 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind and cloudy from the West heading up S S W middle part moderate at mid Night the wind laded to the W B P heading up S W B S latter part strong wind from P W B P sturd W S W so Ends

Lat 58-03 Long 70-00

Thursday  
October 17<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind and rainy from P W sturd W S W took in the light sails and singled reefed the top sails at 1 P M. Dabled reefed the top sails middle part more moderate latter part strong Gails from W P W heading up S W so Ends Lat 58-28 Long 73-00



Off Cape Horn. 1844

Friday  
October 18<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with strong Gails at 2 P.M. the wind changing from W N W to S W wore ship to the W N W at 7 P.M. close Reefed the tops and middle part hard Gails and heavy squalls of hail and snow latter part more moderate wore ship to the S W wind W N W so Ends

Lat 57-47 Long 73-49

Saturday  
October 19<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and thick weather from W N W heading up S W at 7 P.M. wore ship to the W N middle and latter part strong Gails from W S W heading up W N so Ends

Lat 57-18 Long 74-27

Sunday  
October 20<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind and thick weather at 5 P.M. wore ship to the S W middle part strong Gails latter part much the same at 7 A.M. wore ship to the W N so Ends with hard old winds

Monday  
October 21<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and a heavy swell and thick weather from the W N E at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S S W middle part strong winds at one A.M. wore ship to the W N W wind S W latter part light air and thick rainy weather so Ends No obs

Tuesday  
October 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind and thick rainy weather from N E at 5 P.M. the wind haled suddenly to the west took in fore and main sail Fore and main top sail and Close reefed the main Broomster very low at 7 took in the Fore sail at mid night the sail a-bated the wind from S W wore ship to the W N W latter part light wind and Calm so Ends

Lat 57-42 Long 75-49



To the Westward of the Cape 1844

Wednesday  
October 23<sup>d</sup>

First part Commences with strong breezes and thick rainy weather from N W heading up W S W at 6 P M pulled reefed the top sails middle part Strong Gails from the N P W heading up West latter part heading up S W B W so Ends Strong Gails and head wind  
Lat 58-01 Long 78-27

Thursday  
October 24<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with Strong Gails from W B W heading up S W middle part more moderate latter part much the same at 6 A M more Ship to the N P W so Ends  
Lat 58-39 Long 79-30

Friday  
October 25<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with strong wind and cloudy from the the West heading up N W W at 6 P M took a smart breeze from S E squered our yard for the first time in 12 Days stered N W B W until 3 A M and then stered N W latter part much the same now, and then at squall of hail and snow so End all sail set to the best advantage  
Lat 56-23 Long 80-50

Saturday  
October 26<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong breeze from S E stered N W middle part much the same with passing squalls of hail and snow latter part moderate breezes from W S W so Ends  
Lat 53-44 Long 82-02

Sunday  
October 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with a fine breeze from W S W heading up N W middle part of light wind from W B W head N W B W latter part heading up N P W so Ends  
Lat 52-12 Long 82-08



Bound to the North and West 1844

Monday  
October 28<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather from W N W heading  
up North middle and latter part moderate  
breeze from N N E heading up N W & S E  
Lat 51-07 Long 83-00

Tuesday  
October 29<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
airs and calm with rain put the  
Quater <sup>Coats</sup> on the Cruins middle part strong  
breeze at mid night the wind headed to the West  
latter part strong Gails and rainy at 5 A M  
Doble reefed the Top sails & S E End

Wednesday  
October 30<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
breeze and thick rainy weather from  
the West heading up N N W at 2 A M  
the wind headed to the N W and began  
to breeze at 5 A M Doble reefed the Top sails  
latter part strong Gails and Rainy at 9  
A M took in Fore and Mizen top Sails and  
turned up the Quater boat

Thursday  
October 31<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with  
hard Gails and rainy from the West  
at one P M wore Ship to the N N W  
at 6 P M the wind headed to the S W set  
the Fore sail and sturd N N W middle  
part strong Gails latter part more  
moderate mail sail to the breeze S E  
Lat 48-05 Long 83-55

Friday  
November 1<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
breeze and fine weather from S W  
sturd N N W middle part strong  
breeze from N W heading up N N E  
took in Jib & main sail & Doble reefed  
the top sails latter part strong Gails  
and rainy at 10 A M the wind headed  
to the West sturd N N W & S E End



Ship New Bedford Bound to the North 1845

Saturday  
Novem 2<sup>d</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
breeze and thick weather from W B S  
steerd N N W middle part moderate  
breeze latter part strong wind and thick  
weather from W N W heading up North so Ends  
Lat 44-45 Long 81-30

Sunday  
Novem 3<sup>d</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
wind and thick weather from the  
West heading up N N W at 8 P M  
shortened sail for the Night at 2 A M  
the wind haled to the S W steerd North  
latter part steerd N B E so Ends  
46-55 Long 80-00

Monday  
Novem 4<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
breeze and fine weather from S W  
steerd N B E at 7 P M shortened sail  
for the Night at 8 haled to the wind with  
the head yards a back to the W S W latter  
part light wind steerd N E saw fin backs  
Got out the waist Boat so Ends

Tuesday  
Novem 5<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind and cloudy from the South  
steerd N E at 7 P M shortened sail and  
haled to the wind with the head yards a  
back to the west ward  
latter part light wind and fine  
weather steerd N B W so Ends  
Lat 41-21 Long 78-09

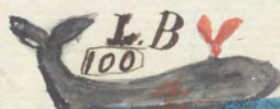
Wednesday  
Novem 6<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather from S W steerd  
N B W middle by a back at Daylight  
saw Right Whales put off Caught one  
at 10 A M took the whale to the Ship began  
to cut so Ends  
Lat 40-41 Long 77-52



Thursday  
Novem 7<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with light airs at 3 P M finished cutting at 4<sup>th</sup> past 5 took him to the ship middle part by by at day light began to cut but part of the whale found him to be a dry skin and discharge him to the Dories at 4 M saw more whales put of caught one at noon took him to the ship so ends

Friday  
November 8<sup>th</sup>

Lat 40 = 29 Long 77 = 25  
First part moderate breezes and fine weather at 2 P M began to cut at 9 finished had all kinds of hulk parts parting and pieces tearing off middle and latter part part pleasant saw whales could not strike so ends Employed in boiling

Lat 40 45 Long 77 = 33

Saturday  
November 9<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong breezes from N W heading up N W with middle and latter part moderate breezes saw finbacks so ends Employed in boiling

Lat 40 = 42 Long 77 = 26

Sunday  
November 10<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind from the West heading up N N W saw 4 Barque middle part the same latter part saw whales could not strike at noon finished boiling saw the barque take a whale

Lat 40 = 17 Long 77 = 38

Monday  
November 11<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather saw whales caught one at 5 P M took the whale to the ship at day light wore ship and began to cut at noon finished saw whales so ends brisk times

Lat 40 = 20 Long 77 = 20



# Coast of Chili 1844

Tuesday  
Novem 12<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather from the South at 1 P M hauled at 4 struck at 5 took the whale to the ship at 7 began to boil middle part pleasant at 7 A M began to cut at 11 finished so Ends

Lat 40=00 Long

Wednesday  
Novem 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather from SSW heading up SE middle and latter part fine weather saw whales very shy so Ends Emp in boiling

Lat 39=59 Long 77=19

Thursday  
Novem 14<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather spoke the Barque Berussia of Dundee 2 Whales 4 months out middle and latter part strong breeze EmpLOYed in boiling and stowing Down so Ends

Lat 40=05

Friday  
Novem 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind from SSE at 2 P M finished boiling middle and latter part strong Gails EmpLOYed in stowing Down

Lat 40=02

Saturday  
Novem 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Gails from SSE middle part more moderate latter part light wind finished stowing Down Saw a Brig

Sunday  
Novem 17<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy middle and latter part much the same so Ends

Lat 40=18 Long 77=26



# Coast of Chili 1844

Monday  
Novem 18<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong breezes and cloudy from the W N W middle part much the same latter part strong Gails at 10 A M the hailed to the S W so Ends Employ in shaping Beon Saw 2 Right Whales

Tuesday  
November 19<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with strong breezes saw Right<sup>W</sup> but very shy middle part moderate latter part light airs saw Right Whales could not strike so Ends a Ship and our Rubber Barke in sight

Lat 40° 33 Long 77° 38

Wednesday  
Novem 20<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light airs and fine weather bent the Old Fore Top sail middle part by a back latter part sterd North so Ends 2 sails in sight

Lat 39° 38 Long 77° 00

Thursday  
Novem 21<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with light airs and fine weather from W N W leading up North middle and latter part moderate breezes from S W saw 4 Brig so Ends

Lat 38° 44 Long 76° 23

Friday  
Novem 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather from S W sterd North middle and latter part sterd N N W sent up the Royal mast and yards

Lat 38° 39 Long 76° 54

Saturday  
Novem 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with a fine breeze from S W sterd N N W middle part sterd N W latter part W N W at 10 A M saw the Isl of Juan Fernandez bearing N W by W Dist 45 miles

Lat 34° 38





# Ship New Bedford off Masafuro 1844

Sunday  
Novem 24<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with moderate breeze and fine weather from the S E steerd West saw a ship at 8 P M the land bore N N E Dist 15 miles middle part steerd W. B. S at Day light saw Masafuro bearing W B N Dist 40 miles  
Lat 34-05

Monday  
Novem 25<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light airs and fine weather from W S W heading up N. W. saw Hump backs middle and latter part light airs and calm working up for the Island S. E. end

Tuesday  
Novem 26<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light airs and calm at one P M steerd N with two boats at 20 minutes past four arrived at the shore obtained 50 fish at 8 P M got on board a fair middle and latter part light airs steerd N N E so ended the land in sight  
Lat 33-16

Wednesday  
Novem 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light airs from S S W steerd N N E middle and latter part much the same  
Lat 32-08 Long 79-00

Thursday  
Novem 28<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breeze and fine weather from the South steerd North middle and latter part much the same S. E. end  
Lat 30-03 Long 78-40

Friday  
Novem 29<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather from the S E steerd North middle part the same latter part light wind from E N E so ended  
Lat 28-14 Long 78-28



# Bound to the North 1846

- Saturday  
Novem 30<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with light  
wind from E S E steered North  
middle and latter part much the same  
Lat 25-40 Long 78-10
- Sunday  
~~Novem~~  
December 1<sup>st</sup> First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather from the East  
steered N B E middle and latter  
part much the same so Ends  
Lat 25-02 Long 77-25
- Monday  
Decem 2<sup>nd</sup> First part Commences with light  
airs and fine weather from the East steered  
N B E middle part the same latter  
part steered North Emp in mending sails  
Lat 23-51 Long 77-00
- Tuesday  
Decem 3<sup>rd</sup> First part Commences with light  
wind fine weather from S E steered  
North middle and latter part much the  
same so Ends
- Wednesday  
Decem 4<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with brisk  
breezes and Cloudy from the South  
steered North middle and latter part  
steered N B W so Ends  
Lat 19-12 Long 76-01
- Thursday  
Decem 5<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with brisk  
breezes and fine weather from S E  
steered N. B. W middle part steered  
N. B. W latter part steered North so Ends  
Lat 16-51 Long
- Friday  
Decem 6<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
light airs and fine weather from  
E S E steered North middle part  
by with the Head of a bark latter  
part steered N B E saw Black fish  
Lat 15-48 Long 75-58



Saturday  
Decem 7<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with light wind and fine weather from SE Steered NNE at 3 PM passed the Brig tension stowed down 2312 lbs of Boon middle part by by latter part steered to the North saw the Land so Ends

Lat 14=53 Long 75=27

Sunday  
Decem 8<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind and fine weather from the South steered WNW middle part steered West latter part steered NW so Ends

Lat 13=45 Long 78=08

Monday  
Decem 9<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate Trades and fine weather steered NW middle part steered WNW latter part steered NW so Ends

Lat 12=12

Tuesday  
Decem 10<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate Trades and fine weather steered NW middle part steered West latter part steered NWN saw Black fish

Lat 11=18 Long 80=59

Wednesday  
Decem 11<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and fine weather from SE steered NWN middle part steered NW latter part steered North saw Black fish

Lat 9=57 Long 81=12

Thursday  
Decem 12<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and fine weather from SE steered North middle part steered NWN latter part steered North so Ends

Lat 8=29 Long 81=27

Friday  
Decem 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate Trades and fine weather steered North middle part steered NWN latter part steered North

Lat 7=19 Long 81=59

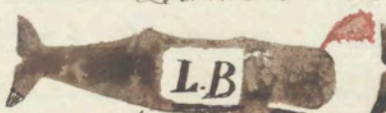


Saturday  
Decem 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather from S E  
sturd North middle part by by latter  
part sturd N N E saw a Brig So Ends  
Latt 5-59 Long 81-37

Sunday  
Decem 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate  
Trades and fine weather sturd N E S E  
at 4 P M saw the land saw plenty  
of Black fish middle part by by at  
6 A M saw Party head huring N N E  
at 9 A M saw Whales at 11 houred at  
noon boats in Chase so Ends  
Latt 5-20



Monday  
Decem 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with brisk  
Trades at 1 P M struck 3 whales and  
mist the North at 3 P M took them  
to the ship at 7 P M finished cutting  
middle part Employ in Clearing  
the heads later part Employed in  
boiling saw a Brig the head in sight  
to the N N E so Ends  
Latt 5-33

Tuesday  
Decem 17<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
fresh trades middle and latter part  
much the same so Ends Employed in  
Boiling  
Latt 5-29

Wednesday  
Decem 18<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
Trades at 5 P M wore ship to the W S W  
Party head baring East Dist 10 miles  
middle part by a back at mid night  
finis head boiling latter part light  
airs steering in for Party so Ends

Thursday  
Decem 19<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
moderate Trades and fine weather  
at 3 P M came to anchor in 7 1/2 fathoms  
50 fathoms of Choke latter part  
Employed in Clearing the ship out  
Side so Ends



Wednesday  
January 1<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with  
Strong Trades and fine weather at 5 PM  
took the Anchor and stered to sea  
stowed Anchors at 6 PM Passed  
Ship Henry bound to Vagy Middle  
part stered by the wind latter part  
sterd NW so Ends

Lat 5-00 Land in sight

Thursday  
January 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part Commences with  
Moderate Trades stered NBE found  
the head of the mizen mast rotten  
middle part stered by the wind latter  
part stered NE so Ends

Lat 4-19 Land in sight

Friday  
January 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with  
strong Trades and fine weather  
sterd NE middle part stered  
by the wind latter part stered NEBE  
Lat 3-40 Land in sight

Saturday  
Janua 4<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
Moderate Trades stered NEBE  
at 5 PM Came to Anchor at  
Tombe 5 Fathoms water 50 fathoms  
of Chane out latter part Emp  
in Braking out after Cask for  
water so Ends

Monday  
January 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
light airs and calm middle  
part Got under way from Tombe  
with a light breeze from the North  
and stered to sea stowed the  
Anchors and cables so Ends

Lat 3-32 Land in sight



# Bound off Shore 1845

Tuesday  
January 15<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with light  
airs at 3 P M tacke'd Ship to the W N W  
middle part stur'd West latter part  
stur'd W N W so Enus  
Lat 11 3-00 S

Wednesday  
January 16<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
moderate breeze and fine weather  
from S E stur'd W N W  
middle and latter part much the  
same so Enus

Thursday  
January 17<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
light wind and cloudy from  
S E stur'd W N W  
middle part Calm with light  
squalls of Rain latter part  
fine breeze from the South stur'd  
W N W so Enus  
Lat 11-23 Long 84-48

Friday  
January 18<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
light wind from the South stur'd  
W N W middle part much the same  
latter part strong breeze and rainy  
from N E stur'd S W so Enus

Saturday  
January 19<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
strong breezes and rainy from S E  
stur'd S W middle part Calm  
at Day light Saw whales put off  
struck two at 10 A M took the other  
to the Ship at Noon finish'd cutting  
Lat 11-30 S Long 87-48



Sunday  
January 19<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
light airs and fine weather at  
3 P M began to boil middle part  
Calm latter part the same  
Chatham Island in sight so Enus  
Lat 11-18 S Long 88-03



# Callapagos Islands 1845

Monday  
January 20

First part Commences with light airs and Calms at 2 P M finished boiling middle part light wind from the South sterd W B S latter part sterd W B W for Chatham Island Woods Island in sight to the S W S o Enas

Lat 1-10

Tuesday  
January 21

First part Commences with light airs sterd W B W at 7 P M luted to the wind middle part light airs latter part much the same at 11 A M Came to Anchor at Chatham Island 13 Fathoms 50 fathoms of Chane out so Enas

Thursday  
January 23

First part Commences with strong breeze from S W middle part Calm latter part brisk Trades at 10 A M took the Anchor and sterd S W took on Board 400 Turapin so Enas

Friday  
January 24

First part Commences with moderate Trades sterd S W at 6 P M passed Baringtons and Peters Islands at 10 P M passed Charles Island latter part fine weather saw a Ship and a Barque so Enas

Lat 1-52 S

Saturday  
January 25

First part Commences with moderate Trades and fine weather sterd S W at 1 P M Spoke Ship Spartan 14 months out 550 bbls middle part squally latter part light airs and Calm so Enas

Lat 2-28 S

Sunday  
January 26

First part Commences with moderate Trades sterd S W B W middle part the same latter part sterd W B S so Enas

Lat 3-04 S



Monday  
January 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate Trades and fine weather stur'd W S W middle part the same latter part stur'd S W S c Ends  
Lat 3-45 Long 97-03

Tuesday  
January 28<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with brisk Trades and fine weather stur'd S W middle and latter part much the same S c Ends  
Lat 5-19 Long 98-15

Wednesday  
January 29<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades and passing squalls of Rain stur'd W S S middle part the same latter part stur'd S W S c Ends  
Lat 5-28 Long 102-08

Thursday  
January 30<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades and squally stur'd S W at 5 PM saw a Large whale could not strike middle part by by latter part saw Breaches S c Ends  
Lat 5-28 S



Friday  
January 31<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades saw whales going quick to the windward did not hove middle and latter part strong Trades S c Ends  
Lat 6-20 Long 102-55



Saturday  
February 1<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades at 5 PM passed Ship Iris a Boiling middle and latter part much the same S c Ends  
Lat 5-51 Long 102-18

Sunday  
February 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades middle part the same latter part saw whales going quick to the windward could not strike saw 2 Ships S c Ends  
Lat 5-09 Long 102-03





# Off Shore 1845

Monday  
February 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades middle part the same latter part more moderate so Ends

Lat 5-28

Tuesday  
Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate Trades and rainy weather middle and latter part strong wind and pleasant so Ends

Lat 5-37 Long 101-48

Wednesday  
February 5<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades middle and latter part the same

Lat 5-27 Long 102-00

Thursday  
February 6<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades at 2 P M spoke ship Euphrates 31 months out 800 bbls at 5 P M saw a large whale going quick to the windward middle and latter part moderate

Lat 5-32

Friday  
Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate Trades saw whales could not strike middle and latter part much the same so Ends

Lat 5-32 Long 101-59

Saturday  
Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades and fine weather Euphrates in sight middle and latter part the same saw 3 ships so Ends

Lat 5-23 Long 101-35



Sunday  
Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate Trades middle and latter part much the same so Ends

Lat 5-00



Monday  
February 10<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
strong Trades and rainy weather  
Spoke Ship President 28 months  
out 900 bbls middle and latter  
part more moderate S. Ends  
Lat 5 42 Long 102-50

Tuesday  
February 11<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
strong breezes at 3 PM passed  
the President middle and latter  
part much the same so Ends  
Lat 5 37 Long 101 47

Wednesday  
February 12<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
strong Trades and fine weather  
middle and latter part moderate  
so Ends  
Lat 5 = 28

Thursday  
February 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
moderate Trades and fine weather  
middle and latter part much the same  
Lat 5-05

Friday  
February 14<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with  
moderate Trades and fine weather  
Spoke Ship Coral 24 months out  
1900 bbls middle and latter part the  
same so Ends

Lat 5 = 41 Long 101-45

Saturday  
February 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
strong Trades and fine weather  
middle and latter part the same  
so Ends hard Luck

Lat 5 55 0

Sunday  
February 16<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with  
strong Trades one sail in sight  
middle part the same latter part  
the same of Maxwell in Comp  
so Ends

Lat 5 12



# Off Shore 1845

Monday  
February 17<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with strong Trades spoke the Massachusetts 5<sup>th</sup> month out 1500 bbls and the Barque Rick Mond middle part by by latter part steered S W S E Enus  
Lat 4 56 Long 108 = 16

Tuesday  
February 18<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with strong Trades steered S W middle part steered N N W latter part steered S W saw one sail so Enus  
Lat 4 44 Long 106 = 46

Wednesday  
February 19<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with moderate Trades and fine weather steered S W middle part steered by the wind latter part the same so Enus  
Lat 4 52 Long 104 = 50

Thursday  
February 20<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with light wind and fine weather middle part latter part much the same so Enus  
Lat 5 = 06 Long 104 = 59

Friday  
February 21<sup>st</sup> First part Commences with moderate Trades and fine weather middle part the same latter part steered North so Enus  
Lat 5 = 26 Long 105 = 17

Saturday  
February 22<sup>nd</sup> First part Commences with fresh Trades steered N W middle part by by latter part steered W N W S E Enus  
Lat 4 = 38 Long 106 = 31

Sunday  
February 23<sup>rd</sup> First part Commences with strong Trades steered W at one P M spoke Ship Exphrates at 6 spoke Ship Medacome 40 months out 1800 bound Home middle part steered N latter part W S W S E Enus  
Lat 4 = 04



Monday  
February 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades and passing squalls steered W S W middle part by by latter part steered W N W to spoke the President se Ends

Lat 4 = 39 Long 109-00

Tuesday  
February 24<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind at 2 P M saw whales at 3 lowered but they had to many wings for us came on board down started here but seems to attend us off later where. Ever we go middle and latter part steered to the West so Ends

Lat 4 = 35 Long 110-44

Wednesday  
February 25<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and cloudy steered West middle part the same latter part rainy saw a Ship se Ends

Lat 4 = 40

Thursday  
February 26<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and rainy steered West middle part the same latter part the wind from the N W se Ends in rain

Lat 4 = 50

Friday  
February 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light airs and calm and rainy middle and latter part the same se Ends wind all round the House

Lat 4 = 54 Long 115-18

Saturday  
March 1<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with light airs and calm middle and latter part much the same so Ends

Sunday  
March 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and rainy from the Eastward steered W. B. W middle part steered W N W latter part steered N W B W se Ends all times

Lat 3 = 40 S 117-44



# Bound to the Sandwich Islands 1845

Monday  
March 2<sup>nd</sup>



First part Commences with light airs and Cloudy from S E sterd N W B W middle part sterd N W latter part saw Whales put off in chase after trying 5 hours gave up the chase and came on board with the same hard luck so Ends  
Lat 2=40 S

Tuesday  
March 4<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind from S E sterd N W Employed in Reaving New banieres to the lower Rigging middle and latter part much the same saw Finbacks so Ends  
Lat 1=26 S Long 120=06

Wednesday  
March 5<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate Trades and fine weather sterd N W middle & latter part sterd N W B W so Ends  
Lat 00=26 N Long 120=55

Thursday  
March 6<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate Trades and fine weather sterd W B S middle and latter part sterd W S W so Ends  
Lat 00=28 N Long 121=55

Friday  
March 7<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate Trades sterd W B S middle and latter part the same one sail in sight so Ends  
Lat 00=18 N

Saturday  
March 8<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light airs sterd W B S spoke ship Young Hera 35 months out 1100 bbls middle part calm latter part light airs and rainy saw Black fish so Ends

Sunday  
March 9<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and rainy sterd W S W middle part the same latter part sterd W N W so Ends  
Lat 00=19 N Long 123=24



Monday  
March 10<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather from the East  
steered N W middle and latter part the  
same so Ends

Lat 00-56 D Long 124-07

Tuesday  
March 11<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate  
breezes and fine weather from the East  
steered N W middle and latter part  
strong wind from the North saw Black fish

Lat 2-44 D Long 126-15

Wednesday  
March 12<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
breezes from N W & steered N W  
middle and latter part strong wind and  
squally broke the Fly jib boom so Ends

Lat 4-10 D Long 128-08

Thursday  
March 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
trades and squally steered N W  
middle part the same latter part light  
wind and rainy so Ends

Friday  
March 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
airs and calm at mid night a breeze  
sprang up from the North heading up N W W

Lat 5-31

Saturday  
March 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fresh  
breeze and cloudy from the North  
heading up N W W middle part strong  
wind from N E heading up N W W  
latter part light wind so Ends

Lat 8-49 D Long 131-12 Long by Lunar 132-07

Sunday  
March 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind from N E heading up N W W  
middle and latter part strong Trades  
and squally so Ends

Monday  
March 17<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
Trades from N E steered N W B W  
middle and latter part must the sea  
took in the light sails so Ends

Lat 11-15 D Long 133-40



Tuesday  
March 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commences with strong  
Trades and Cloudy from W E steered W W  
middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 13-41 Long 135-03 Lunar 137-06

Wednesday  
March 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commences with strong  
Trades from W E steered W W B W  
middle and latter part more moderate  
so Ends all sail set to the best advantage  
Lat 15-47 Long 138-49

Thursday  
March 20<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commences with a fine  
breeze from the East steered W W W  
middle and latter part much the same  
Employed in stowing down oil so Ends  
Lat 17-08 Long 141-05

Friday  
March 21<sup>st</sup>  
First part Commences with a fine  
breeze from the East steered W W W  
middle and latter part much the same so Ends  
Employed in stowing down  
Lat 18-07

Saturday  
March 22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather from the East  
steered W W B W middle and latter part  
much the same so Ends  
Lat 19-36 Long 144-41

Sunday  
March 23<sup>rd</sup>  
First part Commences with moderate  
breeze from the East steered W B W  
middle and latter part steered West  
Lat 20-07 Long 146-30

Monday  
March 24<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather from the East  
steered West middle part the same  
latter part steered W B S saw a sail  
Lat 20-06 Long 148-59

Tuesday  
March 25<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commences with a fine  
breeze from the East steered W B S  
middle and latter part steered W E S  
so Ends  
Lat 20-06 Long 151-22



Wednesday  
March 26<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with a fine breeze from the East & sturd W & S middle part the same at 5 AM saw 3 large Whales put off in chase of her in sight so Ends

Lat 20 = 34 Long 152 = 40 Cls

Thursday  
March 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with a fine breeze at 1 PM Came on board sturd West at 2 PM saw Mowee bearing W & S at 2 AM haled to the wind latter part strong Trades & sturd West at Noon the East End of Mowee bore South Dist 12 miles so Ends

Lat 21 = 02

Friday  
March 28<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades sturd West at 6 PM bent the cables at 6 short time sail and haled to the wind middle part by by latter part light airs standing in for the shipping so Ends

Saturday  
March 29<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs at 2 PM Came to Anchor at Mowee 16 fathoms water 60 fathoms Chane middle and latter part fine weather so Ends



Saturday  
Apr 5<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades middle part the same latter more moderate at 8 AM took the Anchor and sturd to sea at Noon saw War Hoo so Ends

Sunday  
April 6<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades sturd W & S middle and latter part strong Trades flying off and on at Noon Hoo so Ends



## Ship New Bedford

Monday  
April 7<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate Trades at 5 P M the boat returned stard W B S middle and latter part the same so Ends Elizabeth in Company  
Lat 21-11

Tuesday  
April 8<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather steers R W at 4 P M saw Atwoy baring R W B R middle part moderate latter part the same the boats on shore are the S W side a trading so Ends

Wednesday  
April 9<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light airs and calm at 3 P M the boats returned one with Potatoes the other with Hogs middle part moderate steers SW latter part strong Trades heading up R R W Elizabeth and Eric in Company so Ends  
Lat 22-04 R Long 160-41

Thursday  
April 10<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong breezes from E R E heading up North middle and latter part much the same Elizabeth in Company so Ends  
Lat 24-00 Long 160-45

Friday  
April 11<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind and squally took two reefs in the Top Sails heading up North middle and latter part the same so Ends

Saturday  
April 12<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind from From R E heading up R R W middle and latter part heading up North so Ends sent down royal yards & masts  
Lat 26-14 Long 160-57

Sunday  
April 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong breezes from the East heading up R B E middle and latter part much the same so Ends Elizabeth in Company  
Lat 27-45



# Bound to the North West 1845

Monday  
April 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
breezes from the East steered North  
middle and latter part steered N B W  
Elizabeth in Comp so Enos  
Lat 30-12 N

Tuesday  
April 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate  
breezes and fine weather from the  
East steered N B W middle and latter  
part much the same so Enos  
Lat 32-16

Wednesday  
April 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences moderate  
breezes from the South steered N B W  
middle and latter part the same so Enos  
Lat 33-58 N

Thursday  
April 17<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate  
breezes from the South steered N B W  
middle and latter part strong breezes  
so Enos Elizabeth in Company  
Lat 36-07

Friday  
April 18<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate  
breezes & foggy from W N W heading up  
North middle part light airs to the part  
strong breezes from W N E so Enos  
Lat 36-53

Saturday  
April 19<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
breeze from W E heading up N N W saw  
plenty of finbacks middle part the  
same latter part strong wind and  
raining from the South steered N B W  
so Enos

Sunday  
April 20<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fresh  
Gails from S S W steered North under  
short sail at 6 P M haled to the  
wind to the S E latter part more  
moderate so Enos thick a fog



# Ship New Bedford 1845

Monday  
April 21st

First part Commences with moderate breezes and foggy from W & W at 3 PM more ship to the W middle part the same latter part strong breezes and rainy from E & E. so Ends lost sight of the Elizabeth

Tuesday  
April 22nd



First part Commences with strong breezes and hazy from the Eastward Saw Wright Whales put of and mist one middle part the latter part strong Gails from S & W heading up S & E so Ends

Lat 39-58 Long 160-28

Wednesday  
April 23rd



First part Commences with strong Gails and thick rainy weather from S & W heading up S & E saw Whales saw a Barque middle and latter part all sorts of weather so Ends the Barque in sight

Lat 38-55

Thursday  
April 24th

First part Commences with strong breezes and hazy middle and latter part strong Gails and rainy from W & E lying up main top sail and fore top mast & Lay sail turned up the boats

Friday  
April 25th

First part Commences with a very heavy Gail from P & E heading up East at 2 PM a sea struck the Ship forward broke in but works from 6 PM to mid night the wind blowing very heavy and a bad sea on at 2 AM the Gail abated latter part moderate set the top sails so Ends

Lat 39-09 Long 159-48

Saturday  
April 26th

First part Commences with strong wind from S & W heading up W middle and latter part more moderate Employed in setting up Riggings so Ends one sail in sight

Lat 39-17



# Hard Luck and Bad Weather

Sunday  
April 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong breezes saw whales could not strike middle part squally latter part Clear saw plenty of whales but very shy so Ends  
Lat 39-27

Monday  
April 28<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with strong wind from S S W middle and latter part more moderate saw whales but the same old luck the barque in sight so Ends

Lat 39-14 Long 157-57

Tuesday  
April 29<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind from W S W middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 39-08 Long 158-48

Wednesday  
April 30<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind and squally from the Westward middle and latter part more moderate the barque in sight so Ends

Lat 39-12 Long 157-27

Thursday  
May 1<sup>st</sup> 1845

First part Commences with moderate breezes from the West middle and latter part fine weather Emrys began in mending the Fore sail so Ends

Lat 40-12 Long 157-12

Friday  
May 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part Commences with light airs and fine weather from W W W middle and latter part calm so Ends

Lat 40-22 Long 157-19

Saturday  
May 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and fine weather from the Westward middle part strong wind and rainy latter part pleasant so Ends

Lat 41-12



# North West Coast 1845

Sunday  
May 4<sup>th</sup> 1845

First part Commences with strong wind and thick weather from the South middle part fresh Gails and heavy squalls latter part hard Gails from S W so ends  
Lat 42=00

Monday  
May 5<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Gails from S W middle and latter part more moderate so ends  
Lat 43=05

Tuesday  
May 6<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind from the Westward middle and latter part much the same so ends  
Lat 43=46 N

Wednesday  
May 7<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind and heavy from W P W middle & latter part pleasant so ends  
Lat 42=50 Long 156=31

Thursday  
May 8<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and fine weather from W P W middle part calm latter part moderate breezes from S S E studd N W W so ends  
Lat 44=12

Friday  
May 9<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy from S S E studd R P W at 7 P M shortened sail and haled to the wind latter part foggy so ends

Saturday  
May 10<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong breezes and thick weather from S S W middle part pleasant latter part strong Gails and heavy squalls of wind & hail so ends  
Lat 45=45 Long 156=32

Sunday  
May 11<sup>th</sup>

First part strong Gails from the West with passing squalls of hail middle part more moderate latter part moderate breezes from W P W so ends  
Lat 45=11 N Long 155=59



Monday  
May 12<sup>th</sup> 1747

First part Commences with slight  
wind and cloudy from N W  
middle part strong win latter part strong  
Gails and thick weather took in the Fore Sail  
so Ends

Tuesday  
May 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
Gails and thick weather from the N W  
middle part moderate latter part  
light wind from the North so Ends  
Lat 46° 55

Wednesday  
May 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
airs and calm middle part moderate  
breezes and foggy latter part strong  
breezes from S W saw Finbacks so Ends  
Lat 47° 11 Long 15° 20

Thursday  
May 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
breezes from S W steered N E middle  
part steered by the wind latter part steered  
N E B W so Ends foggy Lunar 149° 55  
Lat 47° 40 Long 14° 9' 58

Friday  
May 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
wind and Hazy from the South steered  
N W E middle part by the wind latter  
part steered N W E so Ends but times  
Lat 48° 45

Saturday  
May 17<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
breezes from the South steered N. W. W  
middle part moderate latter part the  
same so Ends  
Lat 50° 14 N

Sunday  
May 18<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate  
breezes and thick rainy weather from  
S E middle part the same latter part  
strong wind from the west so Ends  
Lat 51° 03



# North West Coast 1845

Monday  
May 19<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind from the West spoke Ship mile of New Bedford 24 months out 300 bbls middle and latter part much the same  
Lat 52° 41 Long 147° 35

Tuesday  
May 20<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and haze from S E middle and latter part the same mile in Comp  
Lat 53° 40

Wednesday  
May 21<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and heavy spoke Ship mile of New Bedford 40 months out 750 bbls middle and latter part fine weather mile in Comp saw 3 other sails  
Lat 54° 47

Thursday  
May 22<sup>d</sup>

First part Commences with brisk breezes and cloudy from S E middle part fresh sails latter part more moderate spoke Ship Braganza and the Vinyard saw one whale going quick to the windward so Ends  
Lat 54° 35 Long 147 54

Friday  
May 23<sup>d</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind from S E middle and latter part strong wind and squally mile in Comp  
Lat 55° 01 Long 147° 05

Saturday  
May 24<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind from S E saw Whales but could not strike latter part light wind saw Whales half fastened to one and lost him 5 ship in sight 2 boilers  
Lat 55° 17 Long 148° 45

Sunday  
May 25<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and fine weather and hard luck middle part strong wind and rainy latter part Foggy saw Whales did not lose 2 sails in sight  
Lat 55° 53 Long 148° 46



Monday  
May 25<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
Gails and thick weather from ESE  
middle part strong Gails latter part  
moderate saw whales put off could  
not strike saw the Charles Green cutting  
spoke the Mercury & went this out too late  
& ship in sight chasing whales  
Lat 55° 15'

Tuesday  
May 26<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
brisk breezes saw a ship cutting  
middle part the same latter part  
strong Gails and thick rainy weather  
at 7 PM hoisted for a whales at  
8 came on board so ends here to under  
storm sails we want 2400 bbls but  
the prospect looks dull

Wednesday  
May 28<sup>th</sup>

First part part Commences with  
strong wind and thick rainy weather  
one good day and bad ones middle part  
calm latter part strong wind saw  
whales but very wild so ends  
Lat 55° 54'

Thursday  
May 29<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
Gails from the East and thick rainy weather  
middle and latter part strong wind  
from the South so ends  
Lat 56° 38' Long 146° 00'

Friday  
May 30<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
Gails from the South middle part more  
moderate latter part moderate saw  
whales could not strike 4 ships in  
sight all chasing whales so ends  
Lat 56° 20'

Saturday  
May 31<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind from SSW saw whales could  
not strike middle part moderate  
latter part strong wind saw  
whales made a ball of wax so ends  
here luck and plenty of whales



# Ship New Bedford 1845

Sunday  
June 1st 1845

First part Commences with fresh breezes from W S W saw Whales put off and made a fire of it but am in hopes for to see better next time Middle and latter part the same S C Ends

Monday  
June 2d

First part Commences with moderate breezes and hazy saw Whales caught one at 7 P M took him to the ship latter part Employed in Cutting S C Ends

LB



LO

Boon 9 1/2 feet

Tuesday  
June 3d

First part Commences with light wind at 3 P M finished Cutting Middle part fine weather latter part strong wind and rainy from the South Employed in Boiling S C Ends

Wednesday  
June 4th

First part Commences with fresh Gails and rainy from the South Middle part more moderate latter part moderate breezes from S W Employed in Boiling S C Ends

Thursday  
June 5th

First part Commences with light wind and thick weather Middle part strong wind and squally latter part the same at 1 A M finished Boiling and began to stow Down so End 2 sails in sight  
Lat 55° 48' Long 145° 50'

Friday  
June 6th

First part Commences with strong wind from S W Middle part moderate latter part strong wind and rainy from S E spoke Ship Lier Pool New Bedford finished stowing Down 135 bbls.

Saturday  
June 7th

First part Commences with strong Gails and Rainy from S E Middle part the same latter part strong wind from S W S C Ends

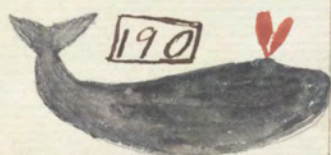
Lat 55° 16'



On the North West Coast 1845

Sunday  
June 8<sup>th</sup> 1845

Born 10 feet



First part Commences with strong wind from the West saw 3 sails middle part moderate latter part light wind at 8 AM picked up a dead whale half one Iron in him <sup>marked</sup> T E C T mark so One Employed in cutting 3 sails  
Latt 55 56

Monday  
June 9<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind from S E at 5 PM finished cutting middle part strong wind and rainy latter part strong sails from S W Employed in boiling so One  
Latt 55 57

Tuesday  
June 10<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong sails from S W middle part more moderate latter part light wind and fine weather Employed in boiling saw the Liver Pool so One  
Latt 55 49

Wednesday  
June 11<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and hazy from S W middle and latter part the same saw 4 ships one a cutting so One Employed in boiling  
Latt 56 10 Long 144 21

Thursday  
June 12<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes from S W at 9 PM finished boiling middle and latter part light wind and fine weather Employed in stowing Down saw 5 ships one a cutting and One a boiling so One brick times  
Latt 56 20

Friday  
June 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and fine weather from S E saw one whale course could not strike finished stowing Down 192 bbls middle part the same latter part strong breezes saw plenty of whales but very shy so One



Ship Ben Bedford 1845

Saturday  
June 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong wind and thick weather from E N E saw Whales could not strike middle part rainy latter part light wind and foggy so Ends

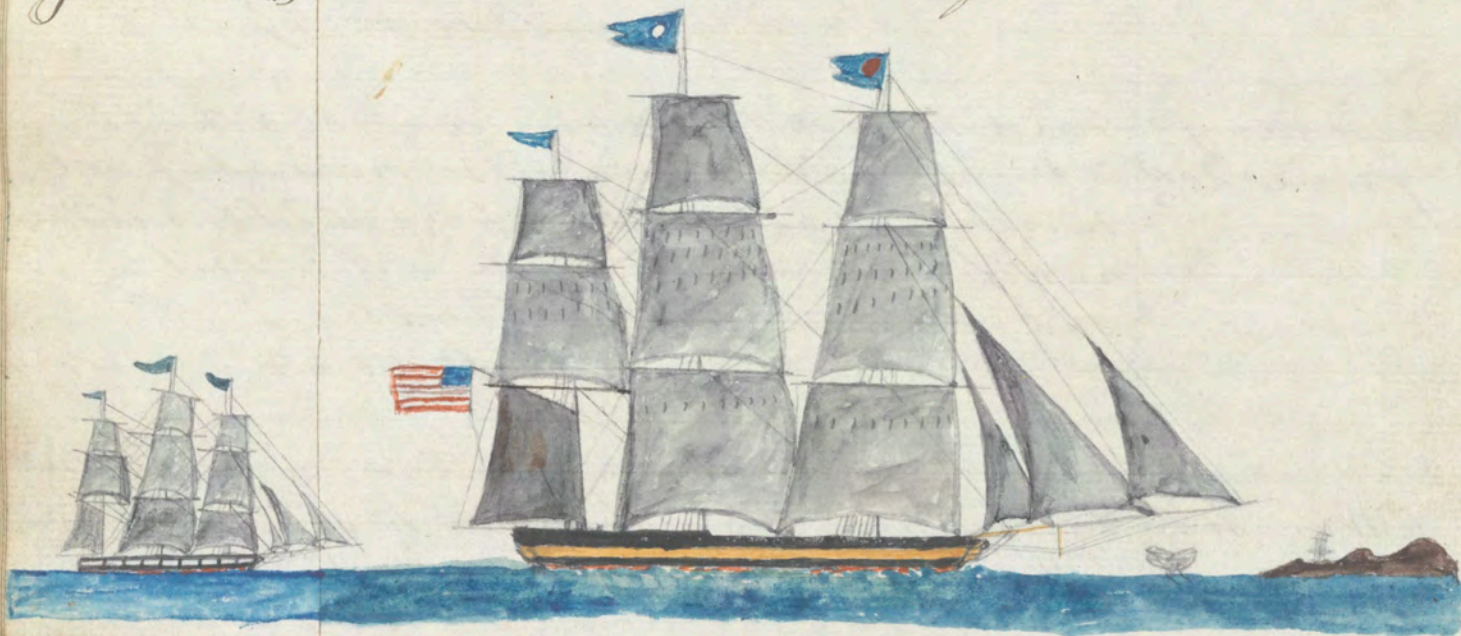
Sunday  
June 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light airs and foggy from the East middle and latter part the same saw one whale so Ends

Lat 56° 40 Long 144° 00

Monday  
June 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and thick weather from E S E



Monday  
June 16

First part Commences with light wind and thick weather from E S E saw Whales and Ship's Every time the Fog lights middle and latter part the same so Ends thick fog

Tuesday  
June 17<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and thick weather from the South middle and latter part moderate breezes from the West saw Whales so Ends

Lat 56° 24

Wednesday  
June 18<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather saw Whales struck on Gut the L. and Bow Boat stove lost to the whale this is a Bad Days work middle and latter part much the same Emp in mending Boat

Lat 56° 10





# North West Coast

Thursday  
June 19<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with moderate breezes and thick weather from W S W middle and latter part the same saw whales but very shy saw 1 ship one a boiling sc Endas Emps boy in mending boats

Friday  
June 20<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with light wind and calm saw whales could not strike middle part foggy latter part pleasant saw whales very quick to the wind were sc Endas  
Lat 56° 19 Long 145° 47

Saturday  
June 21<sup>st</sup> First part Commences with strong wind from S W spoke ship Bing Ham of mistick middle and latter part thick weather and the whales  
Lat 56° 22

Sunday  
June 22<sup>nd</sup> First part Commences with light wind from the North 3 sails in sight middle and latter part light airs spoke ship Reunion of Harve sc Endas the whales has left the Ground

Monday  
June 23<sup>rd</sup> First part Commences with light airs and calm middle part the same latter part light wind from S S W  
Lat 56° 05 Long 145° 47

Tuesday  
June 24<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with light wind from S W saw 2 sails middle and latter part light airs and foggy sc Endas

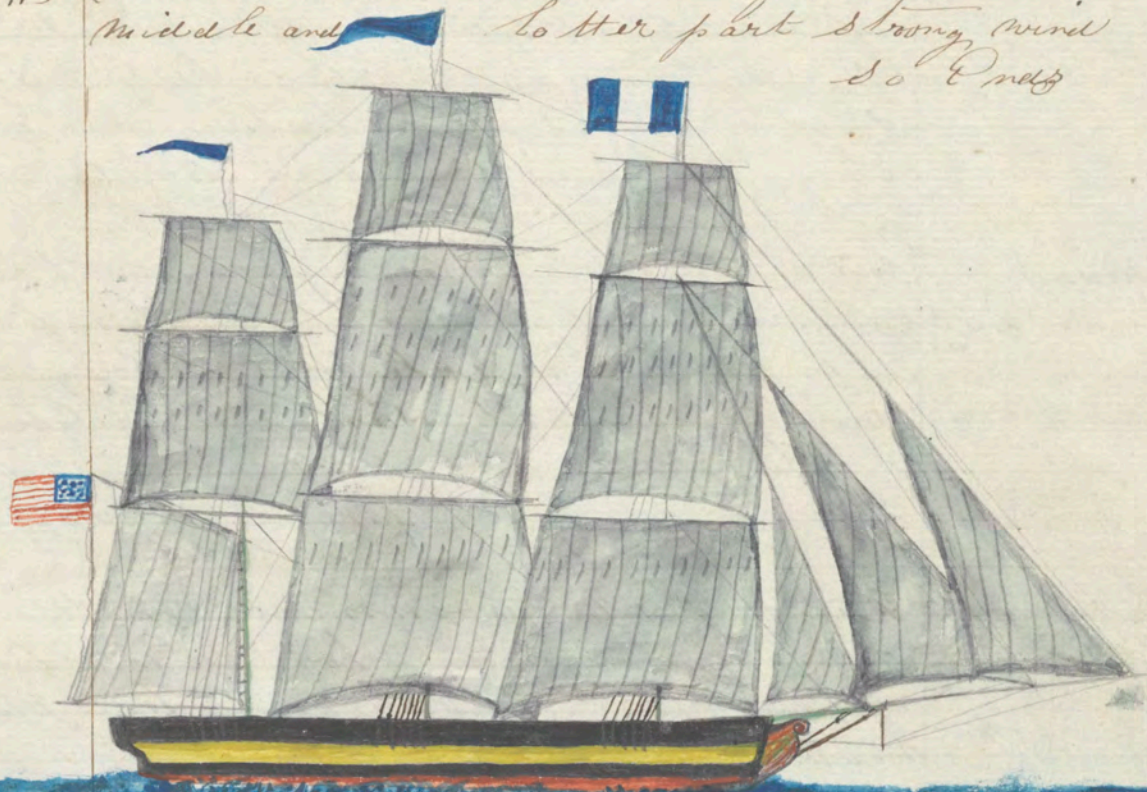
Wednesday  
June 25<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with light airs and calm saw one whale put off but he had to many legs for us middle and latter part thick foggy sc Endas  
Lat 56° 50



Hard Luck and thick weather 1845

Thursday  
June 26<sup>th</sup>

First part Commenced with light  
wind and thick weather from S S W  
middle and latter part strong wind  
so ended



Friday  
June 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Commenced with strong  
wind and thick weather from S W  
middle and latter part moderate & fresh  
Ship United States of America saw  
2 other ship saw 3 whales with out a  
jacket so ended

Lat 56° 04 Long 147° 20

Saturday  
June 28<sup>th</sup>

First part Commenced with  
light wind from the S S W middle part  
the same latter part strong wind  
from S S E saw plenty of fin backs  
so ended saw 3 ships

Sunday  
June 29<sup>th</sup>

First part Commenced with fresh  
breeze and cloudy from S S E  
middle and latter part the same  
saw 2 ships so ended Dark times

Monday  
June 30<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind and thick  
weather from S S E middle and latter  
part much the same so ended  
are sail in sight

Lat 55° 40 S Port



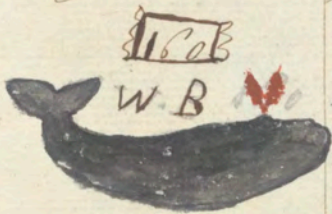
Continued 1845

Tuesday  
July 1<sup>st</sup> First part Commences with strong  
breezes and thick weather from the East  
middle part moderate latter part  
light wind and thick a fog so Ends  
Lat 54° 42'

Wednesday  
July 2<sup>nd</sup> First part Commences with light  
wind and thick weather from the  
East heading up S S E middle part  
the same latter part light wind and  
thick weather from S W so Ends  
Lat 54° 29' Long 145° 48'

Thursday  
July 3<sup>rd</sup> First part Commences with moderate  
breezes and Cloudy from S W heading  
up S S E middle and latter part the  
same so Ends  
Lat 53° 13'

Friday  
July 4<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with fresh  
breezes from S W S E S middle part  
the same at 5 A M saw whales put  
off struck and killed one at 8 took  
him to the ship so Ends Employed  
in buting  
Lat 52° 08'



Saturday  
July 5<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
moderate breezes at 5 P M finished  
buting middle part the same  
latter part saw whales put off  
mist one so Ends Emp in buting  
Lat 52° 17'

Sunday  
July 6<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
moderate breezes from S S E  
middle and latter the same plenty  
of whales but very shy Emp in buting  
so Ends

Monday  
July 7<sup>th</sup> First part fine weather whales  
going quick to the S E middle part  
the same latter part strong wind  
and going saw 2 whales so Ends  
Employed in buting  
Lat 52° 35'



Ship Pew Bedford 1845

Tuesday  
July 8<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and from S E midale part the same at 5 P M finished Boiling latter part Employed in stowing Down so Enus

Lat 51° 29' Long 145° 14'

Wednesday  
July 9<sup>th</sup>

L.B



First part Commences with moderate breeze and fine weather and bad Luck at 2 P M saw whales hauled struck a regular Raise Horse at 5 but the Line came on board this day plenty of whales midale and latter part thick weather so Enus

Thursday  
July 10<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and thick rainy weather from the West finished stowing Down 155 bbls midale and latter part the same saw one whale so Enus

Lat 51° 55'

Friday  
July 11<sup>th</sup>

W.B



First part Commences with moderate breeze from the West saw a whale with a Iron in him Chaset him 4 hours the gave him up midale part the same latter part saw whales put of struck one so Enus the boats fast to a R W horse

Saturday  
July 12<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breeze at 4 P M cut and came on board thick rainy weather lost 7 Prons and one spoiled midale part the same latter part strong wind from the West saw Hump backs and fin backs so Enus

Lat 51° 52' Long 144° 30'

Sunday  
July 13<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breeze from the West saw whales could not strike midale and latter part strong breeze and closely so Enus



# Hard Luck and Plenty of Whales 1845

Monday  
July 14<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with moderate breezes and hurry from the Westward saw whales the same old luck middle part the same latter part strong breezes saw whales struck one and lost the line so Ends

Tuesday  
July 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong breezes and thick weather from the S & middle part the same latter part strong Gales from the West saw whales so Ends

Lat 52 = 10

Wednesday  
July 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Gales from the West middle part the same latter part more moderate saw whales could not strike so Ends

Thursday  
July 17<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with moderate breezes and rainy at 5 PM heaved for whales could not strike 3 ships in sight chasing latter part saw whales struck one and drew the Iron so Ends hard Luck upon hard Luck

Friday  
July 18<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with light wind and rainy from the West attended with hard luck saw whales struck one got fowl line cut and lost to the whole middle part calm latter part saw whales caught one at noon took the ship so Ends

S.B 2001



Lat 51 " 5' 2

miles





Saturday  
July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fresh Gails and thick weather from the WNW at 5 stopped Cutting part the Ring to the fire Chane looks tore out middle part moderate latter part light wind at Noon finished Cutting  
Lat 51° 42'

Sunday  
July 20<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with light wind and thick weather from WNW one sail in sight middle part the same latter part fine weather saw whales struck one and drew the Irons so Enus Emp in boiling  
Lat 51° 49'

Monday  
July 21<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and fine weather saw whales could not strike middle part foggy latter part pleasant saw whales struck one Woon Boats fast so Enus Employ in Boiling

Tuesday  
July 22<sup>d</sup>



First part Commences with moderate breezes from WNW at 2 PM left the whale 5 miles to the Wether of the Ship on account of the fog hard luck attended us middle part the same latter part pleasant at 10 AM picked up the lost whale at Noon finished Boiling so Enus

Wednesday  
July 23<sup>d</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes at 1 PM began to cut at 9 finished latter part Emp in boiling & breaking out for stowing down hies k times Lat 51° 38'

Thursday  
July 24<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh Gails from WSW Enus in boiling & stowing down saw the mill a boiling middle and latter part the same so Enus Lat 51° 02'



Friday  
July 25<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fresh  
Gails from the West Employed in  
boiling and stowing Down middle and  
latter part Employed in boiling saw  
the Mills and one other Ship for Enns  
thick weather

Saturday  
July 26<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
moderate breezes and thick weather  
middle part the same latter part Employed  
in stowing Down at 10 A M finished boiling  
so Enns

Sunday  
July 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate  
breezes and cloudy from W S W  
middle part rainy latter part calm  
saw a Barque so Enns Employed in  
stowing Down

Lat 51° 31'

Monday  
July 28<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
light airs and calm middle part  
the same latter part moderate breeze  
from the south steered West saw  
5 Whales with out a jacket at Noon  
finished stowing Down 350 bbls

Lat 51° 37' Long 142° 9'

Tuesday  
July 29<sup>th</sup>

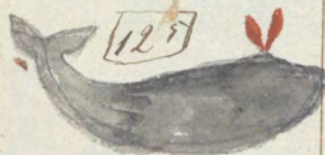
First part Commences with a  
fine breeze and pleasant weather  
from the south steered West  
middle and latter part much the same  
saw fin backs so Enns

Lat 52° 10' Long 143° 33'

Wednesday  
July 30<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather from S E steered  
S E W middle part rainy latter part  
Passing squalls of Fog at 11 A M picked up  
a dead whale took him to the Ship  
We began to cut took 2 Irons out of  
him marked London so Enns

Lat 51° 53'





1845  
Thursday  
July 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind and passing squalls of rain and  
fog at 5 PM finished Cutting  
middle part rainy latter part foggy  
Spoke Barque Elizabeth of Freetown  
12 months out 100 bbls so Ends Employed  
in boiling  
Lat 51° 48'

Friday  
August 1<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with  
moderate breezes and foggy from  
NNE middle and latter part pleasant  
Employed in Boiling so Ends  
Lat 52° 02' Long 146° 17'

Saturday  
August 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part Commences with light  
airs and calm at 9 PM finished Boiling  
middle part the same latter part  
strong wind and rainy so Ends  
Lat 52° 05'

Sunday  
August 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with  
strong wind <sup>Sails</sup> from the West to Emp  
in stowing Down saw one whale  
and 2 ships middle and latter part  
much the same so End Emp in stowing  
Down 1 sails in sight  
Lat 51° 41'

Monday  
August 4<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
wind from NW heading up WNW  
Saw Whales with the unfit to Loure  
finished stowing Down middle and  
latter part the same so Ends

Tuesday  
August 5<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fresh  
Sails and thick weather from the West  
Spoke Barque Nimrod Sag Harbour  
2 whales this season middle and latter  
part the same so Ends



Wednesday  
August 6<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fresh  
Gails from the Westward  
middle and latter part much the  
same took in fore sail so Enas

Thursday  
Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
strong Gails from the Westward  
middle and latter part moderate  
and thick weather so Ena baw for us

Friday  
August 8<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
moderate breezes & thick rainy weather  
from the South saw one whale could  
not strike saw 2 ships middle and  
latter part moderate from S E  
so Enas

Lat 51° 0' & Long 145° 16'

Saturday  
August 9<sup>th</sup>

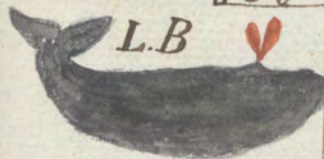
First part Commences with  
light wind from the East  
middle and latter part much  
the same spoke ship Richmond  
of Cold Spring 20 months out  
3600 bbl saw 3 other ships

Lat 52° 05'

Sunday  
August 10<sup>th</sup>



180



First part Commences with  
strong breezes and haze from ESE  
middle part the same latter part  
Clear at 5 A M saw whale put off  
struck on Parted and lost the  
whale at 11 saw more struck a  
gain at Noon boats fast so Enas

Lat 52° 30'

Monday  
August 11<sup>th</sup>



First part moderate at 1 P M took  
the whale to the ship took in the head  
by the body at Day light Commenced  
Cutting at 8 M fin is held Cutting  
at Noon saw whales struck one Green  
one Brown and the short warp parted  
lost the whale saw 4 ships  
so Enas

Lat 52° 40' Eng in Boiling



Tuesday  
August 12<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
light wind from NE mid and latter  
part much the same Employed in  
Boiling and Chasing whales so Ends  
Lat 52° 36'

Wednesday  
Aug 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
light wind and fine weather from  
the East middle part the same  
latter part thick rainy weather saw  
whales and 2 ships so Ends Employed  
in Boiling

Thursday  
Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
moderate breezes and rainy from NE  
middle part rainy at mid night finish  
Boiling latter part Employed in Stowing  
Down so Ends

Lat 52° 38' Long 144° 48'

Friday  
Aug 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
moderate breezes from the North  
middle part foggy latter part pleasant  
Employed in Stowing Down at 4 PM  
Saw whales caught one so Ends  
Lat 52° 29'

B.B



140  
120

Saturday  
Aug 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather at 1 PM took  
the whale to the ship took in the  
head Throat & hips midale and latter  
part pleasant at 8 AM finished  
Cutting 4 ships in sight  
Lat 52° 17'

Sunday  
August 17<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
moderate breezes and fine weather from  
W N W middle and latter part thick  
weather saw 9 ships so Ends Employed  
in Boiling



Monday 18th  
August 1844

First part Commences with strong wind and thick weather from SW middle and latter part strong Gales from the West Employed in boiling so Ends

Lat 52° Long 145° 16

Tuesday  
August 19th

First part Commences with strong wind and heavy sea from the West middle part moderate ~~at~~ at mid night finished boiling latter part Employed in stowing down saw whales struck one & parted the Line so Ends

Lat



L.B

Wednesday  
August 20th

First part Commences with increased breezes and thick weather from the West middle and latter part pleasant Employed in stowing down

Thursday  
August 21st

First part Commences with light wind and thick weather middle and latter part pleasant saw whales could not strike

Lat 51° 59

Friday  
August 22nd

First part Commences with light wind and fine weather middle part the same latter part strong breezes saw one whale could not strike so Ends Determined to in camp

Lat 52° 02

Saturday  
Aug 23rd

First part Commences with strong wind and thick weather middle and latter part the same saw 3 Ships so Ends

Lat 52° 04

Sunday  
Aug 24th

First part light wind middle part foggy latter part the same so Ends



# Bound South 1845

Monday  
August 25<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with light  
wind and cloudy from the North  
steered S E Sifted & Sailed Mouth  
in sight middle part the same  
latter part heading up S S E  
so Ends Elizabeth in Company

Tuesday  
August 26<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with light  
wind and cloudy from S E heading  
up S S W middle and latter part  
heading up East saw black fish  
so Ends Elizabeth in Comp

Wednesday  
August 27<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
moderate breezes from S S E  
heading up East middle part  
light wind from the East heading  
up S S E latter part light wind  
from the North so Ends  
Lat 50° 19' Long 143° 31'

Thursday  
August 28<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
light wind from the North steered  
S S E middle and latter part light  
wind from the West so Ends  
Lat 49° 27'

Friday  
Aug 29<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
light wind from the South heading  
up E S E middle part variable  
latter part heading up E S E  
so Ends

Saturday  
Aug 30<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
moderate breezes and haze from the  
South heading up E S E at 6 PM  
the tacked ship to S W by S middle  
part strong wind and thick weather  
at 3 PM wore ship to the E S E took  
in the light sails & took two reefs  
in the top sails latter part strong  
gails and rainy from the South  
Elizabeth out of sight so Ends  
Lat 48° 59' Long 143° 30'



S.V.B. Bond South 1845

Sunday  
August 31<sup>st</sup> First part Commences with fresh  
Gails and thick weather from the  
South heading up S S E middle  
part more moderate latter part  
moderate breezes from S W heading up  
S S E so Enos  
Lat 47° 03 Long 142° 00

Monday  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup> First part Commences with  
light wind and thick weather from  
S S W heading up S E middle part  
strong calm latter part strong  
wind from S W heading up S S E  
so Enos

Tuesday  
Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> First part Commences with  
strong wind and thick weather from  
the West steered S S E middle  
part moderate breezes from W W  
latter part strong breezes and  
raining from W E S so Enos  
Lat 46° 50 Long 141° 25

Wednesday  
Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> First part Commences with  
strong wind from W E steered  
S S E middle and latter part  
steered S S E so Enos  
Lat 41° 25 Long 141° 18

Thursday  
Sept 4<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
strong wind from the North  
steered S S E middle and latter  
part much the same so Enos  
Lat 38° 05 Long 141° 13

Friday  
Sept 5<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with  
strong wind from the North  
steered S S E middle and latter  
part much the same sent up  
Royal mast and yard  
so Enos  
Lat 34° 55 Long 141° 00



Saturday  
Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fresh breezes from N E steered South middle and latter part the same so Ends

Chro 142" 14

Latt 32" 19 Long by Lunar 141" 45

Sunday  
Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with a fine breeze from N E steered South middle and latter part the same

Chro 143" 00

Lunar 142" 48

T. P. S

so Ends Latt 29" 49 Long by Lunar 143" 34 O.S.

Monday  
Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

T. P. S

Lunar 143" 48

First part Commences with light wind and fine weather from N E steered S B W middle and latter part the same so Ends

O.S.

Latt 28" 09 Long by Lunar 144" 25

Tuesday  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind from N E steered S S W middle and latter part the same so Ends

Long by Lunar 144" 38

Latt 26" 31 Chro 145" 05

Wednesday  
Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather from N E steered S S W middle and latter part strong Trades

Latt 26" 14 Long by Lunar 145" 49

Chro 146" 12

Thursday  
Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades steered S S W middle and latter part squally steered S W so Ends

Latt 21" 56 Long 148" 57

Friday  
Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades steered S W middle and latter part steered W B S so Ends

Latt 20" 54 Long 151" 29



Saturday  
Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
brisk Trades and passing squalls  
steered W B S middle and latter  
part the same S O Ends  
Lat 20° 47' Long 153° 1'

Sunday  
Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences  
with moderate Trades steered  
W. B. S middle part the same  
at 11 P M saw Cybe at day  
light saw mowee at 9 A M passing  
the East End of mowee S. O Ends

Monday  
Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
brisk Trades at 8 P M hauled  
up D W B for Wouhoo  
at 8 A M took a Pilot at 9 Came  
to Anchor in Wouhoo S O Ends

Tuesday  
October 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences  
with moderate Trades at 1 P M  
took a pilot and steered to sea  
middle part strong Trades steered  
from W to D W B W at day light  
saw Atwoy latter part lying off  
and on S O Ends

Saturday  
October 5<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences  
with fresh Trades Employed in  
taking off Potatoes & Logs  
middle part strong breezes  
latter part moderate S O Ends  
Lat 23° 08'

Sunday  
October 6<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind and  
fine weather heaving up N W E  
middle part strong wind from  
S S E steered N W E latter  
part the same S O Ends  
Lat 24° 15' Long 154° 18'



# Ship New Bedford Bound to the

1845  
Monday  
October 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commenced  
with strong wind from S S E  
heading up East middle and latter  
part much the same so ends

Tuesday  
October 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commenced with  
moderate breezes from E S E  
heading up N E middle and latter  
part heading up N N E so ends  
Lat 25° 59' Long 153° 40'

Wednesday  
October 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commenced with  
a fine breeze from the East  
heading up N N E middle and  
latter part much the same  
Lat 27° 19'

Thursday  
Oct 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commenced with  
moderate breeze from the East  
heading up N N E middle and  
latter part much the same  
Spoke Ship Boy of Warren  
N.S. so ends  
Lat 28° 28'

First  
Friday  
October 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commenced  
with a fine breeze from S E  
heading up E N E middle and  
latter part the same so ends  
Lat 29° 05' Long 150° 08'

Saturday  
October 11<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commenced  
with a fine breeze from S E S  
heading up E B E middle and  
latter part much the same  
so ends Lat 29° 32' Long 147° 50'

Sunday  
October 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commenced with  
a fine breeze from S S E steered  
E B E middle and latter part  
much the same so ends  
Lat 14° 5' About 7 miles  
Lat 29° 42' Long 145° 40'



# Off Shore Ground 1845

Monday  
October 23

First part Commences with light wind from S E & heading up E B. D middle and latter part heading up N E so Ends

Lat 30° 18 Long 143° 00

Tuesday  
October 24

First part Commences with moderate breeze from E S E heading up N E middle and latter part much the same Emp in mending sails so Ends

Lat 31° 00

Wednesday  
October 25

First part Commences with light wind from E S E heading up N E middle part heading up N E & S E latter part heading up East & employed in mending sails so Ends

Lat 31° 43 Long 139° 38

Thursday  
October 26

First part Commences with a fine breeze from the South Stern East middle and latter part much the same so Ends

Lat 31° 33 Long 137° 03

Friday  
October 27

First part Commences with a fine breeze from S S E heading up East middle and latter part much the same so Ends

Lat 31° 28 Long 135° 18

Saturday  
October 28

First part Commences with light wind from S S E heading up East middle and latter part much the same one sail in sight the West so Ends

Lat 31° 37 Long 134° 00



# Ship New Bedford 1845

Sunday  
October 19th

First part Commences with light wind and fine weather from S E B & heading up E B W middle and latter part heading up E B W so Ends  
Lat 31° 21 Long 131° 56

Monday  
October 20th

First part Commences with light wind and fine weather from S heading up E B W middle and latter part strong breezes heading up E B W so Ends  
Lat 31° 34 Long 129° 46

Tuesday  
October 21st

First part Commences with strong breeze from S S E heading up East one sail in sight middle and latter part much the same so Ends  
Lat 31° 14 Long 126° 52

Wednesday  
October 22nd

First part Commences with a fine breeze from S B E steering East middle and latter part the same so Ends the in sight Barge  
Lat 30° 52 Long 124° 55

Thursday  
October 23rd

First part Commences with light wind and fine weather from S S E heading up East middle part the same latter part heading up E B W spoke Barge Columbus of New Bedford so Ends  
Lat 30° 48

Friday  
October 24th

First part Commences with a strong breeze from S E B & heading up E B W middle and latter part baffling winds and passing squalls of rain so Ends the barge in sight so  
Lat 30° 57 Long 121° 27



# 1845

## Bound to the Coast of Peru

Saturday  
October 25<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commences with  
light wind from S S E heading  
up East middle part light  
wind and calm latter part  
light wind from the East  
heading up S S E the barge in  
comp so Enus

Lat 30° 38' Long 122° 00'

Sunday  
October 26<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commences with  
light wind from the East heading  
up S S E middle part calm latter  
part light air from the West  
steer S E B E so Enus

Lat 30° 10' Long 121° 56'

Monday  
October 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commences with  
light wind from W W S steer  
S E B E middle part steer  
S E S latter part E B S the barge  
in sight so Enus

Lat 29° 34' Long 120° 25'

Tuesday  
October 28<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commences with a  
fine breeze from W W S steer  
S E B S middle part strong wind  
steer East at day light saw  
the Island of Cadalope the middle  
part bearing E B W Dist 25 miles  
latter part steer S E B E  
so Enus the barge in sight  
Lat 28° 33'

Wednesday  
October 29<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commences with  
strong breeze from W W S steer  
S E B E middle and latter part  
much the same saw black fish  
Lat 27° 00' Long 116° 25'

Thursday  
October 30<sup>th</sup>  
First part Commences with  
moderate breezes from W W S  
steer S E B middle and latter  
part much the same so Enus  
Lat 25° 44' Long 114° 25'



# Ship New Bedford

Friday  
October 31

First part Commences with  
light wind from W N W steered S E  
middle and latter part the same  
the Barque in sight so Ends  
Lat 24° 59'

Saturday  
Novem 1<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with  
light wind from W N W steered S E  
at 5 P M saw the Land bearing East  
middle part steered S E B E  
latter part steered E B S the  
Barque and a Brig in sight  
Lat 24° 13' Land 30 miles dist

Sunday  
Novem 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part Commences with  
a fine breeze from N W steered  
E S E at 7 P M took in the light  
sails middle part strong breezes  
steered S E latter part light airs  
and calm so Ends the Land in sight

Monday  
Novem 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with  
light airs and calm with passing  
squalls of rain middle part by by  
latter part light wind steered in  
for the Land at noon Cape  
St Lucas bore E N E dist 30 miles  
so Ends

Tuesday  
Novem 4<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
moderate breezes from N W steered  
S E saw a sail to the S W  
middle and latter part light airs  
and calm so Ends the Cape in sight

Wednesday  
Novem 5<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
light airs and calm middle part the  
same latter part strong breeze  
from the South heading up East  
so Ends

Lat 22° 22' Land in sight



# Bound South 1845

Thursday  
Novem<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze at 5 PM took a heavy squall of wind rain thunder and light being from S W took in the Gilt main sail & spanker took two reefs in the Top sails middle part squally sterd S E B S latter part pleasant sterd S E all sail set so Ends

Lat 20° 30' Long 108° 25'

Friday  
Novem<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from N W sterd S E middle part calm latter part mear from the North sterd S E B E Employed in setting up Riggging

Lat 19° 55'

Saturday  
Novem<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from the North sterd S E B E middle part sterd S E latter part sterd S E B E so Ends

Lat 18° 00' N Long 105° 53'

Sunday  
Novem<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from N N W sterd S E B E middle and latter part light airs and calm so Ends

Lat 17° 25' Long 106° 39'

Monday  
Novem<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light airs from the South sterd S E B S middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 17° 11' Land in sight

Tuesday  
Novem<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind from N W sterd S E B E middle and latter part the same so Ends one sail in sight

Lat



# Ship New Bedford

Wednesday  
Novem 12<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
light airs from N W stern E S E  
Espeke Ship many of Edgarton  
middle part calm latter part  
heavy squalls of wind rain thunder  
and lightning so End shortened  
sail to the breeze

Thursday  
Novem 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
fresh breezes and squally from  
N W E heading up S E  
middle and latter part strong  
wind and heavy squalls from E S E  
heading up South so End  
Lat 14° 40 Long 103° 05

Friday  
Novem 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
strong wind and squally from E S E  
heading up South middle part moderate  
latter part light wind and fine weather  
so End (many in Comp)  
Lat 13° 55

Saturday  
Novem 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
a fine breeze from the East  
heading up S E S E latter part  
squally so End  
Lat 13° 07

Sunday  
Novem 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
moderate breezes from E S E heading  
up South middle part the same  
heading up S E S E so End  
Lat 12° 08 Long 102° 10

Monday  
Novem 17<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
a fresh breeze from N E B E heading  
up S E B E middle and latter  
part much the same the  
mazy tacked to the North  
so End full time  
Lat 10° 57 Long 102° 16



# Bound South

Tuesday  
Novem 18

First part Commences with a fine breeze from E N E heading up S E middle and latter part much the same so Ends

Lat 9° 31 N Long 101° 27

Wednesday  
Novem 19

First part Commences with a fine breeze from E N E heading up S E middle part heading up E S E latter part strong wind took in the light sails so Ends

Lat 8° 14

Thursday  
Novem 20

First part Commences with strong gails and rainy from E N E heading up S E took in jib main sail & close the top sails middle and latter part light wind and calm with rain so Ends

Lat 8° 09 Long 99° 40

Friday  
Novem 21

First part Commences with light wind from E S E steered E S E middle part strong wind and squally with rain latter part strong wind from the South so Ends

Lat 7° 28 N

Saturday  
Novem 22

First part Commences with strong wind and passing squalls of rain from the South heading up E S E middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 6° 28 Long 98° 08

Sunday  
Novem 23

First part light wind from the South heading up E S E middle and latter part much the same so Ends thick rainy weather



# Bound South 1815

Monday  
Novem 24

First part Commences with light wind and rainy weather from the South heading up E & E middle and latter part much the same so Ends No Obg

Tuesday  
Novem 25

First part Commences with a brisk breeze and rainy weather from S B W heading up S E B E middle and latter part pleasant  
Lat 3° 50' N Long 92° 00'

Wednesday  
Novem 26

First part Commences with strong breezes from the South heading up E S E middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 2° 58' N Long 90° 05'

Thursday  
Novem 27

First part Commences with strong breezes from the South heading up E S E middle and latter part the same so Ends

Friday  
Novem 28

First part Commences with a fine breeze from the South heading up E S E middle and latter part heading up E B S so Ends  
Lat 2° 00' N Long 87° 34'

Saturday  
Novem 29

First part Commences with light wind from S B E heading up E B S middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 1° 23' N Long 86° 23'

Sunday  
Novem 30

First part Commences with a fine breeze from S B E heading up E B S middle part the same latter part backed to the S W B W so Ends hard winds and dull times  
Lat 1° 04' North



# Boat South 1845

Monday  
Decem 1

First part Commences with moderate breezes at 4 P M took ship to the S E B E middle part the same latter part backed ship to the S W B W so Ends  
Lat 86° 26' Long 00° 36' Port

Tuesday  
Decem 2

First part Commences with strong breeze from the South heading up W S W middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 00° 11' N Long 88° 21'

Wednesday  
Decem 3

First part Commences with strong wind from the South at 6 P M backed ship to the E S E middle part the same latter part heading up S W B W so Ends  
Lat 00° 13' S Long 88° 48'

Thursday  
Decem 4

First part Commences with strong breeze from the South heading up W S W at 1 P M San Clutham Island bearing S W B S middle and latter part working up for the Island so Ends

Friday  
~~Decem~~ 5  
Decem

First part Commences with a fine breeze from the South at 5 P M came to anchor at Clutham Island 12 fathoms of water so Ends this day

Wednesday  
Decem 6

First part strong breeze middle part calm latter part strong breezes at 5 A M took the anchor and steered W W W at noon passed Poles Island



# Callapagos Islands 1845

Thursday  
Decem 11<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with a fine breeze from the South sterd W N W at 10 P M haled to the wind off James Island heads yards a back at day light sterd off W N W other mark in sight Bird loes and Abington in sight so Ends

Friday  
Decem 12<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with a fine breeze and pleasant weather working up for North lead middle and latter part fine weather at noon North lead bore East dist 10 miles so Ends standing in to the Bay

Saturday  
Decem 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with a strong breeze and fine weather to middle and latter part working up for South Bay 2 sails in sight so Ends

Sunday  
Decem 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fine weather standing in to the South bay spoke ship Lancaster 7 months out 200 bbls of sugar 300 middle part by by latter part sterd W N W so Ends

Monday  
Decem 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate breezes sterd N W middle and latter part sterd by the wind to the W S W so Ends  
Lat 00° 32' S

Tuesday  
Decem 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind from the South heading up W S W middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 1° 06' S Long 95° 18'



# V. W. B. Bound off Shore 1845

- Wednesday  
Decem 17 First part Commences with  
light wind steerd W S W middle  
part steerd S W latter part W S W  
so Ends Lat 1° 54 S Long 97° 32
- Thursday  
Decem 18 First part Commences with  
a fine breeze from S E steerd  
W S W middle part heading up S W  
latter part steerd S W B W Saw Black  
Fish so Ends Lat 2° 55 S Long 99° 01
- Friday  
Decem 19 First part Commences with  
fine weather and brisk trades  
steerd S W middle and latter part  
heading up S W B S so Ends  
Lat 3° 56 Long 100° 06
- Saturday  
Decem 20 First part Commences with moderate  
trades and fine weather steerd S W  
middle part steerd by the wind  
latter part steerd B W so Ends  
Lat 5° 12 Long 101° 35  
Long by Lunar  
Obs 101° 22
- Sunday  
Decem 21 First part Commences with  
light wind and fine weather steerd  
W S W middle part steerd by the  
wind to the South latter part steerd  
S W so Ends Lat 5° 39 Long 102° 05
- Monday  
Decem 22 First part Commences with  
fine weather steerd North  
middle and latter part much  
the same so Ends 3 Ships in sight  
Lat 4° 50
- Tuesday  
Decem 23 First part Commences with  
light wind spoke Ships Nigar  
and Abigal middle and latter  
part much the same so Ends



# V. N. B Off Shore 1845

Wednesday  
Decem 24<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part much the same so Ends

Lat 5° 43 Long 102° 40

Thursday  
Decem 25<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate Trades and fine weather middle and latter part strong breezes so Ends

Lat 5° 19 Long 102° 36

Friday  
Decem 26<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with a fine breeze and pleasant weather passed the Niger middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 5° 33

Saturday  
Decem 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades and fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends one sail in sight

Lat 5° 20 Long 103° 06

Sunday  
Decem 28<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate Trades and fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends 2 sails in sight

Lat 5° 40

Monday  
Decem 29<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades spoke ship mobile and ~~Wesper~~ middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 5° 25 Long 100° 57

Tuesday  
Decem 30<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades and cloudy middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 4° 55 Long 101° 35



Ship New Bedford Off Shore 1845

Wednesday Decem 31 <sup>st</sup>	First part Commences with strong Trades and Cloudy middle and latter part the same so Ends Lat 5° 06
Thursday 1 <sup>st</sup> January 1 <sup>st</sup>	First part Commences with strong Trades and Dry times middle and latter part much the same so Ends Lat 5° 03
Friday 2 <sup>nd</sup> January 2 <sup>nd</sup>	First part Commences with strong wind and fine weather middle and latter part much the same so Ends Lat 4° 03 Long 102° 29
Saturday 3 <sup>rd</sup> January 3 <sup>rd</sup> C.S. Lunar 103° 49	First part Commences with strong wind middle and latter part much the same saw 2 ships so Ends Lat 5° 30 Long 103° 33
Sunday 4 <sup>th</sup> January 4 <sup>th</sup>	First part Commences with strong wind middle and latter part much the same so Ends Lat 5° 32 Long 103° 59
Monday 5 <sup>th</sup> January 5 <sup>th</sup>	First part Commences with strong wind and pleasant weather middle and latter part much the same saw one sail so Ends Lat 4° 28
Tuesday 6 <sup>th</sup> January 6 <sup>th</sup>	First part Commences with strong wind and passing squalls middle and latter part much the same so Ends Lat 5° 18 Long 104° 28
Wednesday 7 <sup>th</sup> January 7 <sup>th</sup>	First part Commences with moderate trades and cloudy middle and latter part the same at 11 A.M. passed Ship John & Edward at noon passed the Spartan so Ends Lat 4° 55



# off shore 1846

Thursday  
January 8<sup>th</sup> 1846 First part Commences with strong  
Trades and pleasant weather middle and  
latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 21 Long 104° 05

Friday  
January 9<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with strong  
Trades and pleasant weather  
middle and latter part much the same  
Spoke Barque Equator so Ends  
Lat 4° 46

Saturday  
January 10<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with strong  
Trades passed the mobile middle and  
latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 3° 50 Long 102° 50

Sunday  
January 11 First part Commences with moderate  
breezes and pleasant weather middle  
and latter part much the same so Ends  
Lat 4° 39 Long

Monday  
Jan 12<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with moderate  
Trades and fine weather No whales to  
be found on the off shore ground  
middle and latter part much the same  
Lat 5° 00

Tuesday  
Jan 13<sup>th</sup> First part part Commences  
with strong Trades middle and  
latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 4° 50

Wednesday  
Janua 14<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with fresh  
Trades and squally middle and latter  
part much the same one sail in sight  
Lat 5° 36

Thursday  
January 15<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with strong  
Trades and thick weather middle and  
latter part much the same so Ends  
Hard Luck Lat 6° 58 Long 103° 10



Friday  
January 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades  
saw a sail to the wind ward middle and latter  
part moderate so Ends

Lat 4° 26' Long 101° 58'

Saturday  
January 17<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
Trades heading up E N E middle and latter  
part much the same so Ends

Lat 3° 42' Long 100° 42'

Sunday  
January 18<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind from S E heading up E N E  
middle and latter part heading up N E S  
so Ends

Lat 2° 53' Long 99° 51'

Monday  
January 19<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind  
and fine weather from S E heading up  
N E S E middle and latter part heading up  
E B N saw black fish and finbacks so Ends

Lat 2° 15' S Long 98° 51'

Tuesday  
January 20<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with a fine breeze  
from S E B E heading up E B N  
middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 1° 58' S

Wednesday  
January 21<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with a fine  
breeze from S E S E sterd E B N middle  
and latter part the same saw black fish  
so Ends Employed in Tacking Ship in side

Lat 2° 00' S Long 98° 38'

Thursday  
January 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind from S S W sterd E N E  
middle and latter part sterd E N E  
Employed in Tacking so Ends

Lat 1° 30' S Long 94° 01'

Friday  
January 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather from S S W  
sterd E N E middle part the same  
latter part sterd N E B E so Ends

Lat 00° 47' S



# Galapagos Islands 1846

Saturday  
January 26

First part Commences with light wind and cloudy from the South stern E N E middle part by a back at Day light saw other Marble Island Baring N E latter part steered N N E all Noon North Head bore East Dist 14 miles

Sunday  
January 27

First part Commences with light airs and calm with rain middle part by latter part stern E N E the Land in sight so Enos fine weather  
Lat 11° 00' N Long 91° 25'

Monday  
January 28

First part Commences with light wind from the South stern E B N Abington Island in sight a head middle part squally stern N E B N latter part calm Wenmans island in sight Baring N W Dist 20 miles so Enos  
Lat 11° 07' N Long 91° 24'

Tuesday  
January 29

First part Commences with a calm and passing squalls of Rain and a heavy swell bearing the ship towards Wenmans Island middle part the wind from all parts of the Compass latter part much the same striving hard to pass Wenmans Island the Current is stronger then the wind so Enos hard beating strong Current setting W B S the Island bearing N N E  
Lat 11° 01' N Long 91° 37'

Wednesday  
January 30

First part Commences with a moderate breeze from S E B S heaving up E B N rather Rain on the Island middle part squally and variable latter part light wind from the South stern East so Enos Wenmans Island in sight  
Lat 11° 00' N Long 91° 05'

Thursday  
Jan 31



First part light wind from the South stern East saw one small Whale and missed him after going 5 month & 14 Days with out seeing whales middle part stern E B at Day light Abington bore S S E Dist 40 miles latter part the wind variable so Enos Lat 11° 21' N



With a Current Running N W 1860

Friday  
January 30

Stard ESE

First part commences with light  
wind Calms and rainy Weather  
Tried the current found it running  
N W had for us mid and latter  
part the wind from South to West  
at times Calm with rain so Ends  
Lat 1° 18 Long 89° 30

Saturday  
January 31



First part commences with light  
wind from S W stard ESE  
from mid light to 10 AM Calm with  
Plenty of rain from 10 AM to Noon light  
wind from SSE heading up East so Ends  
Long 88° 52

Sunday  
February 1<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with light  
wind and rainy from SSE heading up  
ESE Middle part the wind from all part of the  
compass latter part fine breeze from S W  
stard ESE so Ends with rain  
Lat 1° 00 W

Monday  
February 2<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with light wind  
from S W to SE middle and latter part light  
wind and fine weather heading up from NE to  
East so Ends  
Lat 1° 15 N Long 86° 49

Tuesday  
February 3

First part commences with light wind  
and fine weather from the South heading up  
ESE middle and latter part heading up  
East so Ends  
Lat 00° 50 Long 85° 17

Wednesday  
February 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind  
from SSE heading up East middle  
and latter part light wind and variable  
Lat 00° 39 W Long 84° 32

Thursday  
February 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light  
wind from SSE heading up ESE  
middle part heading up ESE  
latter part light air and Calm so Ends  
Lat 0° 25 W Long 83° 36



Friday  
February 6<sup>th</sup> 1846

First part commences with light wind from E B S heading up E B S middle part the same latter part raining at 9 AM the wind from the North steers E S E so Ends  
Lat 00° 10' S Long 82° 41'

Saturday  
February 7<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind and variable at 9 PM tacked to the S W at 2 AM tacked to the E B S latter part strong breeze from S B E heading up E B S so Ends  
Lat 00° 36' S Long 81° 58'

Sunday  
February 8<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from the South heading up E S E middle part heading S E and E S E latter part heading up E B S at 10 AM saw Is. of Plado bearing East Dist 25 miles so Ends  
Lat 1° 18' S

Monday  
February 9<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from S W B W heading up S B E middle part light wind at 10 PM tacked Ships to the S W at 3 AM tacked to the E S E latter part light airs and variable saw A Brig so Ends the Land in sight  
Lat 1° 47' S Long 81° 05'

Tuesday  
February 10<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind from S S W heading up S E at 8 PM tacked to the W S W at 3 AM tacked to the E S E latter part heading up S E B E so Ends Point St Helena in sight  
Lat 2° 0' S

Wednesday  
February 11<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind heading up E E S S E middle part heading up S E E latter part light wind from S S E heading up S W the Brig in sight  
Lat 2° 40' Long 80° 54'

Thursday  
Feb 12

First part light airs and Calm middle and latter part light airs and calm so Ends Brig in Company  
Lat 2° 50'



Friday 1846  
February 13

First part Commences with a fine  
breeze from W S W heading up South  
middle part heading up S S E latter part  
Calm the Brig in sight so Ends  
Lat 3° 28' Land in sight

Saturday  
February 14

First part Commences with light wind  
from the West heading up S S W  
middle part fine breeze from W heading  
up W S W latter part heading up S E  
Lat 3° 28'

Sunday  
February 15



First part Commences with a fine  
breeze from S W heading up S S E  
at 6 P M tacked to the West at 11 tacked  
in for the land at 1 P M tacked off shore  
latter part Calm saw Black fish Caught  
2 Cape Blanco in sight bearing S S E Dist  
20 miles so Ends

Monday  
February 16



First part Commences with light airs  
and Calm saw Black fish Caught two  
middle part fine breezes latter part  
light wind saw Black fish Caught two  
so Ends



Lat 4° 00' Land 20 miles Dist

Tuesday  
February 17

First part Commences with a fine  
breeze from S W working up Levy Shore  
middle and latter part much the same  
one ship in sight so Ends

Lat 4° 15' Land 10 m Dist

Wednesday  
February 18<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind  
and pleasant weather Spok Ship George  
Peter 1100 bbls on Board middle and  
latter part much the same striving to  
get to the south so Ends Lat 4° 25' Land 8 Dist

Thursday  
February 19<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with a fine breeze  
working to the South on ship in sight  
middle and latter part much the same  
so Ends

Lat 4° 39' Land in sight



Friday  
February 20

First part Commences with strong  
Traders at 2 PM saw Vally Head at 10 came  
to Anchor in 15 Fathoms of water at Day light  
Cat under way and worked up in 15 M  
Harbour Anchored in 5 fathoms 60 fathoms  
Chane so Ends

Wednesday  
March 14 1846

First part Commences with light  
wind at 5 PM Cat under way and stured  
for sea middle part heading up S W  
latter part stured N B W at Noon Picked  
up a Dead whale so Ends



Lat 6° 55' Land in sight

Thursday  
March 15

First part Commences with light  
wind at 2 PM finished cutting stured  
N B W middle part by by latter part  
stured N B E Employed in boiling saw a ship  
Lat 4° 43' Land in sight

Friday  
March 16

First part Commences with light  
wind saw Black fish Caught 3  
middle part stured North latter part  
calm so Ends



Lat 3° 54' Land in sight

Saturday  
March 17

First part Commences with light  
wind stured N E middle part by by  
latter part stured E N E at Noon  
saw the Franklin at Tombers so E  
Lat of Tombers is 3° 30'

Wednesday  
March 18

First part calm middle part the  
same latter part light wind from  
the North at 5 PM Cat under way from  
Tombers and stured to sea so Ends



Thursday  
March 19<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind from N W heading up W S W  
middle part steered West latter part  
the same so Enas

Lat 3° 22' S

Friday  
March 20<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind from the South steered W N W  
middle and latter part steered West  
Saw a Ship so Enas

Lat 2° 44'

Saturday  
March 21

First part Commences with light  
wind from S E steered W B S  
middle and latter part much the same  
Saw Black fish caught 2 so Enas

Lat 2° 29' Long 84° 52'



Sunday  
March 22

First part Commences with light  
wind from S E steered W S W  
middle part the same latter part calm  
Saw Black fish caught 3 spoke barge  
Dryad so Enas

Lat 2° 36' Long 85° 45'



Monday  
March 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with light  
airs and calm middle part the same  
latter part light wind from the East

Lat 2° 11' Long 87° 05'

Tuesday  
March 24<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate  
breezes from N E steered West  
middle and latter part light airs  
and calm Saw a Ship

Lat 1° 31' S Long 88° 09'

Wednesday  
March 25<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind from S E heading up S W  
middle and latter part heading  
up W B S so Enas

Lat 1° 36'



# Callapagos Islands 1946

Thursday  
March 26

First part commences with moderate breezes and fine weather at 2 P.M. saw Hoodo Island bearing West Dist 25 miles saw a Ship. middle part steered by the wind latter part calm went on board of the Calao at anchor at Hoodo Island 7 months out 800 bbls

Friday  
March 27

First part commences with light light airs and calm steered W S W the Island 5 miles Dist middle part the same latter part light wind from S S E heading up SW at 9 A.M. saw Mac Lowens Reef Dist 5 miles the Island in sight so Ends  
Lat 1° 15 Long 89° 42

Saturday  
March 28

First part commences with a fine breeze from the North steered S B E Charles Island in sight to the West middle part steered South latter part rainy steered S W so Ends

Sunday  
March 29

First part commences with moderate breezes and thick rainy weather from N E steered S W middle and latter part light airs and calm so Ends  
Lat 2° 30

Monday  
March 30

First part commences with light airs and rainy weather middle part pleasant steered S W B latter part steered S W so Ends  
Lat 3° 36 Long 90° 18

Tuesday  
March 31

First part commences with a fine breeze from the South steered W S W middle and latter part much the same so Ends  
Lat 3° 59



# Bound off shore 1846

Wednesday April 1st	First part commences with a fine breeze from the South steered W & W middle part steered S W latter part W B & S O Ends Lat 4° 42'	
Thursday April 2nd	First part commences with a strong Breeze steered W B & middle part steered W & W latter part W B & S O Ends Employed in mending sails Lat 5° 14' Long 100° 05'	33
Friday April 3rd	First part commences with a strong Trades steered West middle part steered by the wind latter part steered W N W & S O Ends Lat 5° 08' Long 101° 38'	08
Saturday April 4th	First part commences with strong Trades steered West middle part steered by the wind latter part steered North S O Ends Lat 6° 50' Long 102° 23'	Ship
Sunday April 5th	First part commences with brisk Trades steered N N E middle and latter part heading up S W B & S O Ends Lat 5° 06' Long 103° 26'	ine rt
Monday April 6th	First part commences with moderate Trades heading up S W B & middle and latter part much the same S O Ends Lat 6° 11' Long 104° 20'	ish ne 55 wind latter
Tuesday April 7th	First part commences with moderate Trades heading up East middle and latter part the same S O Ends Lat 5° 50'	
Wednesday April 8th	First part commences with light wind steered N E middle part heading up East latter part steered N E S O Ends Lat 5° 13' Long 102° 30'	part 107° 32'



Thursday  
April 9<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with brisk Trades  
and fine weather steerd NE middle part  
steerd by the wind latter part steerd North  
so Ends Dry times

Lat 4 " 16

Friday  
April 10<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind  
and fine weather steerd North middle part  
heading up NE latter part steerd S W so Ends

Lat 4 " 10 Long 103 " 22

Saturday  
April 11<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate  
Trades and fine weather middle and latter  
part much the same so Ends

Lat 5 " 12

Sunday  
April 12<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with brisk Trades  
and fine weather middle part the same latter  
part squally so Ends

Monday  
April 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong breeze  
and rainy squally weather middle and  
latter part pleasant saw finbacks

Lat 5 " 06 Long 104 " 22

Tuesday  
April 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
Trades and pleasant middle and  
latter part much the same so Ends

Lat 5 " 34

Wednesday  
April 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades  
middle and latter part much the same

Lat 4 " 40

Thursday  
April 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
Trades and squally middle and latter part  
much the same so Ends

Lat " 00

Friday  
April 17<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
Trades middle and latter part more  
moderate so Ends

Lat 5 " 23 Long 104 33



Saturday  
April 18<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate  
Trades and fine weather middle and latter  
part much the same so Ends

Lat 4° 52'

Sunday  
April 19<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with moderate  
Trades at 3 P M saw A Large whale  
put of maid a Ball of wax came  
on board with long faces middle  
and latter part much the same so E

Lat 4° 08' Long by Lunar 106° 38'

Monday  
April 20<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with moderate  
Trades and Cloudy middle and latter  
part much the same so Ends

Lat 4° 36' Long 105° 08'

Tuesday  
April 21<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same so Ends Spoke Ship  
Martha 7 months out 150 bbls

Lat 4° 28'

Wednesday  
April 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part Commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part  
the same so Ends

Lat 4° 58'

Thursday  
April 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with brisk  
Trades and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same so Ends

Lat 5° 01' Long 104° 55'

Friday  
April 24<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light wind  
and fine weather middle and latter  
part the same so Ends

Lat 4° 18'

Saturday  
April 25<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences  
with light wind and fine  
weather middle and latter part  
the same so Ends

Lat 3° 27' Long 104° 32'



# Ship New Bedford 1845

- Sunday  
April 26<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 11° 2' 22"
- Monday  
April 27<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 11° 00' 52" Long 107° 30'
- Tuesday  
April 28<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind and fine weather middle and latter  
part the same so Ends  
Lat 11° 00' 43" Long 108° 26'
- Wednesday  
April 29<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breezes and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same so Ends ship in sight  
Lat 11° 14' 5"
- Thursday  
April 30<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind and fine weather middle and  
latter part much the same spoke  
Ship Wantuckat so Ends  
Lat 11° 22' Long 109° 51'
- Friday  
May 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with strong  
breezes and fine weather middle  
and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 11° 37' Long 110° 59'
- Saturday  
May 2<sup>nd</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind and fine weather middle and  
latter part moderate so Ends  
Lat 11° 3' 41" Long 111° 52'
- Sunday  
May 3<sup>rd</sup> First part commences with light  
wind and fine weather middle and  
latter part strong wind and heavy squalls  
of wind and rain so Ends last but  
and dull times



# Off Shore Ground 1845

Monday  
May 4<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with strong moderate  
wind and squally middle and latter  
part more moderate so Ends  
Lat 41° 18' Long 111° 55' 147.16

Tuesday  
May 5<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with moderate  
Trades and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 3° 50'

Wednesday  
May 6<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with brisk  
Trades and fine weather spoke Ship  
Joseph Maxwell 1500 lbs middle and  
latter part much the same so Ends  
Lat 4° 18'

Thursday  
May 7<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with strong Trades  
middle and latter part the same  
at 7 A.M. saw whale mated with  
the Joseph Maxwell at 10 son boats in  
chase so Ends  
Lat 5° 06'

Friday  
May 8<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with strong  
Trades at 1 P.M. struck a whale  
at 2 took him to the J.M. and cut  
him in middle and latter part strong  
Trades so Ends  
Lat 5° 02' Long 116° 16'

Saturday  
May 9<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with strong  
Trades and passing squalls middle  
and latter part much the same  
J. Maxwell in Comp so Ends  
Lat 6° 36'

Sunday  
May 10<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with strong  
Trades and cloudy middle part  
the same latter part saw whales put  
off could not strike so Ends  
Lat 5° 28' Long 115° 14'



# Ship New Bedford 1846

Monday  
May 11th

First part Commences with moderate  
Trades and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same so Ends

Lat 51° 11' Long 115° 17'

Tuesday  
May 12th

First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather middle &  
latter part the same so Ends

Lat 51° 58'

Wednesday  
May 13th

First part Commences with brisk  
Trades and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same so Ends

Lat 41° 38'

Thursday  
May 14th



First part Commences with strong  
Trades and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same at 7 P.M. saw a  
large whale going quick to the windward  
did not care so Ends J. Maxwell in Comp

Lat 31° 35'

Friday  
May 15th

First part Commences with brisk  
trades and fine weather middle and  
latter part moderate J. M. in Comp

Lat 41° 08'

Saturday  
May 16th

First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same so Ends

Lat 41° 38'

Sunday  
May 17th

First part Commences with  
light wind and fine weather middle  
and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 31° 25' Long 116° 27'

Monday  
May 18th

First part Commences with strong  
wind and squally middle part  
the same latter part pleasant  
so Ends Lat 21° 14'



# Cruising on the Line 1848

Tuesday May 16 <sup>th</sup>	First part Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends
	Lat 00° 58' Long 147° 16'
Wednesday May 20	First part Commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends
	Lat 00° 19' S
Thursday May 21	First part Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather middle and latter part much the same
	Lat 00° 30' S
Friday May 22 <sup>d</sup>	First part Commences with light wind and hazy weather middle and latter part the same saw fin backs
	Lat 00° 12' N
Saturday May 23 <sup>d</sup>	First part Commences with light wind and hazy weather middle and latter part the same saw fin backs
	Strong Current setting to the North
	Lat 00° 05' N
Sunday May 24 <sup>th</sup>	First part Commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends
	Lat 00° 30' S Long 150° 05'
Monday May 25 <sup>th</sup>	First part Commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part much the same so Ends
	Lat 00° 39' S Long 151° 22'
Tuesday 26	First part Commences with light wind and cloudy middle and latter part the same so Ends
	Lat 00° 49' S Long 152° 05'
Wednesday May 27 <sup>th</sup>	First part Commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends
	Lat 00° 25' S Long 152° 55'



On the Line 1845

Thursday  
May 28<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind and fine weather. Middle & latter parts much the same so Ends

Friday  
May 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light air & pleasant weather. Middle part the same latter part saw a large pod of Sp. whale lured & put off Joseph M. in company. at Noon one of the Joseph's M. sailed Boat. fast. our waist Boat stove by a fast whale no one hurt. Brought it alongside.

Saturday  
May 30<sup>th</sup>



First part commences with a light wind & pleasant at 10 P.M. took one whale alongside at 3 saw more whales put off again at 4 fastened to & killed one. Brought him alongside. proved to be the one that stove the waist Boat. at 10 P.M. Brought another longside. Middle part much the same with damp rainy weather. all hands shacking Charles at 6 A.M. commenced to cut in. latter part damp & raining at 10 got through cutting in. so Ends. Employed in clearing away the heads & Case.

Sunday  
May 31<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with light breezes at 2 P.M. commenced Bailing. Middle & latter parts much the same so Ends. Employed in Bailing

Monday  
June 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

First part commences with light breezes & Cloudy Middle part much the same at 7 A.M. finished Bailing latter part Brist Breezes Lat 00° 44' S Long 126° 55'

Tuesday  
June 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part commences with light breezes & pleasant weather middle and latter part the same so Ends Lat 00° 46' S

Wednesday  
June 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part commences with strong breezes and rainy middle and latter part pleasant Employ in Coopersing and mending the Waste Boat so Ends Lat 00° 35' S

Thursday  
June 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind middle and latter part the same so Ends Employed in stowing down

Lat 1° 20' S



On the Line 1860

Friday  
June 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind and thick weather finished stowing  
Down middle and latter part the same  
Lat 11° 06' Long 125° 52'

Saturday  
June 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind and thick weather middle and  
latter part the same  
Lat 11° 00' 33'

Sunday  
June 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind middle and latter part the  
same so Ends  
Lat 11° 00' 12'

Monday  
June 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind  
and fine weather middle and latter part  
the same saw 3 ships so Ends  
Lat 11° 00' 30'

Tuesday  
June 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze and pleasant weather middle  
and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 11° 00' 46' Long 126° 32'

Wednesday  
June 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind and fine weather middle and latter  
part light airs and calm so Ends  
Lat 11° 00' 44'

Thursday  
June 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light airs  
and calm middle and latter part the  
same so Ends  
Lat 11° 00' 17' Long 126° 40'

Friday  
June 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind  
and fine weather saw Breches middle  
and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 11° 00' 52'

Saturday  
June 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine breeze  
middle and latter part strong breezes  
so Ends  
Lat 11° 00' 08' Long 127° 10'



# Ship New Bedford

Sunday June 14 <sup>th</sup> 1868	First part commences with strong breeze and fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends Lat 00° 37' S Long 127° 12'
Monday June 15 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with moderate breezes and fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends Lat 00° 59' S Long 127° 06'
Tuesday June 16 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends Lat 00° 30' S Long 127° 08'
Wednesday June 17 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends Lat 00° 44' S
Thursday June 18 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends Lat 00° 03' N Long 126° 53'
Friday June 19 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with a fine breeze and pleasant weather middle and latter part the same so Ends Lat 00° 37' S Long 126° 48'
Saturday June 20 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with a fine breeze moderate and latter part the same so Ends Lat 00° 35' S Long 126° 40'
Sunday June 21 <sup>st</sup>	First part commences with strong breeze and fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends Lat 00° 54' S
Monday June 22 <sup>nd</sup>	First part commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends Lat 00° 11' S



On the Line 1846

Tuesday  
June 23 First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 00° 37' Long 127° 00'

Wednesday  
June 24 First part Commences with light wind  
and fine weather middle and latter part  
strong breezes so Ends  
Lat 00° 26' Long 126° 45'

Thursday  
June 25 First part Commences with a strong  
breeze middle and latter part the same  
so Ends  
Lat 00° 34' Long 126° 35'

Friday  
June 26 First part Commences with strong wind  
and fine weather saw black fish middle  
and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 00° 33' Long 126° 25'

Saturday  
June 27 First part Commences with strong  
breeze and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 1° 51' Long 126° 43'

Sunday  
June 28 First part Commences with strong  
breezes and fine weather middle and latter  
part light winds so Ends this day I. flogged  
the Cook for his insolence  
Lat 2° 56'

Monday  
June 29 First part Commences with light wind  
light and fine weather middle and latter  
part the same so Ends  
Lat 2° 12'

Tuesday  
June 30 First part Commences with strong  
Trades heading up S E at 6 PM  
parted company with the Joseph Maxwell  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 3° 37' Long 127° 00'

Wednesday  
July 1 First part Commences with strong  
strong trades heading up S E at 3 PM  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 5° 00' Long 126° 40' Obs  
Bar 125° 50' Employed in rattling down so Ends



Ship New Bedford 1846

Thursday  
July 2<sup>d</sup>

Op.  
Lunar 127°23

First part Commences with strong Trades heading up S E B & middle part the same heading up South so Ends Lunar 125°57 Lat 11°50 Long 126°54 Eln

Friday  
July 3<sup>d</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades heading up S E & middle and latter part the same so Ends Lat 11°32 Long 127°00

Saturday  
July 4<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades heading up S E & middle and latter part the same so Ends Lat 11°28 Long 126°50

Sunday  
July 5<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades heading up S E & middle and latter part the same so Ends Lat 12°29

Monday  
July 6<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Trades and squally weather heading up South to S E & middle part the same took in the light sails latter part singled reefed the top sails so Ends Lat 14°09 Long 126°58

Tuesday  
July 7<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fresh Gails and clear weather from the East heading up S E & middle part the same latter part strong Gails and heavy squalls so Ends Lat 15°57 Long 126°46

Wednesday  
July 8<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fresh Gails from the East heading up S E & middle and latter part much the same so Ends Lat 17°34

Thursday  
July 9<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with strong Gails from the East heading up S E & middle and latter part more moderate so Ends Employed in mending merron Top sail Lat 19°17 Long 126°23



# Round South 1846

Friday  
July 10<sup>th</sup> 1846 First part commences with strong wind  
from the East heading up S S E  
middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 20° 48' Long 126° 06' u

Saturday  
July 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breeze  
from the East heading up S S E middle and  
latter part much the same so Ends  
Lat 22° 28' Long 125° 50' b

Sunday  
July 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breezes from the East heading up S S E  
middle and latter part heading up S E B S E  
Lat 24° 11' Long 125° 17'

Monday  
July 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breezes and fine weather from E B S heading  
up S E B S middle and latter part the  
same so Ends  
Lat 25° 10' Long 124° 54'

Tuesday  
July 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light airs  
from the East heading up S S E middle  
and latter part heading up S E so Ends  
125° 29' To Lat 25° 41' Long 124° 29' Chro Lunar 124° 50' S

Wednesday  
July 15<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind  
from the North steerd E S E middle and  
latter part the same so Ends Lunar 123° 25' S  
Lat 26° 29' Long 123° 12' Chro

Thursday  
July 16<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind from the North steerd E S E  
finished Rattling Down middle and latter  
part the wind from W N W so Ends  
Lat 27° 15' Long 121° 30'

Friday  
July 17<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze from W N W steerd E B S  
middle and latter part much the  
same Employed in mending sails  
Lat 27° 46' Long 128° 54'



Saturday  
July 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze from W B W steerd E B S middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 28° 25' Long 116° 37'

Sunday  
July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze from the West steerd E B S middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 29° 12' Long 114° 06'

Monday  
July 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fresh Gails from the West steerd E B S at 8 P M the wind haled to the S W latter part the same so Ends

Lat 30° 05' Long 111° 26'

Tuesday  
July 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from S S W steerd E B S from 6 P M calm at midnight the wind sprung up from N W latter part fresh Gails and rainy so Ends

Lat 30° 45'

Wednesday  
July 22<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with fresh Gails from the West steerd E B S middle part the same latter part light wind and rainy weather so Ends

Thursday  
July 23<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with light wind and thick rainy weather from W B W course E B S middle part strong wind at mid Night the wind haled to the West latter part fresh Gails from S W so Ends

Lat 32° 23' Long 104° 03'

Friday  
July 24<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fresh Gails from S W course E B S middle and latter part strong gails and heavy squalls

Lat 33° 22' Long 100° 54'

Saturday  
July 25<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind from the West hauled East middle part the same latter part strong Gails from N W course E B S took two reefs in fore & main top sails took in jib & mizen Top sail so Ends



Sunday  
July 26<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with hard Gails  
and heavy squalls from N N W at 6 P M took  
in the Fore sail and hove too at midnight  
the wind haled to the W and moderated  
kept off East mud all sail batter part  
pleasant so Ends

Lat 33° 55' Long 95° 17'

Monday  
July 27<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind from the West course E B N  
middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Employed in setting up Rigger's side

Lat 33° 57' Long 91° 34'

Tuesday  
July 28<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
Gails from the Westward course E B N  
middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 33° 56' Long 88° 18'

Wednesday  
July 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind from W S W course E B N middle  
part the same latter part the wind N W  
and cloudy so Ends

Thursday  
July 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
breeze and cloudy weather from N W  
course E B N sent down the Royal mast  
middle part the same latter part squally  
at 10 A M the wind haled to the W S W so Ends

Friday  
July 31<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with strong  
breezes and passing squalls of rain from  
W S W course E B N middle part by by  
latter part steered E B N so Ends

Lat 33° 58' Long 82° 15'

Saturday  
August 1<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with a fine  
breeze from W S W course E N E  
middle part steered E B N at 5 A M  
saw Massachusetts baring N E Dist 20  
miles latter part moderate so Ends  
2 boats in a fishing

when the Island bore West Dist 15 miles  
the Long by Chron 80 = 20



Massafuro 1846

Sunday  
August 2<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with strong breezes from the West at 1 P M the boats returned with a lot of fish steered E B N at 6 P M shortened sail and halled to the Wind latter part steered E B N at 7 A M saw Juanfermondere barin E N E so Ends fine weather

Monday  
Aug 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with light wind from the West steered E N E for Juan middle part light air and Calm latter part light win from W N W standing in for the Island

Tuesday  
August 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind from W N W lying off and on middle part the same latter part fres Gails and thick rainy weather at Noon the Island bore S E E Dist 10 miles so Ends

Wednesday  
August 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breezes from S E W working up to the Island middle part strong Gails from the South steered E S E took in Fore and mizen top Sails latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 33° 54'

Thursday  
August 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong Gails from the South heading up E S E middle part more moderate latter part moderate and variable saw a Brig so Ends  
Lat 34° 03' Long 77° 17'

Friday  
August 7<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with moderate breeze and variable middle part heading up E S E latter part heading up S E so Ends  
Lat 34° 40' Long 76° 05'

Saturday  
August 8<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with moderate breezes from S E W heading up S E middle part strong wind took in the light sails and single reefed the top sails latter part heading up E S E saw a sail so ends  
Lat 35° 48' Long 75° 15'



First Sunday  
August 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
from S B E heading up ~~S B W~~ at 1 P M  
S. M. tacked to the E B E latter part heading  
up E S E so ends

Lat 35° 09

Monday  
August 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
from S B W heading up S E B at 1 P M  
saw the Land middle part lying off and on  
latter part working up the Bay so ends

Tuesday  
August 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze at 3 P M came to anchor at  
Talcahuana 5 fathoms water  
latter part employed in watering

Talcahuana

Sunday  
August 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind  
from S S W at 1 P M got under way  
and steered to sea middle part heading  
up W S W latter part S W the Fortuna  
in company so ends

Lat 35° 37

Monday  
August 31<sup>st</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze from the South heading up  
W S W at mid night the wind haled to the N W  
steered South latter part the same saw black fish  
so ends

Lat 37° 16

Tuesday  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with light wind  
from the West steered South middle  
part the same latter part strong breezes  
saw mackerel so ends Fortuna in company

Lat 37° 57

Wednesday  
Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> First part commences with fresh  
Gails and squally from the West steered  
S S W middle part the same latter  
part more moderate employed  
in mending sails

Lat 39° 24 Long 75° 22



Thursday  
Sept 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with strong wind from the Westward heading up S.B.W middle part the same latter part light wind from the South heading up W S W so Ends  
Lat 40° 01

Friday  
Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind from the South heading up W S W middle and latter part light airs and calm  
Lat 40° 02

Saturday  
Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with with a fine breeze from W S W steering S.B.W middle part strong wind from N W latter part fresh Gails so Ends  
Lat 41° 40

Sunday  
Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong Gails from N W heading up W S W middle and latter part hard Gails so Ends

Monday  
Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong Gails from S W middle part the same latter part the wind from W N W  
Lat 42° 40 Long 78° 29

Tuesday  
Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong Gails from W N W middle part the same latter part strong Gails from S W saw a ship steering N W so Ends  
Lat 42° 45

Wednesday  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong Gails from S W middle and latter part more moderate so Ends  
Lat 42° 51 Long 78° 02

Thursday  
Sept 10<sup>th</sup>



First part commences with strong wind from S S W middle part the same latter part saw whales caught one at noon took the whale to the ship so Ends  
Lat 43° 03 Long 77° 26



Friday  
Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
Gails from S W at 2 P M began to belt  
at 6 finished hord the Head middle  
and latter part hard gails from the  
South so End not able to boil

Lat 42° 34' Long 77° 55' 3

Saturday  
Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with hard  
Gails from the South middle part  
the same latter part more moderate  
so End saw whales

Sunday  
Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind from the South Employed in boiling  
middle and latter part moderate so End

Lat 42° 17' Long 77° 36'

Monday  
Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fresh  
breezes from the South saw one whale  
could not strike at 7 P M finished boiling  
middle and latter part much the same so End

Tuesday  
Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with moderate  
breezes from the South middle and  
latter part the same so End

Lat 42° 35' Long 77° 01'

Wednesday  
Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light  
wind and haze from the S W saw one  
whale could not strike middle part  
the same latter strong wind from the  
West saw plenty of whale but very  
shy saw a sail so End

Lat 42° 57'

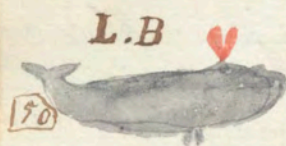
Thursday  
Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind and thick weather from W S W  
middle part the same latter part light  
wind and fine weather at noon saw  
a whale to the bow saw 2 ships  
so End

Lat 42° 57' Long 77° 16'



Friday  
Sept 18<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with light  
airs and calm at 1 PM toward at  
5 struck at 7 took the whale to the ship  
and shortened sail middle part calm  
latter part light wind at 8 AM began  
to cut at 10 finished so Ends

Lat 42° 50' Long 77° 29'

Saturday  
Sept 19<sup>th</sup>



First part Commences with fresh  
breeze saw whale at 3 PM struck  
at 4 took the whale to the ship Employ  
in boiling middle part the same  
at 7 AM began to cut at half past 11  
finished wore ship to the S W so Ends

Lat 42° 58' Long 77° 09'

Sunday  
Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with fresh breeze  
from N W heading up W & W with passing squalls  
of rain 2 ships in sight middle part the  
same latter part Calm Employed in setting  
up Shooks and boiling 3 sails in sight

Lat 43° 05' Long 77° 24'

Monday  
Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

First part Commences with light  
airs and calm middle part squally latter  
part strong wind from N W saw whales  
so Ends Employed in boiling

Lat 43° 26' Long 77° 36'

Tuesday  
Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
Gails from S W at 5 PM finished boiling  
middle part hard Gails from the South  
latter part more moderate so Ends

Lat 42° 54' Long 78° 10'

Wednesday  
Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with strong  
Gails from the South saw 4 ships  
middle and latter part moderate Employed  
in showing down spoke ship Martha and  
Sinsaneba so Ends

Lat 42° 46' Long 77° 21'



Thursday  
Sept 24

First part commences with a strong  
breeze from S W middle and latter  
part the same so ends Comp in stowing down but  
Lat 43° 05

Friday  
Sept 25

First part commences with light  
airs saw whales could not strike  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 43° 16 Long 77° 25

Saturday  
Sept 26

First part commences with light  
wind from the west middle and latter  
part much the same saw 2 ships one a  
boiling the other a butiney  
Lat 42° 48 Long 77° 11

Sunday  
Sept 27

First part commences with light  
airs saw whales could not strike  
middle part calm latter part moderate  
breeze from N W so ends  
Lat 42° 49 Long 77° 17

Monday  
Sept 28

First part commences with moderate  
breezes from the West middle part  
the same latter part moderate and hazy  
saw one whale put off caught him at  
10 A M took the whale to the ship at 11  
began to cut so ends  
Lat 43° 05 Long 77° 13



Tuesday  
Sept 29

First part commences with light  
wind from the West at 4 P M finished  
butiney middle part the same at 2 A M  
began to boil latter part strong wind  
and squally so ends  
Lat 43° 08

Wednesday  
Sept 30

First part commences with fresh  
Gails and rainy from N W 4 sails in  
sight middle part the same latter part  
moderate saw one whale so ends  
sail in sight at noon finished boiling  
Lat 43° 13



Thursday First part commences with light wind  
October 1<sup>st</sup> and fine weather middle part the same  
latter part strong wind Employed in  
stowing Down So Ends  
Lat 43°00 Long 77°04

Friday First part commences with strong  
October 2<sup>d</sup> Gails and rainy from N N W middle  
part the same latter part strong wind  
from S W saw one whale could not strike  
Lat 43°22 Long 77°58

Saturday First part commences with strong  
October 3<sup>d</sup> wind from S W saw one whale  
middle part more moderate saw whales  
3 sails in sight So Ends  
Lat 43°23

Sunday First part commences with moderate  
October 4<sup>th</sup> breezes from S W saw whales could not  
strike middle and latter part much the  
same So Ends  
Lat 42°57 Long 77°11

Monday First part commences with a fine  
October 5<sup>th</sup> breeze from S S W saw one whale  
middle part the same latter part  
saw whale could not strike 2 sail in sight  
one a boiling So Ends hard Luck  
Lat 43°01

Tuesday First part commences with moderate  
October 6<sup>th</sup> breezes from S S W saw whales could not  
strike middle part the same latter  
part strong wind So Ends  
Lat 43°03 Long 77°05

First  
Wednesday First part commences with strong  
October 7<sup>th</sup> wind from S S W middle part the  
same latter part light wind from  
S E saw one whale So Ends  
Lat 43°08 Long 77°44



Thursday  
October 8th

First part commences with light  
wind from S E spoke Ship Arlabella  
of Sag Harbour mid part the same  
latter part strong breezes and cloudy  
from N W & sail in sight

Friday  
October 9th

First part commences with strong  
wind and rainy from N W saw one  
whale middle part the same latter part  
strong breezes from the south so ends  
2 whales in sight

Lat 43° 36' Long 78° 16'

Saturday  
October 10th

First part commences with strong  
wind from the South middle part the  
same latter part light wind spoke  
Barque Followes 2 other sail in sight

Lat 43° 31' Long 77° 57'

Sunday  
October 11th

First part commences with light  
wind from the West saw whales  
could not strike middle part strong  
Gails from the North latter part the same

Lat 43° 29'

Monday  
October 12th

First part commences with strong  
Gails from the West middle part  
the same latter part more moderate  
spoke Ship Fortuna & whales

Lat 43° 34' Long 77° 23'

Tuesday  
October 13th

First part commences with strong  
wind from W N W middle part equally  
latter part strong Gails from W N W

Lat 44° 02' Long 77° 57'

Wednesday  
October 14th

First part commences with strong  
Gails from the Westward middle and  
latter part the same so ends

Lat 43° 26' Long 77° 27'





Thursday October 15<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
Gails and passing squalls of Hail from  
the Westward middle part the same  
as latter part more moderate the wind S W  
Lunar 76.28 Lat 42°40 Long 77°28

Friday October 16<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from S W middle and latter part  
moderate saw whales could not strike  
Lat 42°33 Long 77°33

Saturday October 17<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breezes from the South saw whales  
could not strike middle part the same  
latter part strong wind saw whales  
could not fasten so Ends  
Lat 42°40 Long 77°24

Sunday October 18<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from the South and squally middle  
and latter part moderate saw 8 Ships  
all chasing whales so Ends

Monday October 19<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breezes from S S W at 2 P M saw the land  
middle part the same latter part  
raining so Ends  
Lat 42°54 Long 76°18

Tuesday October 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze from the South saw whales could  
not strike 9 sail in sight 3 a boiling  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 43°4 Long 75°49

Wednesday October 21<sup>st</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze from the South middle part  
the same latter part saw plenty of  
whales caught one so Ends Lat 43°19 Long 75°51

Thursday





Thursday  
October 22<sup>d</sup>

plenty of  
Ships

First part commences with a fine  
breeze from the south at 1 P.M. began  
to Cut at half past 5 finished cutting  
saw the Land middle part Empty  
in boiling latter part saw whale struck  
one Part the Line so Ends sight  
Lat 43° 23' Long 76° 13'

Friday  
October 23

First part commences with  
light wind W N W middle and latter  
part strong Gails and passing squalls  
of rain so Ends

Lat 43° 21' Long 76° 13'

Saturday  
October 24

First part commences with strong  
Gails from N W at 7 P.M. finished  
Boiling middle and latter part  
the same so Ends

Lat 43° 43'

Sunday  
October 25

First part commences with  
fresh Gails from N W middle part  
moderate latter part light wind Empty  
in stowing Down so Ends

Lat 43° 50' Long 76° 30'

Monday  
October 26

First part commences with  
light wind from the West at 6 P.M.  
finished stowing Down middle  
part the same latter part strong wind  
saw whales could not strike

Lat 43° 27' Long 76° 10'

Tuesday  
October 27

First part commences with fresh  
Gails from N W middle and latter part  
strong wind from the North saw the  
Land so Ends

Lat 43° 27'

Wednesday  
October 28<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind from the  
North saw one whale middle part the  
same latter part strong wind and  
heavy squalls from the West saw  
plenty of whales but very shy

Lat 43° 38' Long 76° 26'



Thursday  
October 29<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from the West middle part  
moderate latter part light wind and  
calm saw whales but very shy  
Lat 43° 43'

Friday  
October 30<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind from the South saw plenty of  
whales could not strike 6 ships in  
sight only one took a whale  
latter part the same so ends chasing  
wild whales  
Lat 43° 40' Long 76° 13'

Saturday  
October 31<sup>st</sup> First part commences with light  
wind from S S W Chasing whales  
middle and latter part calm 9 ships  
in sight & a boiling so ends  
Lat 43° 20'

Sunday  
November 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with light  
wind from the North middle part the  
same latter part fresh gails and rainy  
weather so ends

Monday  
Novem 2<sup>nd</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breezes from W N W saw whales could  
not strike middle part the same latter  
part strong gails from the westward  
Lat 43° 23' Long 76° 37'

Tuesday  
Novem 3<sup>rd</sup> First part commences with strong  
gails from the westward middle and  
latter part the same so ends  
Lat 44° 01'

Wednesday  
Novem 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
gails from N W middle part moderate  
latter part light wind saw one whale  
& 8 ships so ends  
Lat 43° 56' Long 76° 35'



Thursday  
Novem 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind saw plenty of whales but very shy 12 ships in sight middle and latter part the same 18 ships in sight all chasing so end dark times  
Lat 46° 03'

Friday  
Novem 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind from the North middle part the same latter part hard Gales & rainy so end

Saturday  
Novem 7<sup>th</sup> First commences with strong Gails from N N W middle part the same latter part strong Gails from S W 2 sail in sight so end  
Lat 46° 17' Long 76° 57'

Sunday  
Novem 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong Gails from the Westward middle part the wind N W latter part the same with rain and fog so end  
Lat 46° 46'

Monday  
Novem 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind and thick weather from N W middle and latter part the so end

Tuesday  
Novem 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fresh Gails and thick rainy weather from N W middle part the same latter part the wind North so end  
Lat 48° 20'

Wednesday  
Novem 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong Gails and rainy from N N E middle part the same latter part the wind from N W one sail in sight so end Gails after Gail  
Lat 48° 12' Long 78° 40'



Thursday  
November 12 First part Commences with fresh  
Gails from the Westward middle  
part the same latter part moderate  
saw 2 whales loured could not strike  
& sails in sight so Ends  
Lat 44° 00'

Friday  
Novem 13 First part Commences with moderate  
breeze and rainy from N N W middle  
and latter part moderate so Ends  
Lat 43 42 Long 77° 00'

Saturday  
Novem 14 First part calm middle and  
latter part much the same so Ends  
saw one whale  
Lat 43° 36' Long 78° 20'

Sunday  
Novem 15 First part Commences with light  
wind from N W saw whales could  
not strike middle part much the  
same latter part fresh Gails from  
S W saw whales Did not loure so Ends  
Lat 43° 32' Long 78° 38'

Monday  
Novem 16 First part Commences with fresh  
Gails from S W & sails in sight  
middle part the same latter part  
more moderate Employed in chasing  
braxy whales spoke the Marys Boats  
Lat 43° 53' Long 78° 20'

Tuesday  
November 17 First part Commences with strong  
breezes and foggy from W S W  
middle and latter part the same  
so Ends 28 months out  
Lat 44° 11' Long 78° 41'

Wednesday  
Novem 18 First part Commences with strong  
wind from the West middle part  
the same latter part light wind  
Employed in chasing whales  
Lat 44° 8' Long 78° 55'



Thursday  
Novem 19<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with light  
wind saw a Large S. Whale leaved  
could not strike middle  
part the same latter part fresh  
Gails from N W saw an other S. Whale  
going quick to the wind ward so Ends  
spoke ship Mary

Friday  
Novem 20<sup>th</sup>

First part Commences with  
fresh Gails and runny from N W  
middle and latter part fresh Gails  
from S W so Ends  
Lat 43 45

Saturday  
Novem 21

First part Commences with  
strong wind from the North  
spoke ship Amira middle part  
hard Gails from N E at mid night  
Called all hands took in Fore sail  
and main Top sail lost the  
B. Boat stoye waste Boat latter  
part stil blowing heavy sea  
broke ore the stern first 10 stud  
sail booms main Top Gallant  
yard and mast 2 oak Plank  
and a number of boards broke  
broke the sapre main yard pretty  
Good Days work so Ends hard  
Gails and heavy sea

Sunday  
Novem 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part Commences with  
hard Gails from the westward  
middle and latter part more  
moderate so Ends

Lat 44 43 Long 76 37

Monday  
Novem 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part Commences with  
strong breezes and cloudy from  
N N W middle part fresh Gails  
latter part the wind from the  
South so Ends  
Lat 44 45 Long 77 40



Tuesday  
Novem 24 First part Commences with  
fresh Gails from S W 14 Ships in  
sight middle part moderate latter  
part the same saw whales could  
not strike spoke ship ~~Citizen~~  
Citizen and Calcare spars that  
we lost so Ends  
Lat 46° 06 Long 77° 00

Wednesday  
Novem 25 First part Commences with light  
wind from the Westward middle part  
strong breezes latter part fresh Gails  
and rainy from N N W so Ends

Thursday  
Novem 26 First part Commences with fresh  
Gails from N N W and rainy all mid  
night the wind haled to the South latter  
part strong Gails from S S W so Ends  
Lat 46° 04 Long 77° 26

Friday  
Novem 27 First part Commences with hard  
Gails from S S W at 3 P M the Fore  
Top has stay sail split middle part  
the same latter part more moderate  
saw 3 ships so Ends

Saturday  
Novem 28 First part Commences with strong  
wind and thick weather from the west  
ward middle part the same latter  
part moderate and thick weather  
so Ends Dull times  
Lat 43° 37 Long 77° 13

Sunday  
Novem 29 First part Commences with moderate  
breezes from S W and thick weather  
middle and latter part the same  
saw one whale so Ends

Monday  
Novem 30 First part Commences with moder  
breezes and thick weather from S W  
middle and latter part the same  
so Ends  
Lat 44° 45 Long 20 miles Dist



Decem 1<sup>st</sup>  
Tuesday  
Attem.

First part commences  
with a fine breeze from S W  
heading up W N W middle part  
thick latter part moderate and  
passing squalls of fog 14 ships in  
sight & a boiling sea Ends  
with hard luck Dist 20 miles  
Lat 44° 46' Long 75° 18'

Wednesday  
Decem 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part commences with  
moderate breeze and passing  
squalls of fog from S W  
middle part the same latter part  
strong wind from S S W saw whale  
could not strike  
Lat 44° 27'

Thursday  
Decem 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part commences with strong  
gales from S S W middle and latter  
part more moderate so Ends  
Lat 44° 18'

Friday  
December 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fresh  
gales from S S W middle and  
latter part the same saw one  
whale so Ends  
Lat 44° 17' Long 75° 51'

Saturday  
Decem 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
strong wind from the South  
middle and latter part the same  
so Ends  
Lat 44° 16' Long 75° 52'

Sunday  
Decem 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
fresh gales from the South middle  
and latter part more moderate  
so Ends

Monday  
Decem 7<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
from W S W middle and latter  
part moderate and thick weather  
saw whales could not strike  
Lat 44° 16'



Tuesday  
Decem 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind and thick weather from the  
Westward middle and latter part the  
same saw whales so Ends  
Lat 46° 15' Long 75° 25'

Wednesday  
Decem 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fresh  
breeze from N W middle part the  
same latter part light wind from  
S S W so Ends  
Lat 46° 54' Long 75° 07'

Thursday  
Decem 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind from S S W 15 ships in sight  
3 a Boiling one a buting middle and  
latter part the same saw whales so Ends  
the Island of Genus in sight  
Lat 45° 12'

Friday  
Decem 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind from S W middle and latter  
part the same so Ends  
Lat 45° 08' Land in sight

Saturday  
Decem 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a  
fine breeze from S W  
middle and latter part the same  
so Ends  
Lat 45° 01'

Sunday  
Decem 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind and cloudy from S W middle  
and latter part the same so Ends  
saw one whale plenty of ships  
Lat 44° 58' Long in sight

Monday  
Decem 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breeze and fine weather from the  
South middle and latter part the  
same so Ends but luck whales scarce  
Lat 45° 07' Long 76° 55'



Tuesday First part Commences with light  
Decem 15<sup>th</sup> wind from S W B S heading up W B W  
middle and latter part much the same  
so Ends Lard lark

Lat 45° 00'

Wednesday First part Commences with a  
Decem 16<sup>th</sup> fine breeze from S S W middle  
and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 45° 31' Land 25 miles Dist

Thursday First part Commences with light  
Decem 17<sup>th</sup> wind from S W middle part the same  
latter part calm Land 25 miles Dist  
Lat 45° 53'

Friday First part Commences with light  
Decem 18<sup>th</sup> wind from S W middle part the  
same latter part fresh breezes saw  
one whale put off struck at noon  
took whale to the ship so Ends  
Land in sight Lat 45° 58'

Saturday First part Commences with  
Decem 19<sup>th</sup> fresh breeze from S S W at  
1 P M began to but at 5 finished  
middle and latter part the same  
Employed in Boiling so Ends  
Lat 45° 49' Land in sight

Sunday First part Commences with fresh  
Decem 20<sup>th</sup> gaily from S W B S middle part the  
same latter part moderate and thick  
weather so Ends Employed in boiling

Monday First part Commences with fresh  
Decem 21<sup>st</sup> breezes and cloudy from S W at mid  
night finished boiling latter part  
moderate Employed in stowing Down  
so Ends  
Lat 45° 35'



Tuesday  
Decem 22 First part Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather at 5 P M finished slowing down middle & latter part much the same so Ends  
Lat 46° 00'

Wednesday  
Decem 23 First part Commences with moderate breezes from S W B W middle part the same latter part saw one whale hauled could not strike saw a Dead whale took him to the ship found him so bad to cut the Lard in sight so Ends  
Lat 46° 46' Long 76° 47'

Thursday  
Decem 24 First part Commences with strong wind from the North middle part strong Gails and rainy latter part more moderate the wind haled to the Westward saw one whale going quick to the windward 2 sail in sight  
Lat 46° 35' Long 77° 25'

Friday  
Decem 25 First part Commences with strong wind from N W heading up W S W middle part the same latter more moderate the wind haled to the West so Ends one sail in sight  
Lat 46° 46' Long 78° 16'

Saturday  
Decem 26 First part Commences with fresh breezes from W B W middle and latter strong Gails from the North at Noon took in the Fore sail so Ends  
Lat 47° 15' Long 79° 11'

Sunday  
Decem 27 First part Commences with hard Gails from N W W middle part the same at 4 A M Ship all a heavy sea store Waste and Bow Beads stores in Gangway board bulwarks latter part hard Gails from the wore ship to the N W so Ends with a very heavy sea  
Lat 47° 15'



Monday First part commences with a  
Decem 28 hard gail from W S W heading up  
N W middle part moderate latter  
part strong wind and rainy from  
the North S O Ends

Tuesday First part commences with fresh  
Decem 29 breezes and thick weather from N W  
midd part strong Gails latter part  
more moderate the wind west S O Ends  
Lat 46° 42 Long 79° 22

Wednesday First part commences with moderate  
Decem 30 breezes thick weather from W N W  
middle and latter part light wind  
S O Ends Emp in mending boats  
Lat 46° 45 Long 79° 14

Thursday First part commences with light  
Decem 31 wind from W middle and latter part  
calm. one sail in sight a boiling  
Lat 46° 31 Long 79° 10

Friday First part commences with fresh  
January 1 breezes from N N W middle part  
the same latter part strong Gails and  
thick weather S O Ends

Saturday First part commences with strong  
January 2 Gails from N W by W middle part the  
same latter part more moderate saw  
one whale a sail in sight S O Ends  
Lat 46° 54 Long 80° 12

Sunday First part commences with fresh  
Janua 3 Gails from the Westward middle and  
latter part the same S O Ends  
Lat 45° 48 Long 79° 54

Monday First part commences with strong  
Janua 4 Gails from N W middle part the  
same latter part strong wind from  
the North S O Ends  
Lat 46° 10



# Ship New Bedford Coast of Chili 1847

Tuesday <sup>1847</sup>  
January 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind and rainy from the North  
middle and latter part more moderate  
one sail in sight so Ends  
Lat 45° 50' Long 79° 08'

Wednesday  
January 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from the West middle and  
latter part moderate from the North  
so Ends spoke Baryne & Martha  
10 months out 400 bbls

Thursday  
January 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breeze from the North & rainy middle  
part strong Gails latter part strong  
Gails from NW S W so Ends  
Lat 46° 42' Long 78° 59'

Friday  
January 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
Gails from NW S W middle part  
the same latter part more moderate  
so Ends  
Lat 46° 26' Long 78° 39'

Saturday  
January 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
Gails from NW at midday the  
wind haled to the West latter part  
strong Gails from NW S W so Ends  
Lat 46° 22'

Sunday  
January 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
Gails from NW S W middle part  
more moderate latter part light  
wind at noon spoke Ship Mary  
so Ends  
Lat 46° 22' Long 78° 30'

Monday  
January 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with  
fresh breeze from the West  
middle part the same latter  
part strong Gails and rainy from  
NNW 2 sail in sight so Ends



Thursday First part commences with strong  
gannet wind and rainy at 3 P M the wind  
haled to the W N W were ship to the water  
middle and latter part fine weather  
the wind W S W Course N N W S O Ends  
Lat 43° 23' Long 78° 22'

Wednesday First part commences with fine  
gannet breeze from S W steered N N W  
middle and latter part fine weather  
Employed in mending sails  
Lat 41° 24' Long 78° 10'

Thursday First part commences with light  
gannet wind and fine weather from the  
South steered N N E middle part strong  
wind latter part strong sails from  
S S E S O Ends steered N E  
Lat 39° 29' Long 76° 50'

Friday First part commences with  
gannet strong wind from S S E steered  
N N E at 4 P M haled to the wind at  
3 A M kept off N N E latter part  
moderate steered N E Employed in  
sending up Royal mast and Fly Gib  
boom S O Ends  
Lat 37° 52' Long

Saturday First part commences with light  
gannet wind from the South steered N N W  
at 1 P M saw the Land Dist 10 miles  
middle part strong wind by with the  
head yard and a back latter part standing  
in for the land at noon in the passage  
S O Ends

Friday First part commences with  
February light wind at 1 P M got under  
way and steered to sea middle  
and latter part the same  
S O Ends George and Orendan  
in company  
Lat 36° 02'



Saturday  
February 6

L.B



First part commenced with light  
wind from S W saw hump backs  
at 5 P M put off struck at 7 took the  
whale to the ship middle part strong  
Gaily at mid night the fluke came  
parted lost the whale latter part  
the same so Ends

Lat 35° 36'

Sunday  
February 7

First part commenced with fresh  
Gails from S W at 4 P M was hee  
the West boat off the cranes put off  
and took her to the ship a fair good luck  
middle and latter part heading up  
W S W so Ends

Lat 35° 28' Long 76° 27'

Monday  
February 8

First part commenced with strong  
Gails from the South heading up N W  
middle part the same latter part  
moderate saw Black fish so Ends

Lat 35° 26' Long 78° 19'

Tuesday  
February 9

First part commenced with moderate  
breezes and haze from the South heading  
up W S W middle part the same  
latter part calm so Ends Lunar 78° 22' 03"

Lat 35° 34' Long 79° 07' 6"

Wednesday  
February 10

First part commenced with light wind  
from W S W heading up N W middle  
and latter part the same one sail  
in sight so Ends Lunar 78° 55'

Lat 34° 48' Long 79° 37'

Thursday  
February 11

First part commenced with light  
wind from the South middle part  
the same latter part light wind from  
the East 2 sails in sight and the  
Land so Ends

Lat



1847  
Friday 12

First part commences with light wind from the North midable and latter part moderate breezes from the West & Sails in sight so Ends  
Lat 34° 31'

Saturday  
February 13

First part commences with a fine breeze from W S W heaving up N W at 3 P M saw Massafure midable part heading up South latter part N N W saw 3 sails so Ends

Sunday  
February 14

First part commences with a fine breeze from N W heading up W S W middle part squally latter part pleasant Employed in wooding at Massafure so Ends

Monday  
February 15

First part commences with a fine breeze from N W at 4 P M the Boats came off from fishing steered E B N middle part steered by the wind to the North latter part steered E B S  
Lat 35° 42'

Tuesday  
February 16

First part commences with moderate breeze from the West at 1 P M saw Guan Fernado de bearing East Dist by Estimation 35 miles middle part steered by the wind latter part still in for the Island so Ends

Wednesday  
February 17

First part commences with light wind lying off and on at Guan midable and latter part the same Employed in wooding so Ends

Thursday  
February 18

First part commences with light wind at 5 P M came off with 3 boat loads of wood middle part strong wind from the South steered N N E latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 37° 41'



Friday  
February 19 First part commences with strong  
wind from the South steered NNE  
middle and latter part steered NE  
SO Ends  
Lat 30° 50' Long 75° 28'

Saturday  
February 20 First part commences with strong  
wind from the South steered NE  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 29° 40'

Sunday  
February 21 First part commences with moderate  
breezes and cloudy from the South  
steered NE middle and latter part the  
same SO Ends

Monday  
February 22 First part commences with light  
wind from SSW course NNE  
middle and latter part steered North  
SO Ends  
Lat 27° 09' Long 72° 28'

Tuesday  
February 23 First part commences with moderate  
breezes and cloudy from the South  
steered NNE middle part steered  
NNW latter part NNE SO Ends  
Lat 25° 49'

Wednesday  
February 24 First part commences with light  
wind from the South steered NNE  
middle part steered N latter part  
NNE SO Ends one sail in sight  
Lat 24° 40'

Thursday  
February 25 First part commences with light  
wind from SSW steered NNE  
middle and latter part light air  
and calm SO Ends  
Lat 24° 03' Land in sight

Friday  
February 26 First part commences with light  
wind from the South steered North  
middle part the same latter  
part steered in for the Land SO Ends  
Lat 23° 00'



Saturday February 27 First part commences with light wind and fine weather from the South steered North Land in sight Dist 20 miles middle and latter part the same saw fin backs one Brig 50 Enns  
Lat 22° 00'

Sunday February 28 First part commences with a fine breeze from the South steered North middle part by latter part steered N B W 50 Enns Land in sight  
Lat 21° 21'

Monday March 1 First part commences with light wind from the South steered N B W middle and latter part light airs and calm employed in Taring Down saw 3 sails 50 Enns  
Lat 20° 32' Land in sight

Tuesday March 2 First part commences with light airs and calm middle and latter part the same 5 sails in sight 50 Enns  
Lat 19° 43'

Wednesday March 3 First part commences with light airs and calm middle part the same latter part steered N N E 50 Enns  
Lat 18° 51' Land 20 miles Dist

Thursday March 4 First part commences with a fine breeze from the South steered N N E spoke ship Alfred Tyler at 5 P M hauled to the wind off shore Arica head in sight Dist 9 miles middle and latter part light wind 50 Enns  
Lat 18° 02'

Friday March 5 First part commences with light airs saw fin backs middle and latter part the same 50 Enns  
Lat 17° 35' Land Dist miles



Saturday First part commences with light air  
March 6<sup>th</sup> and fine weather middle and latter part  
much the same saw hump backs so ends  
Lat 17° 19' Land in sight

Sunday First part commences with light air  
March 7<sup>th</sup> and calm middle part the same  
latter part fine breeze from the  
South so ends  
Lat 17° 21'

Monday First part commences with light wind  
March 8<sup>th</sup> from S & steered N N W middle part by  
latter part steered W N W so ends  
Lat 16° 43' Land in sight

Tuesday First part commences with a fine  
March 9<sup>th</sup> breeze from S & steered W B N at 5 PM  
saw whales going to the West. Did  
not leave middle part by a back  
latter part steered W N W so ends  
Lat 16° 29' Land in sight

Wednesday First part commences with light  
March 10<sup>th</sup> air middle and latter part the  
same so ends Land in sight  
Lat 15° 59'

Thursday First part commences with light  
March 11<sup>th</sup> air from S & steered N W B N  
middle part steered W N W latter  
part N W Land in sight Dist 15 miles  
Lat 15° 17'

Friday First part commences with  
March 12<sup>th</sup> light wind from S & middle  
and latter part much the same  
Spoke ship China & month out  
so ends

Saturday First part commences with moderate  
March 13<sup>th</sup> breezes middle and latter part the  
same saw 5 sails black, red and  
hump backs so ends Land in sight  
Lat 15° 00'



Sunday First part commences with moderating  
March 14 breeze from S & middle and latter  
part much the same S & E ends  
Lat 15° 45'

Monday First part commences with fresh  
March 15 breeze and squally from S & middle  
and latter part pleasant S & E ends  
Lat 15° 45' Land in sight

Tuesday First part commences with light  
March 16 wind from S & middle and latter part  
much the same 3 ships in sight  
Lat 15° 40' Land in sight

Wednesday First part commences with  
March 17 light wind spoke ship Henry Clay  
and Armada middle and latter  
part the same S & E ends Land in sight  
Lat 15° 40'

Thursday First part commences with light  
March 18 wind from S & middle and latter  
part much the same S & E ends  
Lat 15° 35' Land in sight

Friday First part commences with a fine  
March 19 breeze from S & middle and latter  
part much the same Land in sight  
Lat 15° 19'

Saturday First part commences with a fine  
March 20 breeze from S & saw Black fish  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 15° 02'

Sunday First part commences with light  
March 21 wind from S & middle and latter  
part much the same S & E ends  
Saw Black fish  
Lat 13° 59'



1847  
Monday  
March 22

First part commences with a fine  
breeze from S E saw black fish  
caught 3 middle and latter part  
the same so ends

Lat 13° 4' 3"



Tuesday  
March 23

First part commences with  
a fine breeze from S E saw black  
fish caught 5 middle and latter  
part much the same so ends

Lat 13° 3' Long 81° 00'



Wednesday  
March 24

First part commences with a  
fresh breeze from S E Emp voyaged  
in boiling black fish sail on  
sail middle and latter part the same

Lat 13° 0' 9"

Thursday  
March 25

First part commences with a fine  
breeze from S E 2 ships in sight  
middle and latter part the same

Lat 13° 4' 7"

Friday  
March 26

First part commences with a fine  
breeze from S E middle and latter part  
the same so ends

Lat 12° 54' Long 81° 16'

Saturday  
March 27

First part commences with a fine  
breeze from S E middle and latter part  
the same so ends saw one sail

Lat 12° 15' Long 82° 46'

Sunday  
March 28th

First part commences with light  
wind from S E middle and latter part  
the same so ends

Lat 12° 05' Long 84° 23'



Monday March 29 First part commences with a strong breeze from S & middle and latter part much the same so ends  
Lat 11° 22'

Tuesday March 30 First part commences with a fine breeze from S & middle and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 10° 17' Long 84° 01'

Wednesday March 31 First part commences with a fine breeze from S & middle and latter part much the same so ends  
Lat 8° 54' Long 83° 10'

Thursday April 1st First part commences with light wind from the East middle part the wind S & latter part East saw a Brig so ends  
Lat 7° 51' Long 82° 43'

Friday April 2 First part commences with light wind middle and latter part the same saw a Brig so ends  
Lat 6° 55' Long 82° 17'

Saturday April 3 First part commences with light wind middle and latter part the same saw Black fish caught & saw the Land so ends  
Lat 6° 12'

Sunday April 4 First part commences with light wind middle and latter part the same so ends Employed in boiling Black fish at Noon Paila Head bore N.W.E  
Lat 5° 30'

Monday April 5 First part commences with light wind at 6 P.M. haled to the wind Paila point bearing E.S.E. Dist 5 miles middle and latter part lying off and on so ends



1847  
Tuesday  
April 6<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with fresh  
Trades lying off and on at Pita miale  
and latter part the same so Ends

Wednesday  
April 7<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with fresh  
Trades at 4 P M the boat came off  
from the shore steered off W N W  
at 11 P M here to latter part steered  
N B W at Noon Cape Blanco bore  
N E Dist to 25 miles so Ends

Thursday  
April 8<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with a fine  
breeze from S E steered N E B W  
middle part light airs and balmy  
latter part calm so Ends  
Lat 3° 51' Long 15 miles

Friday  
April 9<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with light  
wind miale and latter part the  
same so Ends

Saturday  
April 10<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with light  
wind at 3 P M came to anchor at  
Tombeke Bar in 1 fathoms water  
latter part employed in watering  
so Ends

Friday  
April 11<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with light  
wind at 5 P M Cobunair way and  
steered to Sea miale and latter  
part heading up W N W so Ends  
Lat 3° 28'

Saturday  
April 12<sup>th</sup> First part Commences with light  
wind and fine weather miale and  
latter part the same saw Black fish  
Lat 2° 59'



1847  
Sunday  
April 18

First part commences with light  
wind from S E steered W. N. W.  
midale and latter part the same  
Lat 2° 04 Long 86° 14

Monday  
April 19

First part commences with light  
wind from S E steered W. N. W. midale  
and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 1° 19 Long 85° 21

Tuesday  
April 20

First part commences with a fine breeze  
from the South steered W. S. W. midale  
and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 1° 45 Long 84° 16

Wednesday  
April 21st

First part commences with a fine  
breeze from S E steered W. S. S. midale  
part the same latter part steered West  
Lat 1° 35 Long 83° 45 Lunar

Thursday  
April 22nd

First part commences with light  
wind from S E steered W. N. W. at 5 PM  
saw Chatham Island bearing N. W.  
at mid night bore to latter part  
steered in for the Island so ends

Friday  
April 23

First part commences with light  
wind being off and on at Wreck Bay  
midale part calm latter part  
light wind from the west at noon  
came to anchor Chatham Island 16  
fathoms water so ends

Monday  
April 25

First part commences with light  
airs and calms midale part  
the same latter part light wind  
from the North at noon got under  
way and steered to see so ends



# Ship New Bedford

1847

Tuesday  
April 27<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine breeze from ESE heading up South at 2 A.M. tacked to the NE at 5 tacked to the South latter part light wind and thick weather so Ends

Lat 1° 47' Long 90° 27'

Wednesday  
April 28<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind from the East steered SW middle part the same latter part steered WSW

Lat 2° 31' Long 91° 54'

Thursday  
April 29<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine breeze from SE steered WBS middle part the same latter part steered WSW

Lat 2° 58' Long 94° 00'

Friday  
April 30<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fresh trades steered WSW middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 3° 57' Long 96° 49'

Saturday  
May 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with fresh trades steered WSW middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 4° 38' Long 98° 46'

Sunday  
May 2<sup>nd</sup> First part commences with moderate trades steered WSW middle part steered SW latter part WSW so Ends

Lat 5° 05' Long 100° 00'

Monday  
May 3<sup>rd</sup> First part commences with fresh and squally weather middle and latter part much the same so Ends

Tuesday  
May 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate trades middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 5° 22' Long 101° 39'



Wednesday First part commences with fresh Trades  
May 5<sup>th</sup> middle and latter part the same  
S O E nms

Lat 4° 55' Long 101° 45' "58

Thursday First part commences with strong  
May 6<sup>th</sup> Trades middle and latter part the same  
S O E nms

Lat 5° 08' Long 102° 52'

Friday First part commences with fresh  
May 7<sup>th</sup> Trades middle and latter part the same  
S O E nms

Lat 5° 08' Long 103° 18'

Saturday First part commences with a fine  
May 8<sup>th</sup> breeze spoke ship swift middle  
and latter part the same saw 3 ships  
Lunar 103° 28'

Lat 5° 32' Long 103° 54'

Sunday First part commences with light  
May 9<sup>th</sup> wind and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same S O E nms

Lat 5° 20' Long 103° 04' Lunar 108° 57'

Monday First part commences with light  
May 10<sup>th</sup> wind and fine weather spoke ship  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 5° 22' Long

Tuesday First part commences with fresh  
May 11<sup>th</sup> Trades middle and latter latter part  
much the same S O E nms

Lat 5° 00'

Wednesday First part commences with fresh trades  
May 12<sup>th</sup> middle and latter part much the same  
S O E nms saw one sail

Lat 5° 37'

Thursday First part commences with fresh  
May 13<sup>th</sup> Trades and squally middle and  
latter part the same saw 3 ships  
one a cutting S O E nms

Lat 5° 35' Long 103° 40'



Friday  
May 14 First part commences with fresh  
trades middle and latter part the  
same so ends

Lat 5° 37' Long 103° 43'

Saturday  
May 15 First part commences with strong  
Trades saw a ship take a whale  
middle and latter part much the same  
so ends

Lat 5° 02'

Sunday  
May 16 First part commences with strong  
Trades middle and latter part much the  
same saw one ship so ends

Lat 5° 22' Long 103° 39'

Monday  
May 17 First part commences with strong Trades  
middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat 5° 37' Long 103° 48'

Tuesday  
May 18 First part commences with strong Trades  
middle and latter part moderate so ends  
saw 2 ships

Lat 4° 58'

Wednesday  
May 19 First part commences with fresh trades  
middle and latter part much the same  
so ends

Lat 5° 49' Long 103° 43'

Thursday  
May 20 First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part much the same  
saw fin back so ends

Lat 5° 08' Long 103° 41'

Friday  
May 21 First part commences with moderate  
Trades middle and latter part much the  
same saw fin backs so ends

Lat 4° 53'

Saturday  
May 22 First part commences with moderate  
Trades and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same so ends

Lat 5° 37' Long 103° 31'



Sunday May 23 First part commences with moderate Trades and fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 5° 42 Long 103° 45

Monday May 24 First part commences with fresh Trades middle and latter part the same at noon saw whales so Ends

Lat 5° 12

Tuesday May 25 First part commences with strong Trades at 1 P.M. looked for whales half struck 2 and lost them at 5 P.M. on board middle and latter part the same so Ends



Lat 5° 12 Long 104° 00

Wednesday May 26 First part commences with strong wind spoke the Arnolda middle and latter part more moderate

Lat 5° 59 Long 104° 29

Thursday May 27 First part commences with fresh Trades middle and latter part the same

Lat 5° 29 Long 103° 37

Friday May 28 First part commences with fresh Trades middle and latter part more moderate at 8 P.M. spaced Ship John Adams

Lat 4° 42 Long 103° 24

Saturday May 29 First part commences with moderate Trades middle and latter part much the same 2 sail in sight so Ends

Lat 5° 35 Long 104° 02

Sunday May 30 First part commences with moderate Trades middle and latter part the same saw fin backs so Ends

Lat 5° 32

Monday May 31 First part commences with strong Trades middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 5° 36 Long 104° 00



Tuesday  
June 1st

First part Commences with  
strong Trades middle and  
latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 09 Long 103° 38

Wednesday  
June 2d

First part Commences with  
strong Trades middle and  
latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 28

Thursday  
June 3d

First part Commences with  
strong Trades and squally spoke  
Ship Maria and Robert Edwards  
middle and latter part more  
moderate so Ends  
Lat 5° 08 Long 103° 49

Friday  
June 4th

First part Commences with  
light wind and squally spoke Ship  
Norman middle and latter part pleasant  
saw 6 Ships so Ends  
Lat 4° 55

Saturday  
June 5th

First part Commences with  
fresh Trades and fine weather  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 4° 42 Long 103° 58

Sunday  
June 6th

First part Commences with strong  
Trades middle and latter part the  
same so Ends  
Lat 4° 42

Monday  
June 7th

First part Commences with  
strong trades and squally middle  
and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 07 Long 104° 28

Tuesday  
June 8th

First part Commences with  
strong trades middle part  
the same latter part moderate  
so Ends 2 Ships in sight  
Lat 5° 05 Long 104° 18



Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1847 First part commences with strong Trades middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 43' Long 104° 07' 00"

Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fresh Trades and squally middle and latter part the same saw 3 sails  
Lat 5° 32' 00"

Friday June 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong Trades middle and latter part much the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 03' 00"

Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong Trades middle and latter the same so Ends John Adams  
Lat 4° 48' 00"

Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind and squally middle and latter part the same  
Lat 5° 40' Long 104° 00'

Monday June 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fresh gails middle and latter part much the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 01' 00"

Tuesday June 15<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind at 6 PM saw whales but could not strike middle and latter part more moderate so Ends navigator in Comp  
Lat 4° 50' 00"

Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind and squally middle and latter part the same so Ends 2 ships in sight and a Cutty  
Lat 4° 55' 00"



Thursday  
June 17<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part commences with  
strong wind and squally middle  
and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 5° 16' Long 103° 58'

Friday  
June 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
a fine breeze middle and latter  
part the same so ends  
Lat 5° 50' Long 103° 36'

Saturday  
June 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a  
fine breeze middle and latter  
part much the same  
Lat 5° 16' Long 103° 21'

Sunday  
June 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
light wind middle and latter part  
the same so ends  
Lat 5° 21'

Monday  
June 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with  
fine weather spoke ship navigated  
middle and latter part much  
the same so ends  
Lat 5° 56' Long 103° 02'

Tuesday  
June 22<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with  
fine weather middle and latter  
part the same so ends  
Lat 5° 35'

Wednesday  
June 23<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with  
moderate breeze spoke ship Doctor  
Trise middle and latter part  
the same so ends  
Lat 5° 04'

Thursday  
June 24<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
strong trades middle and latter  
part the same so ends  
Lat 5° 37' Long 103° 07'



Friday  
June 25<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part commences with strong  
wind middle part the same latter  
part moderate so Ends  
Lat 5° 07' Long 102° 58'

Saturday  
June 26<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
strong trades middle and latter  
part the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 37'

Sunday  
June 27<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
strong trades middle and latter  
part the same saw the Enterprise  
chasing a large whale so Ends  
Lat 6° 45' Long 103° 08'

Monday  
June 28<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
strong trades middle part the  
same latter part moderate  
saw a large whale at 7 AM  
loured at 9 struck at 10. took  
the whale to the ship so Ends  
Employed in buting  
Lat 6° 17'

Tuesday  
June 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
fine weather at 4 PM finished  
buting middle part Employed  
in clearing the head latter part  
Employed in boiling saw a  
large whale going past the wind  
ward so Ends  
Lat 6° 49' Long 102° 55'

Wednesday  
June 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
strong trades saw a large whale  
going quick to the wind ward  
middle and latter part more  
moderate Emp in boiling so Ends  
Lat 7° 06' Long 102° 37'

Thursday  
July 1<sup>st</sup> 1847

First part commences with  
fine weather middle and latter  
part the same at day light finished  
boiling so Ends Lat 7° 50' Long 102° 10'

96

L.B





Friday  
July 2<sup>d</sup> 1847

First part commences with fresh  
trades and fine weather middle  
and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 6° 07' Long 102° 03'

Saturday  
July 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with  
fresh trades middle part the  
same latter part strong wind  
Employed in stowing down so Ends  
Lat 6° 42'

Sunday  
July 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commences  
with strong trades and squally  
at 6 PM finished stowing down  
middle and latter part more  
moderate so Ends  
Lat 6° 00'

Monday  
July 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
strong wind middle part the  
same latter part moderate  
Employed in setting up rigging  
Lat 4° 54'

Tuesday  
July 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
moderate trades middle and latter  
part the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 25' Long 102° 23'

Wednesday  
July 7<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
light wind and fine weather  
middle and latter part the same  
Spoke Ship Pacific 2200 bbls  
Lat 5° 26'

Thursday  
July 8<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
light wind and fine weather middle  
and latter part much the same  
Lat 6° 06' Long 102° 03'

Friday  
July 9<sup>th</sup>

First part commences  
with light wind middle and  
latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 6° 36'



Saturday  
July 10<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part commences with strong  
trades middle and latter part the  
same so ends

Lat 6° 46' <sup>Long</sup> 103° 38'

Sunday  
July 11<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
trades and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same so ends

Lat 6° 48' Long 103° 25'

Monday  
July 12<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind middle and latter part  
the same so ends

Lat 6° 28'

Tuesday  
July 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
strong wind middle and latter part  
the same so ends spoke the Enterprise

Lat 6° 10'

Wednesday  
July 14<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind middle and latter part the  
same so ends

Lat 5° 30'

Thursday  
July 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind middle and latter part the  
same so ends

Lat 5° 29' Long 103° 00'

Friday  
July 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind and passing squalls middle  
and latter part the same so ends

Lat 5° 19' Long 102° 46'

Saturday  
July 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind middle and latter part the  
same so ends

Lat 6° 23' Long 103° 15'

Sunday  
July 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences  
with strong wind middle and  
latter part much the same  
so ends

Lat 6° 21'



Monday  
July 19<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 20'

Tuesday  
July 20

First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 23'

Wednesday  
July 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 6° 33' Long 102° 55' E. Chre  
Long 102° 39'

Thursday  
July 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same Emp in setting up rigging so Ends  
Lat 5° 55'

Friday  
July 23<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 37'

Saturday  
July 24<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same spoke Enterprise  
Lat 5° 37'

Sunday  
July 25<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 25'

Monday  
July 26<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same so Ends one sail in sight  
Lat 6° 10' 4"

Tuesday  
July 27<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 37'



Wednesday  
July 28<sup>th</sup> 1847 First part commences with  
strong wind and squally middle  
and latter part the same  
Latt

Thursday  
July 29<sup>th</sup> First part commences with  
strong wind middle and latter  
part moderate Emp in mending sails  
Latt 5"51 Long 103"13

Friday  
July 30<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind middle and latter part the  
same Spoke Ship Pacific 2240  
Latt 5"56

Saturday  
July 31<sup>st</sup> First part commences with  
strong wind and squally middle  
and latter part the same so Ends

Sunday  
August 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with  
strong wind middle and latter  
part the same so Ends  
Latt 5"06

Monday  
August 2<sup>d</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind middle and latter part the  
same Employed in mending sails  
Latt 6"19 Long 103"52

Tuesday  
August 3<sup>d</sup> First part commences with a  
fresh breeze heading up South  
middle and latter part the same  
Employed in mending sails so Ends  
Latt 7"19

Wednesday  
August 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with  
strong wind heading up S S E  
middle and latter part the same  
Latt 8"36

Thursday  
August 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences  
with strong wind from E S E heading  
up South middle and latter part  
the same so Ends  
Latt 10"03 Long 104"50



Ship New Bedford Bound South 1847

Friday  
August 6th 1847 First part commences with strong  
wind from the ESE heading up South  
middle and latter part fresh Gails  
Lat 11° 15'

Saturday  
August 7th First part commences with fresh  
Gails and squally from ESE heading  
up South middle and latter part the  
same so ends  
Lat 12° 25'

Sunday  
August 8th First part commences with fresh  
Gails from ESE heading up South  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 13° 32' Long 106° 02'

Monday  
August 9th First part part commences  
with strong Gails from the East  
heading up S and SSE middle and  
latter part much the same so ends  
Lat 14° 49'

Tuesday  
August 10th First part commences with fresh  
Gails from the Eastward heading up  
S and SSE middle and latter part  
the same so ends  
Lat 16° 11' Long 106° 27'

Wednesday  
August 11th First part commences with fresh  
Gails and squally weather from the  
Eastward heading up South and SSE  
middle and latter part the same  
split the jib so ends  
Lat 17° 43'

Thursday  
August 12th First part commences with fresh  
Gails and squally weather middle and  
latter part the same heading up South  
and SSE so ends  
Lat 19° 13'

Friday  
August 13th First part commences with  
fresh Gails and hard weather middle  
and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 20° 28' Long 107° 05'



Ship New Bedford bound South 1867

Saturday  
August 14<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fresh  
Gails and squally weather middle and  
latter part the same heading S & S E  
Lat 21° 50'

Sunday  
August 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fresh  
Gails middle and latter part the  
same heading up S to S E & S E ends  
Lat 23° 17' Long 107° 25'

Monday  
August 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind and squally middle part the  
same latter part more moderate  
heading up S E sent in F. Jib  
boom S E ends

Lat 24° 51' Long 107° 10'

Tuesday  
August 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind middle part more moderate  
latter part light wind employed in  
mending sails S E ends heading up  
S E and S E

Lat 26° 10' Long 106° 49'

Wednesday  
August 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light  
wind from E N E Steer S E middle  
and latter part the wind N N W  
S E ends all sail set

Long 105° 28'

Lat 27° 18' Long 105° 57'

Thursday  
August 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine  
breeze from N W Steer S E & S E  
middle part cloudy at 4 A M  
took a heavy squall from the South  
took in all sail except main top  
sail and fore sail split main  
top gallant sail latter part  
strong Gails sent down Royal  
yards and mast took in W. Boat

Lat 27° 57' Long 104° 28'

Friday  
August 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
Gails from S E at 4 P M more ships  
to the S S W middle and latter part  
more moderate saw a ship steering  
E N E S E ends Lat 28° 49' Long 105° 21'



Ship New Bedford bound to Palcahuana 1847

Saturday  
August 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with strong wind from the East ward heading up S E middle and latter part the same S E and S  
Lat 29° 28' Long 105° 31'

Sunday  
August 22<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with strong wind from E N E heading up S E middle and latter part the wind from the North steered S E B E S E and S  
Lat 30° 53' Long 103° 49'

Monday  
August 23<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from the North steered S E B E middle and latter part the wind N W course E S E S E and S  
Lat 32° 35' Long 101° 16'

Tuesday  
August 24<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from W N W steered E S E middle and latter part the same S E and S  
Lat 33° 53' Long 99° 15'

Wednesday  
August 25<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind from the West steered E B N middle and latter part the same  
Lat 33° 56' Long 97° 28'

Thursday  
August 26<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from the W steered E B N middle and latter part the same S E and S  
Lat 33° 56' Long 94° 41'

Friday  
August 27<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from the W steered E B N middle and latter part the same  
Lat 34° 01' Long 92° 21'



Saturday  
August 28<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine  
breeze from W N W steerd E S E W  
middle part squally latter part  
thick weather so Ends

Lat 33° 50' Long 90° 00'

Sunday  
August 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind and rainy weather from W N W  
steerd E B W middle part the same  
latter part wind W B S so Ends

Lat 33° 54' Long 86° 37'

Monday  
August 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind from W S W steerd E B W  
middle and latter part more  
moderate so Ends

Lat 38° 57' Long 83° 30'

Tuesday  
August 31<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with strong  
breeze from the W steerd E B W & W  
middle part the same at Day light  
saw Massafuro bearing E N E Dist  
20 mile so Ends 2 Boats in a  
fishing Chonomater 81° 39'

Wednesday  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with  
a fine breeze from S W steerd  
S E middle and latter part  
moderate so Ends

Lat 36° 45' Long 79° 20'

Thursday  
Sept 2<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with a  
fine breeze from W S W steerd  
E S E middle and latter part  
thick weather so Ends

Lat 36° 09' Long 77° 00'

Friday  
Sept 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with  
strong breeze and thick weather  
middle part the same latter  
part light wind from the West  
steerd East at 8 A M Long by  
O & L corner 75 51 Chro 76 28  
Lat 36° 40'



Saturday  
Sept 4th 1847

First part commences with light airs and calms midale part light wind from N W sterd E S W latter part fine breeze and passing squalls at 8 PM saw the Land Dist 30 miles. So ended

Sunday  
Sept 5th

First part commences with light a fine breeze from the North at 6 PM came to anchor at Talcahuan 5 fathoms water latter part one week on liberty So ended

In

Saturday  
Sept 1

Talcahuan Sept 1847

Sunday  
Sept 20th

First part commences with a fine breeze from the South at 1 PM got under way and sterd to sea Hobomok in Comp saw 2 Right whales in the Bay midale part light wind at mid night backed to the E S E latter part light airs and calm. saw a ship So ended Land in sight Dist 20 miles

Lat 36° 23

Monday  
Sept 27th



First part commences with light wind and variable midale and latter part the same at noon borell and struck a hump back So ended Land in sight Lat 36° 17

Tuesday  
Sept 28th

First part commences with light wind at 1 PM took the whale to the ship but him in midale part strong wind latter part fresh Pauls from the South one sail in sight So ended Lat 36° 26 Long 75° 28



Wednesday  
Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong wind from the South heading up W S W middle part more on back latter part light wind from the West heading up S S W Employed in boiling S O Dna

Lat 36° 37'

Thursday  
Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with light wind from the W heading up S S W middle part strong wind at mid night finished boiling latter part squally S O Dna

Lat 38° 06' Long 77° 28'

Friday  
October 1<sup>st</sup>

First part commenced with strong Gails and squally from the West steered S S E middle and latter part the same S O Dna

Lat 40° 13' Long 77° 28'

Saturday  
October 2

First part commenced with strong Gails from the W steered S S E middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from N W steered S E S O Dna

Lat 41° 08' Long 76° 37'

Sunday  
October 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part commenced with strong wind from the North steered S S E at 6 P M shortened sail middle part strong Gails and rainy at mid night took in the Fore sail and haled to the wind to the West latter part the same took in waist boat S O Dna

Monday  
October 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong Gail from N W middle and latter part moderate S O Dna

Lat 42° 53' Long 77° 08'



Tuesday  
October 5th 1847

First part commences with strong wind from the Westward middle and latter part the same saw 3 sails & Chasing whales  
Lat 43° 35' Long 76° 40'

Wednesday  
October 6th

First part commences with strong wind and squally weather from the Westward middle and latter part the same so Ends saw 3 sails  
Lat 43° 25' Long 76° 36'

Thursday  
October 7th

First part commences with strong wind from the West middle and latter part fresh Gails and rainy so Ends & Ship in sight

Friday  
October 8th

First part commences with fresh Gails from the West middle and latter part moderate breeze from the South saw 6 Ships so Ends  
Lat 44° 04' Long 77° 09'

Saturday  
October 9th



First part commences with strong wind and thick weather spoke Ship Mercury middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 46° 40' Long 77° 05'

Sunday  
October 10th



First part commences with strong wind and thick weather from the West middle part the same latter part moderate and thick saw 8 sperm and Right whales put off their to the run of them in the fog

Monday  
October 11th

First part commences with strong breezes and thick weather from the Westward spoke Ship Hobomok middle and latter part much the same so Ends  
Lat 44° 45' Long 77° 03'



Tuesday  
October 12<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind from the North and west to spoke  
Ship Montano 1300 bbls 200 Sperm  
middle part the same latter part  
light wind and thick rainy weather  
So End

Wednesday  
October 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light  
air calm and rainy middle part  
the same latter part a fine breeze  
from S S W saw 7 ships  
Lat 43° 01' Long 78° 03'

Thursday  
October 14<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine  
breeze from the South middle part  
the same latter part light wind from  
SE at day light saw Sperm whale  
close to the ship could not strike  
Lat 44° 39' Long 77° 38'

Friday  
October 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light  
wind from SE middle and latter part  
the same so End one sail in sight  
Lat 43° 55'

Saturday  
October 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light  
wind from the Eastward middle  
part the same latter part strong  
breeze and rainy from the North  
So End

Sunday  
October 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with hard  
gales and rainy from the North middle  
part the wind haled to the West  
latter part the same so End 0.8  
Lat 43° 51' Long 77° 17' Lunar 76° 55'

Monday  
October 18<sup>th</sup>

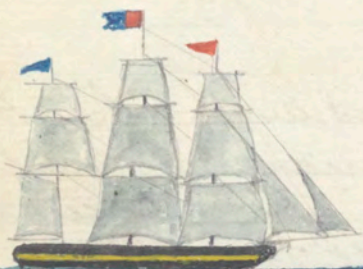
First part commences with strong  
wind from the Westward middle  
part the same latter part moderate  
saw one whale going quick 4 ships  
in sight so End  
Lat 43° 38' Long 77° 03'  
Lunar 76° 19' 05'



# Coast of Chile 1847

Tuesday  
October 19<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part commences with light wind from N W spoke Hobomok Pantheon & Mercury midale part strong wind latter part strong Gails and rainy from the North so ends



Wednesday  
October 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong Gails from N W and thick weather midale and latter part moderate

Thursday  
October 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with strong wind from N W midale part the same latter part strong wind from the North saw 3 ships one a buting  
Lat 43° 25' Long 76° 23'

Friday  
October 22<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from N W midale part strong Gails and rainy latter part hard Gails from S W so ends one sail in sight  
Lat 43° 25' Long 76° 55'

Saturday  
October 23<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with strong Gails from N W W midale part the same latter part hard Gails from S W saw 2 sails so ends  
Lat 43° 36' Long 77° 03'

Sunday  
October 24<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong Gails from S W midale part the same latter part moderate so ends  
Lat 43° 52'



# Coast of Chili 1847

Monday  
October 25<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind from S & W. midale and latter part the same at 9 A M saw the Land so Dna's split the main sail  
Lat 43° 57' Long 75° 44'

Tuesday  
October 26<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind from S & W. midale part the same latter part more moderate  
Lat 43° 21'

Wednesday  
October 27<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a strong breeze from the Westward saw 2 Right whales could not strike midale and latter part much the same so Dna's thick weather

Thursday  
October 28<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze from the West midale and latter part the same so Dna's  
Lat 42° 55' Long 76° 55'

Friday  
October 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with moderate breeze from N. W. midale and latter part the same saw 2 Ships so Dna's  
Lat 43° 39' Long 77° 42'

Saturday  
October 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind from the North midale and latter part the same so Dna's  
Lat 46° 10' Long 78° 37'

Sunday  
October 31<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with strong wind from N. W. saw whale could not strike midale and latter part more moderate saw 2 Crazz whales and a Barque so Dna's  
Lat 45° 00' Long 78° 32'

Monday  
Novem 1<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with fresh gale from the westward midale and latter part much the same so Dna's  
Lat 44° 46'



Ship New Bedford Coast of Chile 1847

Tuesday  
November 3d

First part commences with strong wind from the Westward middle part the same latter part more moderate saw 2 whale could not strike

Lat 44° 40' Long 77° 40'

Wednesday  
Novem 3d

First part commences with light wind from the South middle and latter part light airs and calm

Lat 44° 21' Long 77° 12'

Thursday  
Novem 4th

First part commences with light wind from the East saw black fish caught 4 middle and latter part much the same 8 ships in sight

Lat 44° 29' Long 78° 69'

Friday  
Novem 5th

First part commences with light wind from NE spoke ship Lydia middle part the same latter part saw one whale could not strike so end



Saturday  
Novem 6th

First part commences with light wind from the East middle part strong wind and rainy from the North latter part the same to W S W so end

Sunday  
November 7th

First part commences with strong wind from the West saw 2 seals one a boiling middle part the same latter part strong wind and rainy from N N W so end

Monday  
Novem 8th

First part commences with strong Gales from the North middle part the same latter part strong Gails from the Westward so end

Lat 44° 08' Long 78° 34'



Tuesday  
November 9<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
Gails from the West by the main and  
latter part more moderate saw the  
Lydia 50 Guns

Lat 46° 17'

Wednesday  
November 10<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind from the West by the main and  
latter part fresh Gails steered S S E  
50 Guns Bound South

Lat 45° 33'

Thursday  
November 11

First part commences with strong  
Gails from the Westward steered  
South by the main and latter  
part more moderate 50 Guns

Lat 47° 06' Long 78° 29'

Friday  
November 12<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind and thick weather from N W  
steered South by the main and latter  
part much the same 50 Guns

Lat 49° 17' Long 78° 49'

Saturday  
November 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind and thick weather from N W  
steered South by the main and latter  
part the wind W S W  
50 Guns

Lat 50° 31' Long 79° 22'

Sunday  
November 14

First part commences with strong  
wind from W S W heading up South  
by the main and latter part the same  
latter part the wind West course  
S S E set the Top Gallant sails and  
steering sails 50 Guns O.S. Lunar 78 40

Lat 52° 23' Long 79° 01'

Monday  
November 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fresh  
breeze from N W steered S S by the main  
and latter part the same  
50 Guns

Lat 54° 56' Long 77° 10'



# Cape Horn 1847

Tuesday  
November 16th

First part commenced with a fine breeze from N W course SE at 4 AM haled up E SE latter part thick weather saw a ship bound to the West  
Lat by DR 56° 32 Long 73° 00

Wednesday  
Novem 17th

saw a Schooner



First part commenced with strong wind from the North steered E SE middle part the same at 1 PM haled up East latter part steered NE SE at 10 AM saw the Diegoes bearing N NE Dist 30 miles saw ship  
Lat 57° 05 Long 68° 31

Thursday  
Novem 18th

First part commenced with light airs and calm middle and latter part light variable wind from the Eastward so ends

Lat 56° 56 Long 67° 28

Friday  
Novem 19th

First part commenced with light variable wind at midnight the haled to the S W course NE SE latter part light wind from N N W course NE so ends

Lat 56° 08 Long 65° 37

Saturday  
Novem 20th

First part commenced with a fine breeze from the Westward course NE by N at 7 PM saw Staten Land Cape St Bartholomew N. ~~W~~ by compass Dist 50 miles middle part course E SE latter part strong breeze from N W so ends Land in sight so ends  
Lat 54° 57 Long 63° 18

Sunday  
Novem 21st

First part commenced with strong wind and thick weather from N W heading up N NE middle part heading up North latter part the wind from the North backed ship to the Westward so ends

Lat 53° 57 Long 63° 10



Monday  
Novem 22d First and middle part light airs  
and calm latter part strong wind  
and squally from S W course R R W  
Lat 52° 27' Long 63° 57'

Tuesday  
Novem 23d First part commences with strong  
from W S W course R R W middle  
and latter part light wind heading  
up R R E to R R W so ends  
Lat 50° 33' Long 64° 06'

Wednesday  
Novem 24th First part commences with light  
wind from R R W at 7 P M tacked  
to the West middle part strong  
wind at mid night the wind hauled  
to the West tacked to the R R W  
latter part the same so ends  
Lat 49° 27' Long 64° 51'

Thursday  
Novem 25th First part commences light airs  
and calm middle part strong wind  
from R R E to S W latter part strong  
wind from S W course North  
sounded 59 fathoms  
Lat 48° 17' Long 64° 59'

Friday  
Novem 26 First part commences with light  
wind and calm at mid night the  
wind from S W steered R R E latter  
part the same so ends  
Lat 47° 13' Long 64° 08'

Saturday  
Novem 27 First part commences with light  
wind and variable middle part  
strong wind from the N heading up  
E R E latter part the same  
Lat 46° 47' Long 63° 00'

Sunday  
Novem 28th First part commences with light wind  
from R R W heading up R R E saw a  
barge steering to the South  
middle and latter part a fine  
breeze from the West course  
R R E so ends  
Lat 45° 28' Long 61° 50'



Monday  
Novem 29<sup>th</sup>  
by T.P. 9 61" 00

First part commences with a fine  
breeze from the West steered North  
middle part the same latter part  
steered N B E so ended Lun 60 22 03  
Lat 42" 55 Long 60" 54

Tuesday  
Novem 30

47 fathoms  
water

First part commences with light  
wind from the Westward steered  
N B E middle and latter part  
light airs and calm saw finbacks  
Lat 41" 49 Long 58" 59

Wednesday  
December 1

First part commences with  
strong wind from the South steered  
N N E saw a ship steering to the  
East middle part moderate  
steered N E latter part strong wind  
and rainy from E N E so ended 55 fathoms  
water Lat 40 24 Long 57" 45

Thursday  
December 2<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with  
light wind from the North middle  
and latter part light wind from  
S W steered N E and N E B E so ended  
Lat 39 46 Long 56" 31

Friday  
December 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with  
light wind from S E heading up  
E N E middle part the same latter  
part light wind from N N E  
Lat 39" 27 Long 54" 58

Saturday  
Decem 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind from N N E heading up E middle  
part squally with thunder and light  
rainy latter part strong wind from  
N N W steered E N E saw a sail  
so ended

Sunday  
Decem 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commences  
with a fine breeze from N N W  
course S E by E saw a bergue  
middle and latter part  
more moderate so ended  
Lat 39 15 Long 51" 15



Monday  
Decem 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind from N N E heading up East  
middle part strong wind latter  
part fresh Gails from the North  
heading up E N E under double reef  
Top Sails so Ends  
Lat 38° 49' Long 49° 07'

Tuesday  
Decem 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from S W steering to the North  
middle and latter part moderate  
Lat 37° 22' Long 49° 08'

Wednesday  
Decem 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
Wind from the East steering N B W  
middle part light airs and calm  
latter part moderate breeze from  
N N W heading up P E S E Ends  
Lat 36° 34' Long 48° 09'

Thursday  
Decem 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with  
strong breezes middle and latter  
part the same so Ends  
Lat 35° 56' Long 47° 25'

Friday  
Decem 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with  
strong wind middle part the same  
latter part fresh Gails and rainy  
Lat 35° 08'

Saturday  
Decem 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from South saw a ship S bound  
to the North middle and latter part  
the same one ship in sight so Ends

Sunday  
Decem 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with  
strong wind from N S W middle  
and latter part more moderate  
so Ends  
Lat 35° 23' Long 47° 08'



Monday  
Decem 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
strong breeze from the West  
Spoke Ship <sup>Wm</sup> Retch 80 Days  
but clean middle and latter  
part the same so Ends  
Lat 35° S Long 47° 49'

Tuesday  
Decem 14<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
strong wind middle and latter  
part the same so Ends  
Lat 34° 56' Long 47° 50' Lunar 47° 08'

Wednesday  
Decem 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
strong wind at 4 P<sup>M</sup> saw Whales  
struck 2 lost one by the Ground  
Drawing latter part Employed  
in Culling at noon finished I saw  
4<sup>th</sup> sail so Ends  
Lat 34° 48'



Thursday  
Decem 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a strong  
breeze middle and latter part light  
wind and variable so Employed in boiling  
Lat 34° 48' Long 48° 11'

Friday  
Decem 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fresh  
Gails from S E middle part the same  
latter part more moderate so Ends  
Employed in Bailing  
Lat 34° 42' Long 48° 28'

Saturday  
Decem 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with  
strong wind at 6 P<sup>M</sup> finished  
bailing middle and latter part moderate  
Lat 34° 40'

Sunday  
Decem 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light  
wind and fine weather middle  
and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 34° 23' Long 48° 23'



Monday  
Decem 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind and fine weather from the North  
middle part the same latter part  
strong wind employed in stowing down  
Lat 34° 56' Long 46° 50'

Tuesday  
Decem 21 First part commences with strong  
wind from the North middle  
and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 34° 56'

Wednesday  
Decem 22 First part commences with fresh  
gale from S W steered E S W middle  
part more moderate latter part  
light wind from S E heading E S E  
Lat 34° 28' Long 44° 06'

Thursday  
Decem 23 First part commences with light air  
and calm middle and latter part  
a fine breeze from N N E steered East

Friday  
Decem 24 First part commences with strong  
breeze from the North steered E S W  
middle part squally took in the light  
sails jib main sail took 2 reefs in  
the top sails latter part fresh gale and  
raining at 5 A M the wind hauled to the  
West at noon more moderate  
made all sail so ends no obs

Saturday  
Decem 25 First part commences with strong  
wind from W S W steered E S E  
middle part moderate latter part  
light wind from the North so ends  
Lat 33° 53' Long 38° 00'

Sunday  
Decem 26 First part commences with  
light wind from the North heading  
up E N E middle and latter part  
much the same so ends  
Lat 33° 37' Long 36° 59'



Ship New Bedford Home ward Bound 1847

- Monday  
Decem 27 First part commences with light  
wind from S W steer N E set the  
wings middle part the same latter  
part strong wind from the South  
took in the steering sailed so ends rainy
- Tuesday  
Decem 28 First part commences with strong  
wind and rainy from S E steer N E  
middle part more moderate latter  
part light airs and calm so ends  
68  
Lunar 33.35 Lat 30° 59 Long 34° 54
- Wednesday  
Decem 29 First part commences with light airs  
and calm middle part the same latter  
part light wind from the North heading  
up N E B E so ends  
68  
Lunar 33.19 Lat 30° 48 Long 34° 38
- Thursday  
Decem 30 First part commences with light  
wind from the North heading E N E  
latter part strong breeze heading N E B E  
68  
Lunar 32.03 Lat 30° 10 Long 33° 01
- Friday  
Decem 31 First part commences with strong  
breeze from the North heading up  
E N E middle part squally latter part  
heading up N E B N so ends  
Lat 29° 08 Long 30° 25
- Saturday  
Januar 1st First part commences with strong  
wind from the North heading up  
E N E middle and latter part the same  
one sail in sight so ends  
Lat 28° 24 Long 28° 32
- Sunday  
Januar 2d First part commences with strong  
wind from the N heading up E N E  
middle and latter part the same  
so ends  
Lat 27° 47 Long 27° 02



Monday  
January 3<sup>d</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from N B W heading up N W B W  
middle part the same latter part  
strong wind and rainy from the  
N W S S E

Tuesday  
January 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind and rainy from N W heading  
N W E middle and latter part light  
variable wind so ends  
Lat 26° 46' Long 27° 17'

Wednesday  
January 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind and fine weather from W to  
W N W heading up N to N N W middle  
and latter part the same sent up  
Royal yards and sails bent flying  
gibb so ends one Brig in sight  
Lat 25° 52' Long 27° 27'

Thursday  
January 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind from W S W steered N W W  
middle part light air and calm  
latter part light wind from S E  
Lat 25° 09' Long 27° 52'

Friday  
January 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind from the Eastward course  
N B W middle and latter part much  
the same so ends  
Lat 23° 53' Long 28° 36'

Saturday  
January 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind  
from E N E steered N B W middle  
and latter part squally and variable  
saw 2 Ships so ends No Cls

Sunday  
January 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with  
light wind from E N E steered North  
middle part the same latter  
part squally and variable at  
9 A M saw Trinidad bearing North  
Dist 55 miles saw a Ship so ends  
Lat 21° 16' Long 30° 17' Chro  
Found Chronon 56 miles to far west



# Ship New Bedford Homeward Bound

1848

- Monday January 10th First part commences with light wind from E N E steer North minale part steer N B W latter part Employed in fitting Rigging saw a ship  
Lat 19° 36' Long 30° 03'
- Tuesday January 11th First part commences with light wind from E N E steer N + E minale and latter part the same Emp in fitting Rigging so Ends  
Lat 17° 48' Long 30° 24'
- Wednesday January 12th First part commences with light wind from the East steer N B E minale and latter part strong breeze Employ in fitting Rigging so Ends  
Lat 15° 21' Long 30° 31'
- Thursday January 13th First part commences with strong strong breeze from the East steer N B E minale part steer N N E latter part steer N B W so Ends  
Lat 12° 55' Long 30° 51'
- Friday January 14th First part commences with fresh breeze from the East steer N B E minale part strong wind latter part strong wind from S E and squally so Ends  
Lat 10° 17' Long 31° 06'
- Saturday January 15th First part commences with strong Trades and squally weather minale part the same latter part pleasant course N + E so Ends Emp in Tarring and Rathing Down  
Lat 7° 36' S Long 30° 34'
- Sunday January 16th First part commences with a fine breeze from S E steer North minale part the same latter part steer N B W so Ends  
Lat 5° 26' S Long 32° 26'



Monday  
January 17

First part commences with light  
wind from S E steers N B E middle  
part the same latter part the wind  
S E at day light saw Fernando Poronka  
bearing N E Dist 25 miles S E Ends

Tuesday  
January 18

First part commences with moderate  
trades lying off and on at Fernando  
middle part the same latter part  
took on board Pork Beef Goats  
and Pumpkins one sheep at 10 AM  
steers off N N W S E Ends

Wednesday  
January 19

First part commences with Brisk  
trades steers N N W middle and latter  
the same S E Ends Employ in Taring and  
Ratting Down S E Ends  
Lat 1° 50' S Long 34° 00'

Thursday  
January 20

First part commences with brisk  
trades and fine weather course N N W  
middle and latter part the same  
Employed in Taring Down S E Ends  
Lat 00° 00' Long 35° 25'

Friday  
January 21

First part commences with a fine  
breeze from S S E steers N N W middle  
part the same latter part light variable  
wind and rainy S E Ends

Saturday  
January 22

First part commences with a fine  
breeze from S S E steers N N W B N  
middle and latter part the same  
S E Ends squally rainy weather  
Lat 2° 24' N

Sunday  
January 23

First part commences with light  
wind and rainy from S E steers  
N N W B N middle and latter part  
pleasant S E Ends  
Lat 3° 21' N Long 38° 46'



S. N. B. Homeward Bound 1848

- Monday January 26<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind from N E to S E steers N W by N midale and latter part much the same Employed in Painting Sparcs so Ends  
Lat 4° 32' N Long 40° 04'
- Tuesday January 27<sup>th</sup> First part commences with brisk Trades from N E steers N W midale and latter part much the same Emp in Paint spars  
Lat 5° 49' Long 41° 48'
- Wednesday January 28<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong Trades and passing squalls from Red course N W midale and latter part much the same finished Painting spars took 100 lbs of White Lead  
Lat 8° 03' Long 44° 15'
- Thursday January 29<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong Trades from E N E course N W midale and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 10° 07' N Long 46° 42'
- Friday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> First part commences with brisk Trades from the East course N W midale and latter part the same  
Lat 11° 36' Long 48° 07'
- Saturday January 29<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate Trades from the Eastward course N W midale and latter part much the same so Ends  
Lat 12° 55' Long 49° 53'
- Sunday January 30<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind from East course N W midale part the same latter part wind S E squalls of rain so Ends 05  
Lat 14° 03' Long 50° 48' Lunar 90° 32'
- Monday January 31<sup>st</sup> First part commences with light air and calm from S E course N W midale and latter part the same so Ends Emp in Painting out side  
Lat 14° 36'



Ship New Bedford Home ward Bound

- Tuesday  
February 1<sup>st</sup> For all the 24 hours light airs and  
calms from all part of the compass  
a heavy swell from the North saw  
a Barge & 2 small Boats in Painting  
Lat 14° 42'
- Wednesday  
February 2<sup>d</sup> First part calm & variable and latter  
part light airs from N. N. E. & course  
N. W. a heavy swell from the North saw  
a Bark standing West & 2 small Boats  
Lat 14° 43' Long 52° 26'
- Thursday  
February 3<sup>d</sup> First part commences with  
light airs from N. E. & course N. W.  
finished painting out side & inside  
and latter part the same so Eng  
employed in Painting in side  
Lat 15° 19'
- Friday  
February 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
airs from N. N. W. heading up N. E.  
inside and latter part light wind  
from N. N. E. heading N. W. saw 4 sails  
so Eng finished painting  
Lat 15° 43' Long 53° 43'
- Saturday  
February 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind from N. N. E. & course N. W.  
inside and latter part wind N. E.  
Lat 16° 38' Long 55° 05'
- Sunday  
February 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind from N. E. & course N. W. inside  
and latter part the wind East and  
Gulf Wind & N. E. saw a sail & course N. W. B. N.  
Lat 18° 08' Long 56° 28'
- Monday  
February 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze from S. E. & course N. W. B. N.  
inside and latter part much  
the same saw 2 sails  
Lat 19° 51' Long 57° 52'



Ship New-Badford Home ward Bound 1848

<p>Tuesday February 8th</p>	<p>First part commences with a fine breeze from SE course N W B W middle and latter part much the same so ends Lat 21° 42 Long 59° 18</p>
<p>Wednesday February 9th</p>	<p>First part commences with light wind from SE course N W B W middle and latter part the same spoke Baque Norman Harve Lat 22° 47 Long 60° 11</p>
<p>Thursday February 10th</p>	<p>First part commences with light air and calm middle part the same latter part fine breeze from SE stern N W so ends Lat 23° 38 Long 61° 18</p>
<p>Friday February 11</p>	<p>First part commences with moderate breezes from NE course N W B W middle and latter part much the same saw a Brig so ends Lat 24° 50</p>
<p>Saturday February 12</p>	<p>First part commences with light wind from NE course N W middle and latter part much the same Lat 25° 38 Long 63° 48</p>
<p>Sunday February 13</p>	<p>First part commences with light wind from SE course N W B W middle part light wind from the South latter part strong wind and squally from W to N W so ends Lat 27° 03 Long 64° 28</p>
<p>Monday February 14</p>	<p>First part commences with strong wind from N W heading N N E at 3 PM took in light sails at 6 Double reefed the top sails middle and latter part fresh sails at 9 PM were ship W S W so ends Lat 28° 30 Long 64° 24</p>



Tuesday  
February 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind from N W heading W S W middle  
part calm latter part light wind  
from the Westward heading N N W  
Lat 28° 30' Long 64° 48'

Wednesday  
February 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind from the W heading up N N W  
middle and latter part the same  
so Enag saw 2 sails  
Lat 30° 00' Long 65° 16'

Thursday  
February 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
breeze from the W heading up N N W  
middle and latter part light air  
and calm so Enag  
Lat 30° 43'

Friday  
February 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with moderate  
breeze from the South middle part  
strong wind and squally from the  
West took in light sails Dubble reefed  
the top sails latter part strong gaily  
from N N W wore ship to the West  
took in jib main sail spanker and  
sail in sight so Enag  
Lat 31° 39' Long 66° 58'

Saturday  
February 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind from N N W heading W middle  
part more moderate latter part heading  
N E so Enag with a head wind and fair  
Lat 31° 36' Long 67° 48'

Sunday  
February 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light  
wind from N N W heading N E middle  
part calm latter part strong  
wind from S W steered N. B. W  
saw 2 sails so Enag  
Lat 32° 24' Long 68° 46'



# Home ward Bounts 1843

Monday  
February 21<sup>st</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from S W steers N N W middle  
part much the same latter part  
more moderate wind W S W  
Lat 35° 17' Long 69° 28'

Monday  
Tuesday  
February 22<sup>d</sup> First part commences with light  
wind at 3 P M the wind haled to N W  
at 5 wore ship to the west middle  
part calm. latter part fine breeze  
from S S course N W B & N saw a  
brig and schooner so Ends  
Lat 35° 48' Long 70° 35'

Wednesday  
February 23<sup>d</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from S S W steers N N W at  
7 P M took in the light sails at 10 took  
in main sail the weather became squally  
took 2 reefs in the Top sails latter  
part fresh Gails the wind haled to  
N W here the barque over board so End  
Lat 38° 20' Long 70° 49'

Thursday  
February 24<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind at 7 P M wore ship to the west  
ward middle and latter part more  
moderate so Ends thick rainy weather

Friday  
February 25<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breeze and rainy from N N W heading  
W middle part pleasant from N N E  
heading N W latter part 7 A M tacked  
to the East at 9 dounded Got bottom  
3 fathom white & black sand shells  
saw 5 sails one sch fore and main  
Top mas jib boom Gon so Ends fresh wind  
Lat 38° 36'

Saturday  
Feb 26<sup>th</sup> all these 24 hours moderate and  
pleasant the wind N N E making 4 hours  
Tacks at 7 A M dounded no bottom  
so Ends  
Lat 38° 56' Long 72° 42'  
Lunar 72° 13'



Sunday  
February 27

First part commences with light  
airs and calm midale and latter  
part a fine breeze from W S W  
Course N B E so Ends

Lat 40° 30' Long 72° 11'

Monday  
February 28

First part commenced with  
a fine breeze from S W steered  
N E at 5 P M passed noon took point  
at 7 took in the light sails  
midale part the the wind from  
N N E heavy up East latter part  
light wind from the East at  
noon passed Gay head steering  
in for the Bay S O Ends This  
Long & tedious voyage

Ship Catawba Bound to the  
Pacific Ocean April 24 1848

~~Monday~~  
~~April 25~~  
Monday  
April 24th

First part commenced with light  
airs and calm midale part much  
the same latter at fine breeze  
from S W at 7 A M Put under  
way from the bar and steered  
to Sea at 9 A M Discharged the  
Pilot sanklor Head Baring  
S S W Dist 10 miles S O Ends  
Course E S E

Tuesday  
April 25th

First part commenced with a fine  
breeze from the West course E S E  
midale part the same latter  
part light airs Employed in fitting  
Boats S O Ends

Lat 41° 08' Long 77° 02'

Wednesday  
April 26th

First part commenced with light  
winds from S W steered S E at mid  
night the Wind hauled to the East tacked  
to the S S E latter part raining S O Ends

Lat 40° 00' Long 80° 00'



# Ship Catawba outward Bound 1848

Thursday  
April 27

First part commences with light  
airs and calm saw Black fish  
middle part light wind and thick  
weather from W N E steered S E  
latter part a fine breeze from the  
North S O E and

Lat 39° 40' Long 63° 40'

Friday  
April 28

First part commences with light  
wind from E N E heaving up S E saw  
2 sails middle part strong wind and  
raining from N E took in the light sails  
and bble reefed the Top sails latter  
part more moderate S O E and

Lat 39° 31' Long 63° 00'

Saturday  
April 29th

First part commences with a fine  
breeze from E N E steered S E saw black  
fish saw a ship steering to the W middle  
part heaving S E latter part light wind  
from S W steered S O S O E and

Lat 38° 20' Long 63° 28' Lunar 63° 36'

Sunday  
April 30th

First part commences with strong  
wind from S W steered S O S O at 6  
PM took two ruffs in the Top sails  
middle and latter part fresh Gaily  
steered E B S S O E and

Lat 38° 54' Long 58° 59'

Monday  
May 1st

First part commences with strong  
wind and raining from N W steered  
E B S at 6 PM spoke Brig Lincoln  
today from Palermo Bound to Boston  
middle and latter part pleasant  
S O E and

Lat 38° 54' Long 65° 44'



Tuesday  
May 2d  
Long 65° 30'  
Lat 38° 50'  
saw Whales



First part commences with fresh  
breeze from N W steered S O S O at 6  
PM saw sperm Whales put off bold  
shot strike at 7 shortened sail for the  
night ship heaving to the W latter part  
wind East heaving up S E saw 4 sails

Lat 37° 51' Long 65° 24'



# Ship Catawba outward Bound 1848

Wednesday  
May 3d

First part commences with a fresh breeze from ESE at 4 PM Tacked to the NE middle part heading ENE latter part strong breeze from South leading ESE

Lat 38°44 Long 53°59

Thursday  
May 4th

First part commences with strong wind from the South heading up ESE saw a ship middle and latter part strong Gails close reefed the top sails So On

Lat 39°06 Long 51°51

Friday  
May 5th

First part commences with fresh Gails from SSW steered SEB E middle and latter part much the same So On

Lat 39°16 Long 48°21

Saturday  
May 6th

First part commences with strong wind from SW steered SEB E middle and latter part much the same

Lat 38°58 Long 44°26

Sunday  
May 7th

First part commences with strong wind from the West steered SEB E saw 4 sails middle and latter part much the same saw fir bark So On

Lat 38°52 Long 40°24

Monday  
May 8th

First part commences with strong wind and passing squalls of rain from the West steered SEB E middle and latter part more moderate So On

Lat 38°33 Long 37°41

Tuesday  
May 9th

First part commences with strong wind from WNW steered SEB E middle and latter part steered SSE saw 4 sails So On

Lat 37°06 Long 34°48 Lunar 14°58



# Ship Catawba outward Bound 1848

Wednesday May 10 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with a fine breeze from N N W steerd S S E middle and latter part much the same so ends Lat 35° 24' N Long 32° 24'
Thursday May 11 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong breeze from the North steerd S S E middle part the same latter part light wind from E S E heading up South saw a brig Lat 36° 00' Long 31° 00'
Friday May 12 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light wind and fine weather from E N E steerd S S E middle and latter part the same so ends Lat 33° 55' Long 30° 09'
Saturday May 13 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light wind from N E steerd S N E middle and latter part strong wind from the North so ends Lat 30° 42' Long 28° 17'
Sunday May 14 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fresh Gaily from the North steerd South under double reefed Top sails middle part the same latter part more moderate so ends Lat 27° 05' Long 27° 03'
Monday May 15 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind from the North steerd South middle and latter part moderate so ends in salting meat Lat 26° 11' Long 26° 40'
Tuesday May 16 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with a fine breeze from the North steerd South middle and latter part the same so ends Lat 24° 25' Long 25° 36'
Wednesday May 17 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with a fine breeze from the N steerd S N W middle and latter part wind N E so ends Lat 22° 05' Long 25° 25'



# Ship Catawba Outward Bound 1848

Thursday  
May 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with a fine breeze from NE steered S B W 7 W minute and latter part much the same so Ena

Lat 19° 14' Long 25° 37'

Friday  
May 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with a fine breeze from NE steered S B W at 6 PM took in the light sails and courses minute part the same latter at day light saw the Island of St Antonio bearing S S E Dist 25 miles latter part light air and calm so Ena

Lat 16° 54' Long 25° 25'

Saturday  
May 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with light air and calm saw Black fish minute and latter part strong wind from NE steered S B W so Ena

Lat 14° 24' Long 25° 15'

Sunday  
May 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commenced with a fine breeze from NE steered S B W minute part the same latter part light wind from the Eastward steered South so Ena

Lat 12° 41' N Long 26° 55'

Monday  
May 22<sup>d</sup>

First part commenced with light wind from E N E steered S B E minute and latter part much the same saw Black fish so Ena and in sitting up rigging

Lat 11° 05' Long 26° 30'

Tuesday  
May 23<sup>d</sup>

First part common with light wind from E N E steered S B E minute part the same latter part steered South saw a sail so Ena

Lat 9° 43' N Long 23° 41'

Wednesday  
May 24<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with light wind from the East steered South minute part calm latter part light wind from the North so Ena

Lat 8° 50' Long 23° 25'



# Ship Catawba 1848

Thursday  
May 25<sup>th</sup>  
LB



First part commences with light wind from the N. steered I saw black fish caught one middle and latter part a fine breeze saw a barque so ended Eng in firing rigging  
Lat 6° 50' N Long 26° 49'

Friday  
May 26<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from E. N. E. steered South middle part the same latter part squally at 7 A M the wind haled to the S. S. E. heading up S. W. saw a ship  
Lat 4° 51' N Long 22° 30'

Saturday  
May 27<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. middle part squally latter part pleasant employed ratling down so ended  
Lat 22° 46' N  
Lat 3° 53' N Long 22° 41'

Sunday  
May 28<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from S. S. E. heading up S. W. middle and latter part strong wind and passing squally so ended  
Lat 2° 20' N Long 33° 58'

Monday  
May 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind from S. S. E. heading up S. W. middle and latter part much the same so ended  
Lat 00° 38' N Long 26° 00'

Tuesday  
May 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from S. S. E. heading up S. W. middle and latter part heading up S. S. W.  
Lat 1° 31' S Long 27° 00'

Wednesday  
May 31<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with with a fine breeze from S. E. heading up S. S. W. middle and latter part much the same so ended  
Lat 3° 32' S Long 27° 43'

Thursday  
June 1<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze from S. E. B. heading up S. W. B. middle and latter part much the same so ended  
Lat 5° 29' N Long 29° 15'



# Outward Bound 1848

Friday June 2d	First part commences with a fine breeze from S & heading up S S W middle and latter part much the same Lat 7° 30' S Long 29° 57'
Saturday June 3d	First part commences with a fine breeze from S & heading up S S W middle and latter part strong wind and passing squalls of wind rain S & E n d Lat 9° 00' S Long 30° 17'
Sunday June 4th	First part commences with strong wind from S & heading up S S W middle and latter part much the same S & E n d Lat 10° 58' S Long 30° 50'
Monday June 5th	First part commences with strong wind from S & heading up S S W middle and latter part much the same Lat 12° 57' S Long 31° 07'
Tuesday June 6th	First part commences with strong wind from S & heading up S and S S W middle and latter part much the same Lat 14° 47' S Long 31° 44'
Wednesday June 7th	First part commences with strong wind from S & heading up S and S S W middle and latter part squally S & E n d Lat 16° 44' S Long
Thursday June 8th Lunar 32° 34	First part commences with a fine breeze from S & heading up S and S S W middle and latter part much the same Lat 18° 58' S Long 32° 06'
Friday June 9th	First part commences with a fine breeze from the East steer South middle and latter part steer S S W saw few backs S & E n d Lat 21° 18' S Long 32° 55'



Ship Catwba Out Ward Bound 1848

- Saturday  
June 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine breeze from ENE steered SSW midale and latter part much the same saw fin back & so on  
Lat 23°45 Long 33°21
- Sunday  
June 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind from NNE steered SSW midale part the same latter part steered SWB & so on  
Lat 25°40 Long 31°00
- Monday  
June 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine breeze from NE steered SWB & midale and latter part steered SW so on saw a sail  
Lat 27°37 Long 35°13
- Tuesday  
June 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine breeze from NE steered SSW midale part the same latter part light baffling wind and rainy so on this is one sun day  
Lat 28°45 Long 36°05
- Wednesday  
June 14<sup>th</sup> First and midale part light wind and heavy squalls and variable with rain latter part strong wind from WSW heading up South saw fin back  
Lat 29°25 Long 36°42
- Thursday  
June 15<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong gails from SW heading up SSE midale part heading up WBN latter part more moderate heading up WBS so on  
Lat 29°34 Long 37°08
- Friday  
June 16<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours light and calm and variable so on hard carting  
Lat 29°25 Long 37°49
- Saturday  
June 17<sup>th</sup> First part calm midale part light variable wind latter part light wind from the South heading up WSW so on  
Lat 29°40 Long 39°08



# Ship Catawba Outward Bound 1848

- Sunday  
 June 18<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
 wind from S SE heading up S W  
 mialle and latter part much the same  
 so ends this Love & Love Sunday  
 Lat 30° 57' Long 40° 51'
- Monday  
 June 19<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
 wind from SE steers S W mialle and  
 latter part the wind from the East  
 Lat 32° 40' Long 42° 20'
- Tuesday  
 June 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
 wind from NE steers S W mialle part  
 the same latter part the wind from  
 the North so ends  
 Lat 33° 56' Long 44° 20'
- Wednesday  
 June 21<sup>st</sup> First part commences with a strong  
 breeze from the North steers S W at  
 6 PM shortened sail mialle and latter  
 part much the same so ends  
 Lat 35° 50' Long 46° 48'
- Thursday  
 June 22<sup>d</sup> First part commences with a fine  
 breeze from W N W steers S W mialle  
 part moderate breeze NE latter part  
 strong wind and rainy saw a Brig  
 steering to the North so ends  
 Lat 37° 10' S Long 48° 40'
- Friday  
 June 23<sup>d</sup> First part commences with strong  
 breeze from the North steers S W  
 mialle part light wind and variable  
 latter part calm & foggy so ends  
 Lat 38° 10' Long 49° 50'
- Saturday  
 June 24<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
 airs from S SE heading up S W  
 mialle part strong breeze latter  
 part strong wind and squally  
 heading up S W B W took two  
 reefs in the Top sail  
 Lat 38° 43' Long 51° 47'



# Ship Catawba Outward Bound 1848

Sunday  
June 25<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from S E steers S W B middle  
part the same latter part more moderate.  
so ends

Lat 40° 15' Long 52° 48'

Monday  
June 26<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breeze from the East steers S W B S  
middle and latter part much the same

Lat 41° 40' Long 54° 56'

Tuesday  
June 27<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate breeze  
and later from E N E steers S W B S middle  
and latter part much the same took L. Boat  
in so ends

Lat 43° 14' Long 56° 39'

Wednesday  
June 28<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine breeze  
from N E steers S W B S middle part  
the same latter part the wind from the  
North and thick weather so ends

Lat 44° 38' N Long 59° 05'

Thursday  
June 29<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breezes from the North and thick weather  
steers S B W at 4 P M sounded 62 fathoms  
Brown and black sand middle and latter  
part weather the same as the first so ends  
62 fathoms water

Lat 45° 52' Long 60° 00'

Friday  
June 30<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fresh breeze  
from N W E steers S B W at 5 P M sounded  
65 fathoms Brown & black sand middle part  
strong wind and rain took in light sails  
and took two reefs in the top sails latter  
part the wind N W wind all sail 6 P M  
sounded 75 fathoms dark sand so ends

Lat 48° 27' Long 61° 50'

Saturday  
July 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze from the North steers South  
at 2 P M steers S B E at 6 P M steers  
S E so ends thick weather

Lat 50° 37' Long 62° 47'



Sunday  
July 2<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with light wind  
and thick weather from the North steer  
SSE sounder no bottom at 4 PM the  
wind heeled to the W took in the light  
sail middle part steer South  
latter part the wind from the North  
steer SSE so ended

Lat 52° 47' Long 62° 56' E

Monday  
July 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with a fine  
breeze from the North steer SSE at  
PM took in light sails double reefed  
the top sails middle part weather the  
same as the first latter part calm  
at 8 AM saw Staten land at noon  
Cape St Johns bore South Dist 48  
miles found 45 miles to the East  
of the Land so ended 70 days out

Lat 54° 00'

Tuesday  
July 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light  
wind from SSW heading up S  
middle part strong wind latter part  
strong wind from the Westward heading  
up S and SSW at noon saw 3 large  
whales Cape St Johns Bore W Dist  
40 miles

Lat 54° 46' Long 45° 05'

Wednesday  
July 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind from NW steer SSW middle  
part strong Gails from NW took in jib  
Fore & main Top sails closed reefed the  
main latter part strong Gails from  
WSW heading up South so ended

Lat 55° 42' Long 65° 11'

Thursday  
July 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
Gails from S W at 4 PM wore ship  
to the Westward middle part light  
wind and calm at 4 AM took a breeze  
NE steer S W latter part strong  
wind and a thick snow storm  
so ended

Lat 57° 04' Long 66° 40'



Ship Catawba off Cape Horn 1848

Friday  
July 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind and thick weather from ENE steered SW middle part light air more moderate latter part light air and calms so ends

Lat 57° 27' Long 68° 05'

Saturday  
July 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind and squally weather from different parts of the compass attended with hail and snow middle and latter part much the same mild and took in sail to the breeze so ends

Lat 58° 06' Long 69° 01'

Sunday  
July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part light air and calms at 7 PM took a breeze from NNE steered West middle part squally with hail and snow latter part calm so ends

Lat 58° 56' Long 70° 00'

Monday  
July 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a calm and thick snow storm at 4 PM took a breeze from ESE steered W middle part pleasant latter part strong wind and squally from SW heading up WNW and West so ends

No obs this Day

Tuesday  
July 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with strong wind and squally with hail and snow from WSW heading up NW at 7 PM were ship to the SW middle part much the same latter part moderate and rainy from WNW heading up SW so ends

No obs this Day

Wednesday  
July 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part commences with moderate breezes and thick rainy weather from WNW heading up SW at 2 AM the wind backed to the WSW were ship to the NW latter part moderate breeze from ESE steered West so ends

No obs



Thursday  
July 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fresh breeze and rain from E S E steered West by main part strong wind steered W by N at 9 PM Dubble reefed the top sails latter part strong Gails from the South steered W N W S O Ends

Lat 25° 50' Long 78° 15'

Friday  
July 14<sup>th</sup>



First part commences with strong wind from the South steered W N W saw a Barque standing W N W main part more moderate the wind haled to the W S W heading N W latter part fresh Gails and heavy heading up N W

Lat 51° 10' S R Long 79° 15'

Saturday  
July 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind and rain from the Westward heading up N W at 6 PM the wind haled to the South took in F. and more Top sail and main sail at 7 took in Fore sail and hove to main part lull Gails and heavy squalls latter part more moderate steered N W S O Ends

Lat 52° 52' Long 79° 58'

Sunday  
July 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong Gails from S E W steered N W main part more moderate latter part hard Gails and rain from W N W were ship to the S W took in Fore and more Top sails and fore sail S O Ends

Lat 51° 00' S R Long 80° 00'

Monday  
July 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong Gails from W N W heading up S W main part and latter part hard Gails and heavy squalls of wind and hail from the West S O Ends in hopes for better weather

Lat 51° 50'



Ship Calawba Round the Corner 1848

Tuesday  
July 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with hard Gails from W S W heading up S and S B E middle part weather much the same at mid Right were ship to the W N W latter part more moderate at 11 A M store in Bubuworks so Ends hard wind and weather

Lat 51° 49' Long 78° 23'

Wednesday  
July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze from W N W at 3 P M were ship to the S W at mid Right the wind hauled to the South blowing very heavy called all hand took in all sail but main top sail at 4 A M more moderate set the top sails and courses heading up W B N latter part strong Gails from the W at 10 A M took in the top sail fore and main sail were ship heading up S B W so Ends

Lat 51° 37' Long 79° 00' DR

Thursday  
July 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong Gails from W N W heading up N W to W N W at 3 P M set a reef fore sail middle part more moderate latter part light wind from S W heading up W N W at noon wind S S E steered West so Ends with a Good wind

Lat by DR 50° 40' Long 79° 50'

Friday 21<sup>st</sup>  
July

First part commences with strong wind and passing squalls of snow from S S E steered West at 6 P M took 2 reefs in the Top sails middle part more moderate main sail again latter part light wind steered N W so Ends

Lat 49° 48' Long 82° 07'

Saturday  
July 22<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with strong wind and thick snowey weather from S S E steered N N W middle part the same latter part strong wind and pleasant steered N B W so Ends all sail set

Lat 46° 45' Long by Chron 82° 11'



Ship Catowba Coast of Chili.

Sunday  
July 23<sup>rd</sup> First part commences with a fine breeze from the S S E steers N B W middle part light airs and calm latter part strong breeze and rainy from the North heading up W N W so Ends  
Lat 46° 00' S R Long 83° 00'

Monday  
July 24<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind and rainy from N N W heading up West at mid night the wind haled to S W were ship steers N B W latter part moderate mid all sail so Ends  
Lat 45° 40' Long 83° 30'

Tuesday  
July 25<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind from S S W steers N B W middle part strong wind and rainy from the North heading up W N W latter part hard gale from the West heading up N N W  
Lat 44° 35' Long 82° 47'

Wednesday  
July 26<sup>th</sup> First part commences with hard gale from the Westward heading up N N W at 1 P M the gale abated and haled to the W S W kept off N N W latter part strong wind and passing squalls so Ends  
Lat 43° 12' Long 82° 01'

Thursday  
July 27<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fresh gale from W S W steers N N W at 1 P M the wind haled to the West took in gibe & main sail fore and mizen top sails close reefed the main and reefed the fore sail latter part strong gale & thick weather heading up N B W  
Lat by DR 41° 15' Long 81° 55'

Friday  
July 28<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong gale from W N W heading up North middle part much the same latter part moderate the wind S W course N N W so Ends  
Lat 40° 43' Long 80° 56'



# Ship Catawba Coast of Chili 1848

Saturday  
July 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine  
breeze and thick weather from the Westward  
heading up N B W to N N W (mialle) and latter  
part much the same so Enos saw black fish  
Lat 28° 38' 45" Long 80° 40'

Sunday  
July 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind  
from the West heading up N N W (mialle)  
part the wind S W latter part moderate  
breeze from the South saw fin back  
Lat 36° 12' Long 80° 18'

Monday  
July 31<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with moderate  
breeze from the East ward steera N N W  
mialle part the wind variable heading  
from N N W to W latter part the wind  
from W W heading up North at 11 A M saw  
massifuro bearing N N E Dist 6 or 5 miles  
Lat 34° 44' Long 80° 58'

Tuesday  
Aug 1<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with strong  
breeze from W N W steera North at  
6 P M shortened sail and were ship to  
the South the Island 40 miles to the North  
at mid night the wind haled to S W  
latter part strong sails from S S W  
steera to the North at 9 A M passed the  
Island Chronometer 10 miles to the East  
Lat 33° 28' Long 80° 16'

Wednesday  
Aug 2<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with strong wind  
from the South steera N B E mialle part  
the same latter part steera N N E saw  
one sail so Enos  
Lat 30° 44' Long 79° 00'

Thursday  
Aug 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind from the South steera N N E mialle  
and latter part the same so Enos  
Lat 28° 11' Long 77° 04'

Friday  
Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind from S E steera N N E mialle and  
latter part the same so Enos  
Lat 28° 48' Long 76° 39'



Saturday  
Aug 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from S S E steers N N E middle  
part the same latter part moderate  
steers N N E S O E end

Lat 22° 39' Long 73° 24'

Sunday  
Aug 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze from S S E steers N N E middle  
part part steers N latter part N N E

Lat 21° 02' Long 73° 03'

Monday  
Aug 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind  
from S S E steers N N E middle and  
latter part steers North S O E end

Lat 19° 39'

Tuesday  
Aug 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind  
from the South steers North middle part  
by by latter part steers N N E saw a brig  
S O E end

No Log This Day

Wednesday  
Aug 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light air's  
and calm middle and latter part much  
the same S O E end

No Log

Thursday  
Aug 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light air's  
and calm middle part the same latter  
part light wind from S E steers to the  
N W S O E end

Saw 50 miles

Lat 17° 00' Land in sight

Friday  
Aug 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine breeze  
from S S E steers West at 10 P M  
halcyon a back latter part strong wind  
steers N W S O E end Land 10 miles Dist

Lat 16° 00'

Saturday  
Aug 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from the S S E middle part  
the same latter part moderate  
S O E end Land in sight Dist 15 miles

Lat 15° 89'



# Ship Catawba Coast of Peru 1848

Sunday  
Aug 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part much the same so ended Land in sight 80 20 miles  
Lat 14° 58'

Monday  
Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather at 6 PM haled to wind to the S & W middle part the same latter part steered West so ended  
No obs

Tuesday  
Aug 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with moderate Trades and cloudy weather steered W & W saw Black fish middle part steered West latter part steered W & W so ended  
Lat 13° 45'

Wednesday  
Aug 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze steered N & W middle part steered West latter part steered N & W so ended  
Lat 12° 40'

Thursday  
Aug 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather steered N & W middle part steered by the wind latter part steered West so ended  
Lat 11° 47' Long 82° 10'

Friday  
Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather steered W middle part steered by the wind latter part steered N & W Ensign in Coopering Breech & Four saw A Brig  
Lat 11° 56' Long 82° 55'

Saturday  
Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind steered N & W middle part steered by the wind latter part steered N & W so ended  
Lat 11° 33' Long 83° 46'

Sunday  
Aug 20<sup>th</sup>

All of this 24 hours fine weather saw fin backs so ended  
Lat 11° 25' Long 84° 00'

Monday  
Aug 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with fine weather saw Hump Backs middle and latter part much the same saw Black fish so ended.



# Ship Catawba Coast of Peru 1848

Tuesday  
Aug 22<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with overcast  
breeds and heavy midale and latter part  
much the same saw plenty of black  
fish & fin backs so ends

Wednesday  
Aug 23<sup>d</sup>



First part commences with fine  
weather midale and latter part much  
the same saw black fish caught 2  
so ends

Thursday  
Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather midale and latter part much the same  
saw fin backs and black fish so ends  
Lat 11° 55' Long 84° 57'

Friday  
Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with brash  
trails and heavy midale and latter part  
much the same so ends  
Lat 11° 19' Long 84° 29'

Saturday  
Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
trails midale and latter part much  
the same saw fin backs so ends  
Lat 12° 28' Long 85° 09'

Sunday  
Aug 27<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind and squally midale and latter  
part much the same saw Black fish  
Lat 11° 23'

Monday  
Aug 28<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind and squally midale and latter  
part much the same so ends  
Lat 10° 57' Long 83° 37'

Tuesday  
Aug 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind midale and latter part  
much the same so ends saw  
Black fish  
Lat 11° 33' Long 83° 51'



# Ship Catawba Coast of Peru 1848

Wednesday  
Aug 30<sup>th</sup>

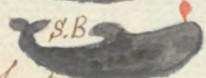
First part commences with strong  
wind miale and latter part the same  
saw Black fish so Enas  
Lat 11° 09' Long

Thursday  
Aug 31<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with a strong  
breeze miale and latter part much  
the same so Enas and no whale

Friday  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

M  
J



First part commences with fine  
weather saw black fish caught 2 and  
and latter part much the same  
saw more black fish caught one  
so Enas hard Luck



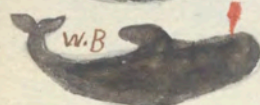
Saturday  
Sept 2<sup>d</sup>

S.B.



First part commences with fine  
weather saw Black fish caught 2  
miale and latter part much the same  
so Enas employed in boiling black fish

Tu  
Th



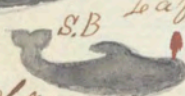
Sunday  
Sept 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
miale and latter part much the same  
saw B fish so Enas  
Lat 10° 46'

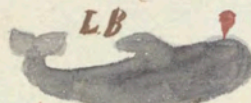
Monday  
Sept 4<sup>th</sup>



W  
Th



Lafayette



First part commences with fine weather  
saw black fish caught 3 miale and  
latter part much the same spoke ship  
Lat 8 months out 150 bbls so Enas  
Lat 10° 38' Long 83° 30'

Tuesday  
Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
breeze and squally miale and latter  
part much the same so Enas  
Lat 11° 25' Long 84° 17'

Th  
Fr

Wednesday  
Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind and squally miale and  
latter part much the same Dry  
times and no whales but I am in hopes  
to see sun soon and get a good  
but contented mind and Hart  
at ease makes man happy when on the  
seas Obd I will end  
Lat 12° 49' Long 84° 24'



# Ship Catawba Coast of Peru

Thursday Sept 7 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with brisk trades and fine weather midale and latter part the same so ends Lat 12° 12 Long 83° 02
Friday Sept 8 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same Lat 11° 28
Saturday Sept 9 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part much the same Spoke Ship Constitution 12 noon 11 <sup>th</sup> out 150 bbls so ends
Sunday Sept 10 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part much the same so ends Lat 12° 21 Long 81° 33
Monday Sept 11 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the the same so ends Lat 12° 38 Long 81° 29
Tuesday Sept 12 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same Lat 11° 53 Long 80° 12
Wednesday Sept 13 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part much the same Lat 11° 28 Long 78° 36
Thursday Sept 14 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind and passing squalls midale and latter part much the same so ends saw B. fish Lat 11° 42 Long 78° 09
Friday Sept 15 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind and passing squalls midale and latter part much the same saw Hump Backs and Black fish and I am in hopes to see sperm whales soon so ends Lat 12° 14 Long 78° 30



# Ship Catawba

Saturday  
Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind  
saw black fish caught one minale and latter  
part more moderate so ended



Lat 12° 38' Long 78° 50'

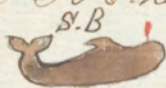
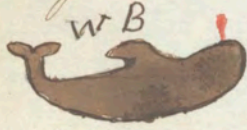
Sunday  
Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a strong breeze  
minale and latter part much the same

Lat 12° 38' Long 78° 15'

Monday  
Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
saw the Constitution minale and latter  
part light wind saw B. fish caught 3 saw  
A Barque so ended



Lat 13° 05' Long 78° 38'

Tuesday  
Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
minale and latter part the same Emp  
in boiling B fish Constitution in sight

Lat 12° 39' Long

Wednesday  
Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather minale and latter part the  
same at 11 AM saw Breaches to the  
Leeward steered for it so ended

Lat 12° 49' Long 78° 36' Chro.

Thursday  
Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather at 3 PM lowered for whale caught  
one at 6 PM took the whale to the ship  
latter part light wind but in the whale  
so ended

W.B



Lat 12° 28' Long 78° 47'

Friday  
Sept 22<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather minale and latter part the  
same Emp booyed in Boiling saw one  
sail so ended with a lame leg and  
saw by a fall from the cabose top

Lat 12° 26' Long

Saturday  
Sept 23<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather at 10 PM finished boiling  
latter part saw the Land at noon  
Lorenzo bore N B W dist 12 miles

Lat 12° 14'

saw Dumber  
sails



# Cruising off Calao 1848

Sunday  
Sept 24<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate breeze at 5 PM Calao to the Wind S W S S  
Lorenzo Dist 4 miles middle part strong breeze latter part the same spoke Ship China 26 months out 1500 bbls S O Oms

Lat 12° 53'

Monday  
Sept 25<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same saw B fish S O Oms

Lat 13° 00' Long 78° 26'

Tuesday  
Sept 26<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind and squally middle and latter part more moderate saw B fish

Lat 13° 15' Long 78° 26'

Wednesday  
Sept 27<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part more moderate saw Black fish and Hump Backs S O Oms

Lat 12° 54' Long 78° 35'

Thursday  
Sept 28<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine breeze and heavy middle and latter part the same S O Oms

Lat 13° 22' Long 78° 16'

Friday  
Sept 29<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breeze saw Black fish middle part moderate latter part the same saw Hump back and 2 ships S O Oms

Lat 13° 01' Long 78° 06'

Saturday  
Sept 30<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part much the same saw Black fish caught one

Lat 12° 39' Long 78° 28'

Sunday  
October 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part much the same saw B fish and am in hopes to see whales soon S O Oms

Lat 12° 54' Long 78° 22'





# Ship Catawba Coast of Peru 1848

Monday October 2d	First part commences with fine weather spoke ship China miale and latter part much the same so on Lat 12° 54 Long 79° 15
Tuesday October 3d	First part commences with fine weather miale and latter part much the same so on 2 sails in sight whale scarce Lat 12° 38 Long 78° 28
Wednesday October 4th	First part commences with fine weather miale and latter part much the same Lat 13° 03 Long 78° 54
Thursday October 5th Lunar 78-25	First part commences with fine weather miale and latter part the same ship China in sight so on Lat 13° 17 Long 78° 33
Friday October 6th	First part commences with fine weather miale and latter part much the same saw 1 brig so on Lat 78° 14 Long 13° 39
Saturday October 7th	First part commences with fine weather miale and latter part the same so on Lat 13° 57 Long 78° 44
Sunday October 8th	First part commences with fine weather miale and latter part much the same Lat 12° 39 Long 78° 37
Monday October 9th	First part commences with fine weather miale and latter part the same Lat 12° 42 Long 78° 52
Tuesday October 10th	First part commences with fine weather miale and latter part the same Lat 12° 29 Long 78° 40
Wednesday October 11th	First part commences with fine weather miale and latter part much the same saw Hump Backs so on with Larle Lush Lat 12° 24 Long 79° 37



Ship Calamba Harb. Luck 1848

Thursday  
October 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather miale and latter part strong wind saw fin Backs Hump B & black fish so Ena

Lat 12° 05' Long 78° 26'

Friday  
October 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind miale and latter part moderate saw fin Backs Hump Backs & black fish

Lat 12° 24' Long 78° 11'

Saturday  
October 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather miale and latter part the same so Ena

Lat 12° 28'

Sunday  
October 15<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather miale and latter part the same saw black fish & Hump Backs caught one

Lat 12° 56' Long 79° 32'



Monday  
October 16<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather miale & latter part much the same saw B. fish so Ena

Lat 12° 26' Long

Tuesday  
October 17<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather miale and latter part the same so Ena

Wednesday  
October 18<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather miale and latter part the same one sail in sight so Ena

Thursday  
October 19<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather spoke Ship bitizen 52 men the out 2200 bbls miale and latter part strong breeze so Ena

Lat 11° 00' Long 80° 45'

Friday  
October 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breeze miale and latter part much the same so Ena

Lat 11° 38' Long 81° 16'



# Ship Catawba 1848

<p>Saturday October 21<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with strong breeze mialle part the same latter part moderate saw whales caught one at 10 AM took the whale to the ship &amp; ended Latt 12° 25' Long 81° 45'</p>
<p>Sunday October 22<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather cut in the whale mialle part Emp in clearing the head latter part Emp in boiling saw the Cuter a cutting 2 whales &amp; ended Latt 12° 15' Long 81° 51'</p>
<p>Tuesday October 23</p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather mialle and latter part the same &amp; ended Emp in boiling Latt 12° 22' Long 81° 59'</p>
<p>Monday Tuesday October 24</p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather mialle and latter part the same at 1 PM finished boiling Cuter in sight Latt 12° 29' Long 82° 10'</p>
<p>Wednesday October 25<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather spoke Ship Barque Columbus 16 months out 600 bbls mialle and latter part the same &amp; ended Latt 12° 19' Long 81° 48'</p>
<p>Thursday October 26<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather mialle and latter part the same &amp; ended Latt 12° 59' Long</p>
<p>Friday October 27<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather mialle and latter part the same Emp in stowing down &amp; ended</p>
<p>Saturday October 28</p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather mialle and latter part the same finished stowing down Latt 13° 06' Long 82° 43'</p>
<p>Sunday October 29<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather mialle and latter part the same &amp; ended Latt 12° 25' Long 80° 56'</p>





Cruising off Calao 1848

- Monday  
October 30 First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 12° 08' Long
- Tuesday  
October 31st First part commences with strong breeze and fine weather middle and latter part the same S. O. Ena  
Lat 12° 31' Long 81° 21'
- Wednesday  
Novem 1st First part commences with strong wind spoke Ship Citizen middle and latter part much the same S. O. Ena  
Lat 12° 36' Long
- Thursday  
Novem 2d First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same S. O. Ena  
Lat 12° 15' Long 80° 40'
- Friday  
Novem 3d First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same S. O. Ena  
Lat 12° 32' Long 81° 45' E
- Saturday  
Novem 4th First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 12° 10' Long 81° 55'
- Sunday  
Novem 5th First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same 3 ships in sight S. O. Ena  
Lat 12° 00' Long 80° 47'
- Monday  
Novem 6th First part commences with fine weather spoke Ship Geo Howland and Citizen middle and latter part the same S. O. Ena Dry time  
Lat 12° 19' Long 81° 04'
- Tuesday  
Novem 7th First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same S. O. Ena  
Lat 12° 29' Long
- Wednesday  
Novem 8th First part commences with fine weather saw B. fish caught 2 middle and latter part much the same S. O. Ena  
Lat 12° 18'

LB

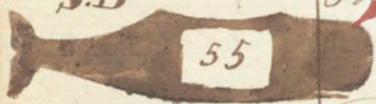
SB



# Ship Katawba

1848

Thursday Novem 9 <sup>th</sup> Ju	First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same. Lat 12° 27' Long 82° 05'
Friday Novem 10 <sup>th</sup> S.B Ju	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same at 7 A.M. saw whales caught on at 10 A.M. began to cut so on Lat 11° 47' Long 82° 13'
Saturday Novem 11 <sup>th</sup> M Ju	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so on employed in boiling Lat 11° 49' Long 82° 26'
Sunday Novem 12 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong breeze middle and latter part the same so on employed in boiling Lat 11° 56' Long 83° 00'
Monday Novem 13 <sup>th</sup> Th	First part commences with strong breeze at 3 P.M. finished boiling middle and latter part much the same so on Lat 11° 29' Long 83° 34'
Tuesday Novem 14 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong breeze middle and latter part much the same Lat 11° 31' Long 83° 35'
Wednesday Novem 15 <sup>th</sup> Th	First part commences with strong breeze middle and latter part moderate so on Lat 11° 56' Long 8
Thursday Novem 16 <sup>th</sup> Th	First part commences with fine weather spoke barque Peru is north out 300 f middle and latter part much the same Lat 11° 40' Long 82° 30'
Friday Novem 17 <sup>th</sup> Th	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part much the same saw Black fish and fin backs so on Lat 11° 30' Long 82° 40'





Saturday  
Novem 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather midale and latter part the  
same saw a sail to wind ward Chronom  
Lat 11° 40 Long 82° 15

Sunday  
Novem 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
midale and latter part much the same  
Spoke Ship Three Brothers so Ena  
Lat 11° 58 Long 82° 00

Monday  
Novem 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather midale and latter part the  
same so Ena  
Lat 12° 20 Long 82° 44

Tuesday  
Novem 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather midale and latter part the same  
Constitution and 2 other ships in sight  
Lat 12° 11 Long

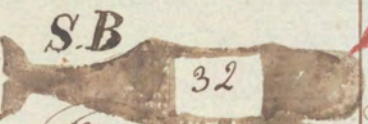
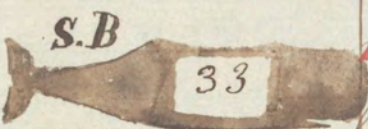
Wednesday  
Novem 22<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather spoke Ship Constitution midale  
and latter part the same at 11 AM saw  
whales at noon boats in chase so Ena  
Lat 12° 00 Long 83° 42



Thursday  
Novem 23<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with fine  
at 2 PM took one whale to the ship  
at 5 took the other to the ship and  
first one by the Iron breaking midale  
part moved at at day light began  
to cut so at 11 finished Constitution  
set her signal for whales so Ena  
Lat 11° 30 Long 83° 50



Friday  
Novem 24<sup>th</sup>


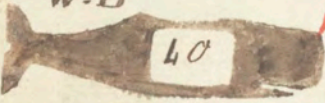
First part part commences with  
fine weather midale and latter part  
the same so Ena Empen boiling  
Lat 11° 45 Long 83° 50

Saturday  
Novem 25<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather midale and latter part  
the same so Ena Empen boiling  
one ship in sight  
Lat 11° 32 83° 40



# Ship Catawba Coast of Peru - 1848

<p>Sunday Novem 26<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine fine weather at 3 PM fins had boiling middle and latter part the same Lat 11° 36' Long 83° 20'</p>
<p>Monday Novem 27<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so Enes saw B fish Lat 11° 55'</p>
<p>Tuesday Novem 28<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so Enes Eng in Stowing Down Lat 11° 48'</p>
<p>Wednesday Novem 29<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with light wind and fine weather Eng boy at in stowing Down middle and latter part the same saw B fish so Enes Lat 11° 38' Long 83° 23'</p>
<p>Thursday Novem 30<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same saw B fish so Enes Lat 11° 58' Long 83° 36'</p>
<p>Friday Decem 1<sup>st</sup></p> <p>Had  Luck</p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same at 10 AM saw Whales at noon boats in chase so Enes Lat 11° 27' Long 82° 50'</p>
<p>Saturday Decem 2<sup>nd</sup></p> <p>W.B </p>	<p>First part commences with fine at 7 PM the boats came on board plenty of whales and Black fish in sight middle part run off and lay back at daylight steered W at 9 AM were ship and Steers NNE at 10 AM saw the whales lowered the whales started quick to the West at noon took up the boats so Enes Lat 11° 21' Long 83° 47'</p>
<p>Sunday Decem 3<sup>rd</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather at 1 PM lowered again at 3 struck and killed one whale at 5 took him to the ship at 5 PM began to cut at 9 fins hell so Enes Lat 11° 02' Long 84° 07'</p>



Monday  
Decem 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong  
breeze midale and latter part the  
same so Enes Emp in boiling

Lat 11° 27' Long 84° 22'

Tuesday  
Decem 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine  
weather at 4 PM finished her boiling spoke  
Bargue Peru 400 & 100 whale midale &  
latter part strong breeze saw B. fish

Lat 11° 43' Long 84° 27'



Wednesday  
Decem 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine  
weather midale and latter part the same

Lat 11° 53' Long 84° 00'

Thursday  
Decem 7<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather  
midale and latter part the same so Enes

Lat 11° 40' Long 83° 35'

Friday  
Decem 8<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine  
weather midale and latter part the same

Lat 11° 42' Long 82° 52'

Saturday  
Decem 9<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with light  
wind and fine weather midale and latter  
part the same saw B. fish

Lat 11° 40' Long 82° 27'

Sunday  
Decem 10<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine  
weather midale and latter part the same

Lat 11° 56' Long 82° 43'

Monday  
Decem 11<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with light  
air & calm midale and latter part  
the same so Enes

Lat 11° 56' Long 82° 38'

Tuesday  
Decem 12<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather  
midale and latter part the same Emp  
in stowing down saw B. fish

Lat 11° 40' Long 81° 53'

Wednesday  
Decem 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine  
weather midale and latter part  
the same saw B. fish

Lat 12° 05' Long



# Ship Calawba

Thursday  
Decem 14<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same saw B fish

Lat 11° 42' Long 83° 28'

Friday  
Decem 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather Spoke Barque Popmunnat Fair Haven 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> months out 200 bold middle and latter part the same

Lat 12° 04' Long 83° 29'

Saturday  
Decem 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same saw B fish Caught one SO Enes

Lat 11° 20' Long 83° 12'

Sunday  
Decem 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same

Lat 10° 47' Long 83° 15'

Monday  
Decem 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same saw a Brig

Lat 8° 06'

Lat 9° 09' Long 82° 41'

Tuesday  
Decem 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same SO Enes

Lat 8° 33'

Lat 6° 59' Long 82° 28'

Wednesday  
Decem 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same at 9 AM saw Jaguar at 10 saw Paita Head bearing N E B 1/2 S 20 miles SO Enes

Lat 5° 28' Long 81° 42'

Thursday  
Decem 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather at 5 PM came to Anchor at Pita middle and latter part Eng in ships Duty SO Enes



# At Anchor at Pita

Friday  
December 29<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same at noon Put under way and steered to sea

Saturday  
Decem 30<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather steered N W middle part steered W N W latter part steered N E B E at noon Cape Blanco bore E B N dist 15 miles

Sunday  
December 31<sup>st</sup> First part commenced with a fine breeze steered N E middle part by by latter part steered N E S O and S  
Lat 3° 50 Long 10 miles dist

Monday  
January 1<sup>st</sup> First part commenced with light wind middle part by by latter part fine breezes at 11 A M came to anchor at Tombece headed bearing S half E in 5 fathom water S O and S  
Lat 3° 28 Anchorage

1849  
Monday  
January 8<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather at 3 P M Put under way from Tombece and steered to sea middle part heading up W latter part steered W B S Frances in Comp S O and S  
Lat 2° 40 Long 82° 04

Tuesday  
January 9<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same steered W B S and W S W  
Lat 2° 28 S Long 83° 14

Wednesday  
January 10<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same heading up W S W S O and S  
Lat 2° 16 Long 84° 56

Thursday  
January 11<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with light wind heading up S W middle and latter part the same Comp in Paiting Boat S  
Lat 3° 01 Long

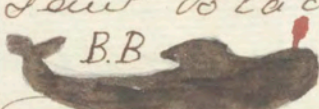
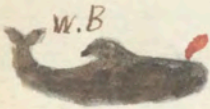


# Ship Catawba Bound off Shore 1849

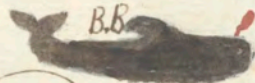
Friday  
January 12 First part commenced with fine weather (miale) and latter part the same  
Lat 3° 18' Long 87° 14'

Saturday  
January 13 First part commenced with fine weather (miale) and latter part the same S O Ends  
Lat 3° 00' Long 89° 07'

Sunday  
January 14 First part commenced with fine weather steered W N W miale part the same latter part steered N W B W saw Black fish caught 2 S O Ends  
Lat 4° 46' Long 90° 42'



Monday  
January 15 First part commenced with fine weather steered N miale and latter part steered S W saw B fish caught one  
Lat 2° 39' Long 91° 58'



Tuesday  
January 16 First part commenced with fine weather steered S W miale and latter part the same S O Ends  
Lat 3° 38' Long 94° 00'

Wednesday  
January 17 First part commenced with fine weather miale and latter part the same steered S W S O Ends  
Lat 4° 29' Long 95° 53'

Thursday  
January 18 First part commenced with fine weather steered S W miale part the same latter part steered W S W S O Ends  
Lat 5° 31' Long 98° 51'

Friday  
January 19 First part commenced with fine weather miale and latter part the same  
Lat 5° 27' Long 101° 15'

Saturday  
January 20 First part commenced with fine weather miale and latter part the same S O Ends in painting the mast  
Lat 5° 43' Long 102° 15'



Sunday  
January 21<sup>st</sup> First part commenced with strong  
Traces middle and latter part the  
same S O & N  
Lat 5° 20' Long 102° 30'

Monday  
January 22<sup>d</sup> First part commenced with  
strong Traces middle and latter  
part the same saw B for Lt  
Lat 5° 06' Long 102° 57'

Tuesday  
January 23<sup>d</sup> First part commenced with  
strong Traces at 3 P saw whales at  
5 struck at 8 took the whale to the  
ship got a boat there latter part  
Emp in boiling so ends  
Lat 5° 5' E Long 103° 09'

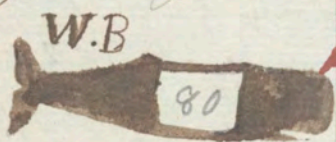
Wednesday  
January 24<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong  
Traces at 3 P finished boiling  
middle and latter part fine weather  
so ends Emp in boiling  
Lat 5° 27' Long 102° 55'

Thursday  
January 25<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with brisk  
Traces middle and latter part the same  
so ends Emp in boiling  
Lat 5° 17' Long 103° 20'

Friday  
January 26<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same at day light finished boiling  
so ends Emp in menaing boat  
Lat 5° 47' Long 103° 50'

Saturday  
January 27<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same Emp in menaing boat setting up sheets  
Lat 5° 28' Long 102° 56'

Sunday  
January 28<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part  
much the same S O & N  
Lat 5° 18' Long





# Ship Catawba cruising off Shore 1849

Monday  
January 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 6° 09 Long 102° 57 1/2  
102. 52 Lunar

Tuesday  
January 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so ends  
Employed in storing Down  
Lat 6° 16

Wednesday  
January 31<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 5° 55 Long 102° 04  
Lunar 102. 103

Thursday  
February 1<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same so ends  
Lat 5° 05 Long 102° 08

Friday  
February 2<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same so ends  
Lat 5° 50 Long 103° 41

Saturday  
February 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 5° 48 Long 104° 29

Sunday  
February 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same spoke ship Mary Ann 1580 a buting  
Lat 4° 48 Long 104° 04

Monday  
February 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather saw a Brig middle and latter part  
the same so ends  
Lat 5° 10 Long 106° 10

Tuesday  
February 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather and dark times middle and  
latter part the same so ends and  
I am in hopes to see whales soon and  
take a good but a Contentee boat  
middle and latter part at sea makes men happy when  
on the sea  
Lat 4° 45 Long 104° 13



# Ship Catawba off Shore 1849

Wednesday February 7	First part commences with fine weather middle part rainy latter part pleasant Mary Ann in sight Lat 5°00 Long 104°13
Thursday February 8	First part commences with strong trading middle and latter part the same Lat 4°58 Long
Friday February 9 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong trades middle and latter part the same Lat 4°43 Long 103°30
Saturday Febru 10 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong trades middle and latter part the same saw the Mary Ann Lat 5°51 Long 104°22
Sunday Febru 11 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same Lat 5°38 Long 106°48
Monday Feb 12 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so ended Lat 5°27 Long 106°08
Tuesday February 13	First part commences with fine weather at 5 1/2 PM saw whales put off could not strike middle and latter part the same saw a barque so ended Lat 5°08 Long 106°28
Wednesday Febru 14 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather spoke barque Catchet at 18 1/2 went out 600 lbs middle and latter part the same Lat 4°57
Thursday Febr 15 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so ended Long 106°34 Lat 5°20 Long 106°40
Friday Febru 16 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so ended Lat 4°58 Long 106°00



Saturday  
February 17th

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 6° 04 Long 107° 06

Sunday  
February 18th

First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 5° 05 Long 105° 41

Monday  
February 19th

First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part strong  
breezes so ends  
Lat 4° 43 Long

Tuesday  
February 20th

First part commences with strong breezes  
middle and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 4° 54 Long 105° 23

Wednesday  
February 21st

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 5° 17

Thursday  
February 22d

First part commences with fine weather  
at 5 P.M. saw Whales going quick to the wind  
ward did not bore middle and latter part  
the same so ends

Lat  5° 00

Lat 5° 08 Long 105° 11

Friday  
February 23d

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part squally rainy weather  
so ends

Saturday  
February 24th

First part commences with strong breeze  
middle and latter part moderate so ends  
Lat 4° 51 Long 105° 30

Sunday  
February 25th

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part squally so ends  
Lat 5° 38

Monday  
February 26

First part commences with strong  
breezes middle and latter part the same  
Lat 4° 46 Long 105° 13

Tuesday  
February 27th

First part commences with strong  
breezes middle and latter part the same  
saw a sail so ends  
Lat 5° 15 Long



Wednesday February 28	First part commences with strong breeze spoke ship Corinthian and 17 men this 800 bbls and a boiling meal and latter part much the same so ended Lat 4° 27' Long
Thursday March 1st	First part commences with fine weather meal and latter part the same Lat 5° 00' Long 106° 58'
Friday March 2nd	First part commences with fine weather meal and latter part the same saw 2 ships so ended Lat 5° 08' Long
Saturday March 3rd	First part commences with fine weather spoke ship Phang Bay 8 1/2 month out start of a hundred bbls meal and latter part squally rainy weather so ended
Sunday March 4th	First part commences with light wind meal part the same latter part strong breeze and squally so ended
Monday March 5th saw the	First part commences with strong breeze meal and latter part moderate Corinthian Lat 5° 08' Long 106° 44'
Tuesday March 6th	First part commences with fine weather meal and latter part the same saw fin backs so ended Lat 4° 58' Long 106° 50'
Wednesday March 7th	First part commences with fine weather meal and latter part the same saw fin backs so ended Lat 5° 17' Long
Thursday March 8th	First part squally spoke ship Enterprise 38 month out 2100 & Barque Saplo 7 months 150 meal and latter part the same
Friday March 9th	First part squally weather meal & latter part light wind and calm saw 2 sails Lat 5° 45'



# Ship Calamba off shore 1849

Saturday March 10 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part squally so ends
Sunday March 11 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part the same so ends Lat 5° 25' Long 106° 50'
Monday March 12 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part the same so ends Lat 4° 43' Long 106° 21'
Tuesday March 13 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so ends Lat 5° 15' Long 105° 23'
Wednesday March 14 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with squally weather middle and latter part the same so ends one sail in sight Lat 5° 21' Long
Thursday March 15 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind spoke ship Roman 800 bbls middle and latter part squally so ends
Friday March 16 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light wind middle and latter part the same saw 2 ships Lat 106° 36' Lat 5° 45' Long 105° 16'
Saturday March 17 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather spoke ship messenger 500 bbls middle and latter part rainy so ends Lat 5° 43'
Sunday March 18 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light wind middle and latter part the same so ends 3 sails Lat 105° 16' Lat 5° 22' Long 105° 39'
Monday March 19 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light airs and rainy middle part the same latter part fine breeze spoke Empire 480 bbls 15 months out so ends Lat 5° 22'



Tuesday  
March 20

First part commences with brisk trades  
middle and latter part the same  
messenger Enterprise Empire in Comp  
Lat 5° 17'

Wednesday  
March 21

First part commences with brisk  
trades and squally middle and latter  
part the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 18'

Thursday  
March 22

First part commences with light  
wind and rainy spoke Ship Frances & Co  
middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 5° 25' Long 106° 49'

Friday  
March 23

First part commences with light wind  
saw 2 sails middle and latter part the  
same so Ends  
Lat 6° 58' Long 107° 04'

Saturday  
March 24

First part commences with light  
wind saw a sail middle and latter  
part the same so Ends  
Lat 4° 26' Long

Sunday  
March 25

First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 5° 09' Long 107° 29'

Monday  
March 26

First part commences with brisk  
trades middle and latter part the same  
Lat 5° 22' Long 107° 31'

Tuesday  
March 27

First part commences with light  
wind middle and latter part the same  
Lat 6° 17' Long

Wednesday  
March 28

First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same so Ends  
Lat 3° 20' Long

Thursday  
March 29

First part commences with  
fine weather middle and latter  
part the same so Ends Dark  
times & no whales Lat 2° 46' Long



Friday  
March 30<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong  
trades middle and latter part the same  
Lunar 108° 05 Lat 4° 50 Long 107° 38

Saturday  
March 31<sup>st</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same so ends Lunar 108° 09  
Lat 5° 51 Long 107° 52

Sunday  
April 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 6° 32 Long 107° 31

Monday  
April 2<sup>d</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 5° 08 Long 108° 33

Tuesday  
April 3<sup>d</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 5° 05 Long 109° 05

Wednesday  
April 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle part squally latter part fresh  
bills so ends

Thursday  
April 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind middle part the same latter  
part moderate saw a barge  
Lat 4° 38 Long 110° 15

Friday  
April 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather spoke barge Photina 400 bbls  
20 months out middle part the same  
latter part rainy so ends  
Lat 4° 30 Long

Saturday  
April 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind and rainy middle and latter part  
fine weather so ends  
Lat 3° 29 Long 110° 47

Sunday  
April 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
so ends Dry time when not taken a  
whale in 6 days  
Lat 92° 018 Long 110° 59



Monday  
April 9<sup>th</sup> First part light wind and fine weather  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 1° 48' S Long 110° 48'

Tuesday  
April 10<sup>th</sup> First part light wind and calm middle  
and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 1° 04' S Long 110° 56'

Wednesday  
April 11<sup>th</sup> First part light wind and calm middle  
and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 00° 37' S Long

Thursday  
April 12<sup>th</sup> First part light wind and fine weather  
spoke ship Empire middle and latter  
part the same 2 sails in sight  
Lat 1° 12' S Long 109° 58'

Friday  
April 13<sup>th</sup> First part light wind and fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same saw blackfish & fin backs  
Lat 1° 06' S Long 110° 18'

Saturday  
April 14<sup>th</sup> First part light wind and fine weather  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 1° 33' Long 110° 21'

Sunday  
April 15<sup>th</sup> First part light wind fine weather  
saw a sail middle and latter part squally  
so ends

Monday  
April 16<sup>th</sup> First part light wind and fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
Sun 110° 37' Lat 3° 06' Long 110° 48'

Tuesday  
April 17<sup>th</sup> First part fine breeze spoke ship  
Republic 4 months out 45 bbls S  
middle and latter part weather the  
same so ends Bound to North & East  
in hopes to find whales  
Lat 2° 26' Long 109° 41'

Wednesday  
April 18<sup>th</sup> First part strong breeze middle  
part the same latter part moderate  
heaving up N & and NE B & so ends  
Lat 1° 13' S Long 108° 22'



# Ship Catawba Bound to the Eastward 1849

- Thursday April 19<sup>th</sup> First part light wind heading up NE to ENE mialle and latter part the same  
Lat 00° 29' N Long 106° 58'
- Friday April 20<sup>th</sup> First part light wind and fine weather heading up NE to ENE mialle part the same latter part heading up East 30 Eng  
Lat 00° 08' N Long 105° 03'
- Saturday April 21<sup>st</sup> First part fine breeze heading up ENE mialle and latter part much the same  
Lat 1° 06' N Long 104° 11'
- Sunday April 22<sup>d</sup> First part fine breeze heading up ENE mialle and latter part the same  
Lat 2° 22' N Long 102° 33'
- Monday April 23<sup>d</sup> First part fine breeze from SE heading up ENE mialle and latter part the same  
Lat 2° 59' Long
- Tuesday April 24<sup>th</sup> First part fine breeze from SSE heading up East mialle part heading up ESE latter part heading up SE with light wind and rainy weather so ends 12 months out 350 bbls and have not taken a whale for 3 months a strong current running to the NW  
Lat 3° 47' Long
- Wednesday April 25<sup>th</sup> First part light wind from SSE heading up ESE mialle and latter part rainy so ends  
No Obs
- Thursday April 26<sup>th</sup> First part light wind and rainy mialle and latter part the same heading SE & SE strong current setting to the North so ends  
Lat 5° 00' Long
- Friday April 27<sup>th</sup> First part moderate breeze from SSE heading up East saw a ship mialle and latter part much the same at inter vals rainy so ends  
No Obs



Saturday  
April 28<sup>th</sup> First and middle part all sorts of  
weather but Good latter part pleasant  
saw a Brig at 9 AM passed barque  
Platina standing to the S S W S E Ends  
Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 29 Long 96<sup>th</sup> 13

Sunday  
April 29<sup>th</sup> First part fine breeze from S E heading  
up E N E middle part heading up  
South latter part heading E N E S O Ends  
Barque in sight Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 49  
Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 10 Long 95<sup>th</sup> 33

Monday  
April 30<sup>th</sup> First part light wind from S E heading  
up N E S E at 6 AM backed to the S S W  
at 10 tacked to the E B S latter part strong  
breeze heading up E B S S O Ends  
Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 26 Long 94<sup>th</sup> 10

Tuesday  
May 1<sup>st</sup> First part light wind and fine weather  
middle and latter part the same heading  
up E B N to E B S S O Ends  
Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 50 Long 92<sup>th</sup> 26

Wednesday  
May 2<sup>d</sup> First part light wind and fine weather  
from the South heading up E S E saw  
Black fish middle and latter part  
heading up S E S O Ends  
Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 19 N Long 91<sup>th</sup> 19

Thursday  
May 3<sup>d</sup> First part calm middle part light  
wind heading up E S E to S S E latter  
part heading up S E B S O Ends  
Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 20 Long 91<sup>th</sup> 30

Friday  
May 4<sup>th</sup> First part light wind from S W  
heading up S S E middle part heading  
up S E latter part strong wind heading  
up S E B S saw fin backs S O Ends  
Lat 3<sup>th</sup> 20 Long 89<sup>th</sup> 09

Saturday  
May 5<sup>th</sup> First part strong wind from the  
South heading up E S E middle part  
moderate latter part strong wind  
at 10 AM backed to S W B S saw  
Black fish porpoises S O Ends  
Lat 2<sup>th</sup> 41 Long 88<sup>th</sup> 13



# Ship Catawba 1849

Monday May 6 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with a fine breeze from S E heading up S W midale and latter part heading up S W & S B W S O End Lat 1° 57' N Long 90° 08'
Tuesday May 7 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with a fine breeze from S E heading up S W at 7 P M tacked to the E S E at 12 A M tacked to the S W latter part heading up S W S S & S S W so End Lat 1° 41' Long 90° 57'
Wednesday May 8 <sup>th</sup>	First part light wind from E S E heading up S midale and latter part much the same S O End Lat 1° 13' N Long 90° 40'
Thursday May 9 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine breeze from the E steers S at 3 P M saw Arlington Island bearing S midale part steers S W B at 3 P M spoke Brig Pavilion 11 months out 60 bbls latter part light air and calm so End Albermark in sight saw a Barque S O End Lat 00° 34' N Long
Friday May 10 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light air and calm midale part the same heading S S W latter part fine breeze from S E B E heading S B W spoke Ship Susan 700 bbls 80 months Land in sight Lat 00° 50' N
Saturday May 11 <sup>th</sup>	First part and midale calm latter part strong breeze from E S E heading up South Albermark in sight strong current setting North Lat 00° 53' N
Sunday May 12 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light wind from E S E heading S midale part light wind and calm latter part light wind heading up S saw the Rock 2 sails in sight so End Lat 00° 34' N
Monday May 13 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light air and calm midale and latter part the same at noon the Rock bore E Dist 6 miles 2 Ship & 2 Barques in sight so End Standing in for N head



Galapagos Islands

Monday  
May 16<sup>th</sup>

first part commences with light wind  
from the N W steers & moderate part wind  
S S W latter part light wind and calm  
spoke ship W & Philadelphia 6 months 50 bl  
Barge Lafayette 1 whale 2 other sails  
in sight 50 ones showing on far north  
head

Tuesday  
May 15th

The first part commences with right we've  
spoken Barque Alfred Taylor & months ago  
in angle and "the same

Wear  
May,

சீ மீ  
தந்தரம்

the weather  
saw one sail

Sherr  
May

Ships Navigation  
e - So Ends  
of

Fried  
On Aug, 1

wend  
oke ship  
and latter  
D  
now sight

Saturday  
May 1

Twine  
the latter  
tion in sight

Sun  
May 2

at the  
End

Monday  
May 21<sup>st</sup>

241  
22  
22

one barrel  
and 888

Sunday,  
May 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part commenced with a fine  
breve from S B C heading up E B I saw  
a Ship mialle and latter part the same  
so Enag

Ball 1026 V Long



# Ship Catawba 1849

On Sunday May 6th First part commences with a fine breeze from S S E heading up S W midale and latter part heading up S W & S S W S O End  
Lat 1° 57' N Long 90° 08'

On Monday May 7th First part commences with a fine breeze from S S E heading up S W at 7 PM tacked to the E S E at 12 AM tacked to the S W latter part heading up S W

On Tuesday May 8th	82° 54'	Orange 29	P 65 3/4	E S E
On Wednesday May 9th	82° 54'	82° 54'	250 3/4	part much
On Thursday May 10th	82° 54'	29	34 1/4	90° 40'
On Friday May 11th	82° 54'	29	59	
On Saturday May 12th	82° 54'	29	26	
On Sunday May 13th	82° 54'	29	12	
On Monday May 14th	82° 54'	29	15 3/4	
On Tuesday May 15th	82° 54'	29	43 1/2	
On Wednesday May 16th	82° 54'	29	68 3/4	
On Thursday May 17th	82° 54'	29	11 3/4	
On Friday May 18th	82° 54'	29	30 1/4	
On Saturday May 19th	82° 54'	29	67 1/2	
On Sunday May 20th	82° 54'	29	34 1/4	
On Monday May 21st	82° 54'	29	31 1/4	
On Tuesday May 22nd	82° 54'	29	37 1/2	
On Wednesday May 23rd	82° 54'	29	12	
On Thursday May 24th	82° 54'	29	11	
On Friday May 25th	82° 54'	29	15 3/4	
On Saturday May 26th	82° 54'	29	11 1/2	
On Sunday May 27th	82° 54'	29	11	
On Monday May 28th	82° 54'	29	12	
On Tuesday May 29th	82° 54'	29	29	
On Wednesday May 30th	82° 54'	29	11 1/2	
On Thursday May 31st	82° 54'	29	28	
On Friday June 1st	82° 54'	29	35 1/2	
On Saturday June 2nd	82° 54'	29	15 3/4	
On Sunday June 3rd	82° 54'	29	12 1/2	
On Monday June 4th	82° 54'	29	15 3/4	
On Tuesday June 5th	82° 54'	29	40 1/2	
On Wednesday June 6th	82° 54'	29	30 5/4	
On Thursday June 7th	82° 54'	29	11 1/4	
On Friday June 8th	82° 54'	29	12 1/4	
On Saturday June 9th	82° 54'	29	33	
On Sunday June 10th	82° 54'	29	33 3/4	
On Monday June 11th	82° 54'	29	35	

On Sunday May 13th First part commences with light airs and calm midale and latter part the same at noon the Rock bore E Dist 6 miles 2 Ship & 2 Barques in sight so End Standing in for N head



# Galapagos Islands

Monday  
May 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind from the N W stera & middle part wind S S W latter part light wind and calm spoke ship W & E 6 months 80 lb Barque La Fayette 1 whale 2 other sail in sight So Enas steering on for north head

Tuesday  
May 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind spoke Barque Alfred Taylor 6 months 150 middle and latter part much the same Lat 00° 12' N

Wednesday  
May 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same saw one sail Lat 00° 04' N

Thursday  
May 17<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind spoke ship 250 middle and latter part the same So Enas fishing at the rock one ship in sight

Friday  
May 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind from the south stera N W & spoke ship Charles Frederick 1700 S middle and latter part light wind & calms So Enas Lat 00° 36' N Sun in sight

Saturday  
May 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind stera East middle part the same latter part heading up E B N So Enas Lat 00° 52' N abington in sight

Sunday  
May 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind from S E heading up E N E middle part the same latter part heading up East So Enas Lat 1° 42' N Long

Monday  
May 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze middle part the same heading up E and E S S latter part moderate So Enas Lat 1° 28' N Long 88° 33'

Tuesday  
May 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from S B E heading up E B I saw a ship middle and latter part the same So Enas Lat 1° 26' N Long



# Ship Catawba

Wednesday  
May 23d  
First part commences with brisk breezes  
heading up E B S at 4 P M spoke Ship Washing  
18 months 100 bbls miale and latter part much  
the same so Enas

Lat 1° 26' N Long 86° 22'

Thursday  
May 24th  
First part commences with fine weather  
miale and latter part the same so Enas

Lat 1° 19' Long 85° 09'

Friday  
May 25th  
First part commences with fine weather  
miale and latter part the same so Enas

Lat 1° 22' N Long 84° 17'

Saturday  
May 26th  
First part commences with fine weather  
miale and latter part the same picked  
up a terrapin so Enas

Lat 1° 04' N Long 83° 28'

Sunday  
May 27th  
First part commences with fine weather  
miale and latter part the same so Enas

Lat 00° 34' N Long 82° 52'

Monday  
May 28th  
First part commences with fine weather  
miale and latter part the same so Enas

Lat 00° 03' N Long 81° 53'

Tuesday  
May 29th  
First part commences with fine weather  
saw a sail miale and latter part the  
same so Enas 3 sail in sight

Lat 00° 03' S Long 81° 00'

Wednesday  
May 30th  
First part commences with fine  
spoke Ship Susan a boiling 2 other sail  
in sight miale and latter part the  
same Land in sight

Lat 00° 00'

Thursday  
May 31st  
First part commences with fine  
fine weather steered NE miale part  
steered North latter part please can't  
at Noon Came to Anchor at Securus  
in 6 fathoms water so Enas



# At Anchor at Tecamas 1849

Remarks on Board from June 1<sup>st</sup> to the 3<sup>d</sup> Empress Smoking Ship and watering ship John Sykes on the 3<sup>d</sup> 180 lay

Monday June 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather at 5 PM Got under way and steered to sea middle part strong wind latter part the same so ends Land in sight Dist 20 miles Lat 00° 59' N

Tuesday June 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather saw Black fish and hump Back at 3 PM took ship to the W Land Dist 10 miles Long by Chro 80° 00' E middle part the same latter part shading up S 6 S 0 Ends Land in sight Lat 1° 08' N

Wednesday June 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same Lat 1° 05' N Long 80° 30'

Thursday June 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather the land in sight middle and latter part the same so ends Lat 1° 10' N Long 81° 10'

Friday June 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same saw 2 sails so ends Lat 1° 07' N Long

Saturday June 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather spoke ship Coral 31 months 2600 S middle and latter part the same so ends Lat 1° 01' N Long 82° 29'

Sunday June 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather spoke ship Kings ton middle and latter part the same spoke Alfred Sykes and messenger La Fayette so ends Lat 00° 55' N



Monday  
May 11<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 00° 30' N Long 83° 46'

Tuesday  
May 12<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 00° 12' N Long 85° 04'

Wednesday  
June 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
spoke ship Washington middle and latter part  
the same so Ends four times  
Lat 00° 03' N Long

Thursday  
June 14<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with rainy weather  
middle and latter part pleasant so Ends  
Lat 00° 25' S Long

Friday  
June 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
saw black fish middle and latter part the  
same at 11 A.M. saw Chatham Island & part  
so Ends  
Lat 00° 46' S Long 88° 40'

Saturday  
June 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same saw a  
sail so Ends Hoods & Chatham I. in sight  
Lat 1° 14'

Sunday  
June 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same & sails  
Hoods & Charles I. in sight  
Lat 1° 43'

Monday  
June 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same saw  
number of ships so Ends Charles I. in sight  
Lat 1° 35' S

Tuesday  
June 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze  
middle and latter part the same at noon  
South Head bore was dist 6 miles so Ends

Wednesday  
June 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same 2 sails in sight so Ends  
Land 10 miles dist



Thursday  
June 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same at 11 AM  
saw Breaches 80 End Land Dist 20 miles  
Lat 00° 04' N

Friday  
June 22<sup>d</sup>



First part commences with fine  
weather at 1 PM lowered for whales  
caught one at 4 took him to the ship  
at 6 fins had cutting middle middle  
and latter part pleasant Pump in boiling  
Lat 00° 05' S

Saturday  
June 23<sup>d</sup>



First part commences with fine  
weather one at 4 PM saw whale at 5 land  
struck 2 at one time and drew the Dredge  
lost the whale middle and latter part  
the same at noon fins had boiling 80 End  
Lat 00° 15' N Dist

Sunday  
June 24<sup>th</sup>



First part commences with fine  
weather at 3 PM saw Whales caught  
one middle part by by latter part  
but in the whale saw the Enterprise  
cutting 80 End Land in sight

Monday  
June 25<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
Pump in boiling 3 sail in sight  
Land in sight 10 miles

Tuesday  
June 26<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather at 3 PM finished boiling  
middle and latter part the same 80 End  
Lat 00° 12' S Land in sight

Wednesday  
June 27<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same 80 End

Thursday  
June 28<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same

Friday  
June 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same 80 End Land & Ship in  
sight



# Galapagos Islands 1849

On Saturday  
June 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same ships  
and land in sight so ended

On Sunday  
July 1<sup>st</sup>

First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
at 9 A.M. saw whales to the windward  
at noon boats in chase & sail in sight  
so ended Hope took a whale

On Monday  
July 2<sup>d</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather  
at 3 P.M. took up the boats at 4 lowered a  
gain & struck 2 at dark took them to the  
ship & ships in sight chasing latter part  
but in the whales so ended  
North head Dist 10 miles



On Tuesday  
July 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so ended  
Emp in boiling & ships in sight 20 boiling

On Wednesday  
July 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same at  
midnight finished boiling & ships in sight

On Thursday  
July 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong breeze  
middle and latter part the same so ended

On Friday  
July 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong wind  
middle and latter part the same Emps  
in stowing down so ended

On Saturday  
July 7<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong wind  
middle and latter part the same finished  
stowing down so ended

On Sunday  
June 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong  
wind middle and latter part the same

On Monday  
July 9<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong  
breeze middle and latter part the  
same so ended





# Ship Catawba Cruising off N. H. Head

Tuesday  
July 10<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather (mild) and latter part the same so ends

Wednesday  
July 11<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather (mild) and latter part the same so ends

Thursday  
July 12<sup>th</sup>



First part commenced with fine weather (mild) and latter part the same at 11 A.M. saw whales at 1000 boats in chase so & Rambler in Comp

Friday  
July 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather at 4 P.M. boats came on board (mild) and latter part strong wind

Saturday  
July 14<sup>th</sup>



First part commenced with strong breeze at 1 P.M. the Rambler sat (mild) for whales at 4 P.M. came up with the whales and found could not strike (mild) part strong wind at day light saw more whales part of caught at 9 A.M. took one to the ship at 10 took the other to the ship and began to cut saw the Rambler a cutting so ends

North Head  
Dist 28 miles



Sunday  
July 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong wind at 6 P.M. finished cutting the large whales body latter part employed in cutting the other whale and the head so ends

Monday  
July 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather at 3 P.M. finished cutting (mild) and latter part pleasant Comp in boiling

Lat 48° 45' N Long 92° 56'

Tuesday  
July 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong breeze (mild) and latter part the same so ends Comp in boiling

Lat 48° 22' N Long 92° 22'

Wednesday  
July 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong breeze (mild) and latter part the same so ends Comp in boiling

Lat 48° 10' N



# Callapagos Islands 1849

Thursday  
July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind at 3 P.M. finished Bailing saw the land (miale) and latter part moderate saw 3 Ships so Enag

Friday  
July 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather Emp in stowing Down (miale) and latter part the same so Ena land and ships in sight

Saturday  
July 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with fine weather (miale) and latter part the same Emp in stowing Down so Enag

Sunday  
July 22<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with fine weather (miale) and latter part the same finished stowing Down so Enad

Monday  
July 23

First part commences with brisk breeze (miale) and latter part the same so Enad

Tuesday  
July 24<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong wind (miale) part the same latter part light wind 5 sail in sight so Enad

Wednesday  
July 25<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather (miale) and latter part the same so Enad plenty of ships

Thursday  
July 26<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with brisk breeze (miale) and latter part the same so Enag

Friday  
July 27

First part commences with strong breeze (miale) and latter part the same so Enag

Saturday  
July 28<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather (miale) and latter part the same so En

Sunday  
July 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather (miale) and latter part the same so Enag

Monday  
July 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather (miale) and latter part the same so En 10 Ships in sight



# Gallapagos Islands 1849

Tuesday July 31	First part commences with fine weather mild and latter part the same so ends plenty of ships in sight
Wednesday Aug 1st	First part commences with fine weather mild and latter part the same so ends
Thursday Aug 2nd	First part commences with fine weather mild and latter part the same saw 18 sail & so ends
Friday Aug 3rd	First part commences with strong breeze mild and latter part the same
Saturday Aug 4th	First part commences with fine weather mild and latter part the same Hero in company
Sunday Aug 5th	First part commences with fine weather mild and latter part the same
Monday Aug 6th	First part commences with fine weather mild and latter part the same so ends
Tuesday Aug 7th	First part commences with fine weather mild and latter part the same boats fishing
Wednesday Aug 8th	First part commences with fine weather mild and latter part the same so ends
Thursday Aug 9th	First part commences with strong wind mild and latter part moderate so ends
Friday Aug 10th	First part commences with fine weather mild and latter part the same so ends
Saturday Aug 11th	First part commences with fine weather mild and latter part the same
Sunday Aug 12th	First part commences with fine weather mild and latter part the same so ends



Monday  
Aug 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so ends

Tuesday  
Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same

Wednesday  
Aug 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so ends

Thursday  
Aug 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze  
middle and latter part the same so ends

Friday  
Aug 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part much the same  
at noon Abington bore E B S Dist 30 miles

Saturday  
Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze  
from S E heading up & middle and latter  
part the same so ends

Lat 18° 06' N Long 89° 17'

Sunday  
Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
breeze from S E heading up & middle  
part the same latter part heading up  
E S E so ends

Lat 18° 12' N Long 88° 11'

Monday  
Aug 20<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind heading up E S E & S E B & middle  
and latter part the same so ends

Lat 00° 22' N Long 86° 11'

Tuesday  
Aug 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with strong  
wind and squally middle and latter part  
the same so ends

Lat 00° 30' N Long 85° 08'

Wednesday  
Aug 22<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with strong  
breeze and squally weather middle and  
latter part the same so ends

Lat 00° 04' N Long 83° 11'

saw 2 sails

Thursday  
Aug 23<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with strong  
breeze middle and latter part the same  
so ends

Lat 00° 43' N Long 83° 55'



Friday  
Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same saw fin backs so ends 16 months out  
Lat 00° 02' Long 82° 55'

Saturday  
Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze from S & W heading up S & E middle and latter part much the same so ends  
Lat 00° 58' Long 81° 50'

Sunday  
Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze middle and latter part more moderate saw 4 sails so ends  
Lat 1° 50' Long

Monday  
Aug 27<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze at 4 P.M. saw Point St Helena middle and latter part moderate land in sight so ends  
Lat 2° 40'

Tuesday  
Monday  
Aug 28<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with moderate breezes and cloudy weather middle and latter part the same one sail in sight  
Lat 2° 23'

Wednesday  
Tuesday  
Aug 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same 4 sails in sight so ends  
Lat 3° 26' Long 12 miles dist

Thursday  
Aug 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather saw hump backs middle and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 3° 05' Long 82° 09'

Friday  
Aug 31<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze middle and latter part the same saw a barke  
Lat 3° 22' Long

Saturday  
Sep 1<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze middle and latter part the same saw plenty of hump backs and one sail so ends  
Lat 3° 50' Long 80 miles



# Cape Blanco 1869

Sunday Sept 2 <sup>d</sup>	First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same Bo Enas at noon Cape Blanco bore S E Dist 8 miles
Monday Sept 3 <sup>d</sup>	First part commences with moderate breezes middle part the same latter part strong breezes So Enas Land in sight Lat 4° 07'
Tuesday Sept 4 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same So Enas Lat 3° 42' Land 10 miles dist
Wednesday Sept 5 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light wind middle and latter part the same saw 2 ships at 8 miles many in sight
Thursday Sept 6 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same at noon came to anchor at Sombrere 4 1/2 fathoms
Monday Sept 20 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle part the same latter at 10 A M Got Under way from Sombrere and steered to sea So Enas
Tuesday Sept 25 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same So E Lat 3° 37' Land 10 miles
Wednesday Sept 26 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same Lat 3° 56' Land 12 miles dist
Thursday Sept 27 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same Bo Enas Lat 4° 09' Land 15 miles dist
Friday Sept 28 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same working to the windward So Enas barque Columbus and Ship Susan in sight Lat 4° 39' Land in sight



Saturday  
Sep 29<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so Enad  
lying off and on at Payta

Sunday  
Sept 30<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
at 6 P.M. came off from the shore  
and steered to sea middle and latter  
part heading up from S.W. to S.B.W  
Lat 5°40 Long

Monday  
October 1<sup>st</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part foggy so Enad  
Lat 6°25

Tuesday  
October 2<sup>nd</sup> First part commenced with strong  
breeze and thick weather saw B fish  
caught one middle and latter part  
pleasant so Enad  
Lat 6°39 Long 83°00

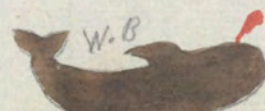
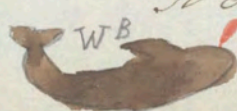
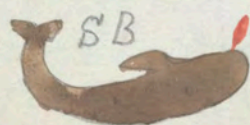
Wednesday  
October 3<sup>rd</sup> First part commenced with strong breeze  
middle and latter part the same saw  
B fish so Enad  
Lat 7°54 Long 83°59

Thursday  
October 4<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong breeze  
middle and latter part the same saw  
black fish so Enad  
Lat 8°56 Long 84°44

Friday  
October 5<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with brisk breeze  
middle and latter part the same saw  
black fish so Enad  
Lat 10°08 Long 85°22

Saturday  
October 6<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with brisk breezes  
middle and latter part the same so Enad  
Lat 10°04 Long

Sunday  
October 7<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same saw  
plenty of B fish caught 5 so Enad  
this 24 hours



No Obs



# Ship Catawba 1849

Monday  
October 8<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 10° 53 Long 84° 36

Tuesday  
October 9<sup>th</sup>



First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same at 7 A M saw 2 large Whales put  
off went up to one and mist him heard  
bays over this at noon came on board  
Lat 10° 49 Long 84° 20

Wednesday  
October 10<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
breeze and fine middle and latter part  
the same so ends  
Lat 11° 18 Long

Thursday  
October 11<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with brisk breezes  
and light squalls of rain middle and  
latter part the same so ends  
Lat 11° 05 Long 83° 59

Friday  
October 12

First part commences with strong breeze  
and passing squalls middle and latter part  
the same so ends  
Lat 10° 59 Long 83° 25

Saturday  
October 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze  
middle and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 11° 17 Long 83° 28

Sunday  
October 14<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 11° 00 Long 82° 25

Monday  
October 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
breezes middle and latter part the same  
saw fin backs & black fish so ends  
Lat 11° 01 Long 81° 56

Tuesday  
October 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong  
breeze middle and latter part the  
same saw fin backs & a Brig so ends  
Lat 10° 27 Long 80° 48



# Coast of Peru

Wednesday  
October 17

First part commences with strong breeze and cloudy at 8 P.M. <sup>Wm</sup> Bolton Dred machine and latter part the same at 9 P.M. heeled a back & committed the corps to the Deep so ended

Lat 10° 47' Long 80° 50'

Thursday  
October 18

First part commences with strong wind machine and latter part the same

Lat 10° 49' Long 80° 09'

Friday  
October 19

First part commences with strong wind machine and latter part the same

Lat 11° 05' Long 80° 11'

Saturday  
October 20

First part commences with strong wind machine and latter part the same

Lat 11° 05' Long 79° 28'

Sunday  
October 21

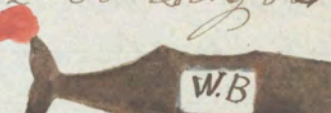
First part commences with strong wind machine and latter part the same

Lat 11° 39' Long 79° 56'

Monday  
October 22

First part commences with strong machine and latter part the at 6 P.M. saw Whales struck five lost one by the Iron Dredging so ended

Lat 12° 36' Long 80° 40'



Tuesday  
October 23

First part commences with fine weather at 5 P.M. lost the Whales to the ship latter part Emp in Boiling so ended saw plenty of fin back

Lat 11° 56' Long 80° 00'

Wednesday  
October 24

First part commences with fine weather at 3 P.M. finished heeling machine and latter part much the same Emp in Boiling saw a ship

Lat 12° 24' Long 81° 00'

Thursday  
October 25

First part commences with fine weather at 3 P.M. hour for whales Mercury's boats fast to 2 P.M. came on board machine & latter part fine weather Emp in Boiling so ended

Lat 12° 18'





- Friday  
October 26 First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same at noon  
finished boiling saw 8 ships  
Lat 12° 12' Long 81° 00'
- Saturday  
October 27 First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same saw  
a ship & a barge so ends  
Lat 12° 20'
- Sunday  
October 28 First part commences with fine weather  
saw ship Empire & barge Platina  
middle and latter part strong breeze  
Lat 12° 31' Long 81° 11'
- Monday  
October 29 First part commences with strong breeze  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 12° 32' Long 80° 30'
- Tuesday  
October 30 First part commences with strong breeze  
middle and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 12° 28' Long 80° 29'
- Wednesday  
October 31 First part commences with strong  
breeze middle and latter part the same  
Empire in stowing down so ends  
Lat 12° 17'
- Thursday  
November 1 First part commences with strong  
breeze middle and latter part the  
same so ends in stowing down  
Lat 12° 17'
- Friday  
November 2 First part commences with strong  
breeze middle and latter part the  
same so ends  
Lat 12° 17'
- Saturday  
November 3 First part commences with strong  
wind middle and latter part the same  
Lat 12° 34' Long 80° 39'
- Sunday  
November 4 First part commences with strong  
wind and cloudy middle and latter  
part the same so ends dark time  
Lat 12° 26' Long 81° 09'



Monday  
Novem 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
and passing squalls midale and latter  
part the same saw fin backs  
Lat 12° 31' Long 81° 14'

Tuesday  
Novem 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
midale and latter part the same so end  
Lat 12° 17' Long 80° 54'

First  
Novem 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
breezes spoke Barque Platina midale &  
latter part the same so end  
Lat 12° 20' Long 81° 02'

Thursday  
Novem 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
breezes midale and latter part moderate  
so end Dry tiring

Friday  
Novem 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather midale and latter part the same  
Lat 12° 08' Long 82° 14'

Saturday  
Novem 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
midale and latter part the same so end  
Lat 11° 56' Long 81° 44'

Sunday  
Novem 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
midale and latter part the same

Monday  
Novem 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather midale and latter part the same  
saw the Mercury so end  
Lat 11° 56' Long 80° 57'

Tuesday  
Novem 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
midale and latter part the same so end  
Lat 11° 50' Long 80° 40'

Wednesday  
Novem 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
spoke ship Mercury so end midale and  
latter part the same so end  
Lat 11° 22' Long

Thursday  
Novem 15<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather midale and latter part the  
same so end  
Lat 12° 03' Long 80° 40'



# Ship Catawba 1849

Friday Novem 16 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same S O Eng Lat 11° 52 Long 80° 38
Saturday Novem 17 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same S O Eng Lat 11° 43 Long 81° 17
Sunday Novem 18 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part much the same Lat 11° 51 Long 82° 37
Monday Novem 19 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine middle and latter part the same spoke Barge Popmunt S O Eng Lat 11° 46 Long
Tuesday Novem 20 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same Lat 12° 06 Long 83° 16
Wednesday Novem 21 <sup>st</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same S O Eng Lat 12° 12 Long 83° 41 Lunar 84° 05
Thursday Novem 22 <sup>nd</sup>	First part commences with strong breeze middle and latter part the same S O Eng Lat 11° 36 Long 83° 43 Lunar 84° 10
Friday Novem 23 <sup>rd</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same Lat 11° 53 Long 83° 50
Saturday Novem 24 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same Lat 11° 58 Long 83° 30
Sunday Novem 25 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same saw a ship S O Eng Lat 11° 45 Long 83° 40
Monday Novem 26 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same S O Eng Lat 11° 58 Long 82° 27



# Cruising off Calao 1847

- |                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Tuesday<br>Novem 27                | First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so ends<br>Lat 11° 33' Long 81° 38'                                    |
| Wednesday<br>Novem 28              | First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part much the same<br>Lat 11° 45' Long 81° 02'                                       |
| Thursday<br>Novem 29               | First part commences with fine weather saw a whales head middle and latter part the same saw a Barge<br>Lat 11° 28' Long 80° 09'              |
| Friday<br>Novem 30                 | First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same<br>Lat 12° 08' Long 80° 43'  |
| Saturday<br>Decem 1 <sup>st</sup>  | First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so ends<br>Lat 12° 15' Long 79° 56'                                    |
| Sunday<br>Decem 2 <sup>d</sup>     | First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so ends and no fish<br>Lat 12° 36' Long 79° 27'                        |
| Monday<br>Decem 3 <sup>d</sup>     | First part commences with light wind middle and latter part the same so ends<br>Lat 12° 23' Long 78° 32'                                      |
| Tuesday<br>Decem 4 <sup>th</sup>   | First part commences with light wind spoke ship Geo & Susan 350 middle and latter part the same one sail in sight<br>Lat 12° 28' Long 78° 16' |
| Wednesday<br>Decem 5 <sup>th</sup> | First part commences with light wind middle and latter part the same Susan in sight<br>Lat 12° 51' Long 78° 27'                               |
| Thursday<br>Decem 6 <sup>th</sup>  | First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part brisk breeze so ends<br>Lat 13° 20' Long  |



# Hard Luck 1849

Friday Decem 7 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with a fine breeze middle and latter part the same S O Eng Lat 13° 07 Long 77° 24
Saturday Decem 8 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same saw Lat 13° 21 Long 77° 02 Land
Sunday Decem 9 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same saw 4 Land Lat 13° 37 Long 76° 58
Monday Decem 10	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same S O Eng Lat 14° 07 Long 77° 36
Tuesday Decem 11	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same Lat 14° 18 Long 77° 07
Wednesday Decem 12 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same Lat 14° 47 Long 76° 56
Thursday Decem 13	First part commences with strong breeze middle and latter part the same Lat 15° 06 Long
Friday Decem 14	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same S O Eng Lat 14° 55 Land 20 miles
Saturday Decem 15 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same S O Eng Lat 15° 11 L
Sunday Decem 16 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part much the same Lat 15° 20 Land 15 miles S
Monday Decem 17	First part commences with fine weather middle part the same latter part foggy saw black fish S O Eng Land in sight



# Attends the Catawba 1849

Tuesday  
Decem 18

First part commenced with light wind  
and passing squalls of rain (midale) and  
latter part the same saw a Brig  
Lat 15° 36'

Wednesday  
Decem 19

First part commenced with light  
wind and rainy (midale) part the same  
latter part pleasant so Ends  
Lat 14° 51' Long 77° 58'

Thursday  
Decem 20

First part commenced with fine  
weather (midale) and latter part the  
same saw a Ship so Ends Dry tides  
Lat 14° 14' Long 79° 23'

Friday  
Decem 21

First part commenced with brisk breezes  
(midale) and latter part the same saw  
a corking so Ends  
Lat 13° 41' Long 80° 54'

Kirk Wood



Saturday 22d

First part commenced with strong wind  
(midale) and latter part moderate at  
8 A M changed signals with Barque  
Lat 13° 19' Long 81° 12'

Sunday  
Decem 23

First part commenced with fine weather  
(midale) and latter part the same  
Lat 12° 41' Long 82° 22'

Monday  
Decem 24th

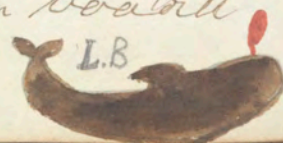
First part commenced with fine weather  
(midale) and latter part the same  
Lat 12° 08' Long 83° 15'

Tuesday  
Decem 25

First part commenced with fine weather  
(midale) and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 11° 26' Long 83° 54'

Wednesday  
Decem 26

First part commenced with fine weather  
at 5 P M saw a Large Whale after being  
2 Mon this & 3 Days put of Dark came on  
Came up the chase came on board the Whale  
going quick to the wind ward latter part  
saw 3 fish caught so Ends with hope  
of seeing more whales as long all well  
on board



Lat 11° 09' Long 84° 07'



Thursday  
Decem 27  
C. M.  
First part commences with fine weather  
miale and latter part the same so Enag  
Latt 11" 20 Long 83" 54

Friday  
Decem 28  
C. M.  
First part commences with fine weather  
miale and latter part the same  
Latt 11" 08 Long 83" 56

Saturday  
Decem 29  
C. M.  
First part commences with fine weather  
miale and latter part the same  
Latt 10" 57 Long 84" 33

Sunday  
Decem 30  
C. M.  
First part commences with fine weather  
miale and latter part the same  
Latt 10" 26 Long 84" 50

Monday  
Decem 31st  
C. M.  
First part commences with fine weather  
saw B fish caught 2 miale and latter part  
the same plenty of B fish in sight  
Latt 10" 11 Long 85" 00

Tuesday  
Jan 1st 1850  
C. M.  
First part commences with fine weather  
saw Black fish caught 5 miale and latter  
part the same Emp in boiling Black fish  
Latt 9" 58 Long 85" 38

Wednesday  
Jan 2nd  
C. M.  
First part commences with light wind  
& fine weather miale and latter part the  
same saw Black fish so Enag  
Latt 8" 41 Long 86" 17

Thursday  
Jan 3rd  
C. M.  
First part commences with fine weather  
miale and latter part the same saw Black  
fish caught 2 so Enag  
Latt 7" 54 Long 86" 54

Friday  
Jan 4th  
C. M.  
First part commences with light wind  
and fine weather miale and latter part  
the same saw plenty of B fish  
Latt 6" 36 Long 87" 44

Saturday  
Jan 5th  
C. M.  
First part commences with fine weather  
miale and latter part the same  
Latt 5" 25 Long 87" 42



Sunday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
midale and latter part the same & end  
Lat 3° 37' Long 87° 48'

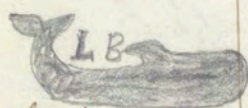
Monday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
midale and latter part the same  
Lat 2° 44' Long 88° 26'  
Sun East Lunar 88° 02'

Tuesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
Spoke Ship near the 400 bbls midale and  
latter part the same  
Lat 1° 48'

Wednesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with light  
wind and fine weather midale and latter  
part the same  
Lat 1° 50'

Thursday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with light  
wind midale and latter part the same  
at 10 A.M. the mar the 100 casks for  
cables so end calms Wood Island  
Baring N  
Lat 1° 48'

Friday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with light wind  
and calms saw Black fish cang. 10 & midale  
and latter part the same saw martha  
chasing whales saw a dead whale so end  
Lat 1° 50' Long 89° 15'



Saturday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with light  
wind saw the mar the a Cutty & Barge  
a boiling midale and latter part the  
same so end in hard luck  
Lat 1° 44' Long

Sunday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with a fine breeze  
midale and latter part light wind and calms  
Lat 2° 00' Long 89° 28'

Monday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
midale and latter part the same 20 cils  
in sight so end Dry times  
Lat 1° 47' Long



Tuesday  
Jan 15<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same saw 3  
sails and 3 fish 50 Enes  
Lat 1° 47 Long 89° 26

Wednesday  
Jan 16<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same spoke  
Ship Henry 18 (mon the 400 bbls)  
Lat 1° 52 Long 89° 46

Thursday  
Jan 17<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same 30 Enes  
in sight 50 Enes  
Lat 1° 64 Long

Friday  
Jan 18<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 1° 53

Saturday  
Jan 19<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle part the same  
Lat 1° 41 Long

Sunday  
Jan 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same  
50 Enes Woods in sight 12 miles  
Lat 1° 36 Long 89° 53

Monday  
Jan 21<sup>st</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
at 10 P M the Martha got colours for whale  
at 6 sea bur take a whale middle and latter  
part the the same 50 Enes hard Luck  
Lat 1° 43 Woods bearing N B W

Tuesday  
Jan 22<sup>d</sup> First part commences with light air  
and calms middle and latter part the same  
Woods Island in sight  
Lat 1° 39 Long

Wednesday  
Jan 23<sup>d</sup> First part commences with light wind  
and calms middle and latter part the  
same 50 Enes hard Luck  
Lat 1° 50 Long 89° 43

Thursday  
Jan 24<sup>th</sup> First part light wind middle and  
latter part the same at 6 P M picked up  
a Dead whale took him to the ship but him in  
50 Enes Eng in boiling Lat 1° 59 Long



Friday  
Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather at 5 P<sup>m</sup> finished boiling miaale and latter part fine weather at noon saw the Martha Boats Chasing whales  
Lat 2° 10 Long 89° 40

Saturday  
Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

L.B



First part commences with fine weather at 3 P<sup>m</sup> lowered the boats for whales & struck on Galone boat & tore her & the whale miaale part working to the wind ward latter part fine weather at noon picked up the whale & so ended in Good Luck  
Lat 2° 20 Long 89° 40

Sunday  
Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather at half past five finished cutting middle and latter part Eng in boiling & so ended  
Lat 2° 14 Long 89° 40

Monday  
Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather miaale and latter part the same Eng in boiling & so ended  
Lat 2° 14 Long 89° 26

Tuesday  
Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind saw the Martha and one other ship chasing whales at 6 P<sup>m</sup> finished boiling miaale and latter part pleasant & so ended  
Lat 1° 57 Long 89° 29

Wednesday  
Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather miaale and latter part the same Henry in sight & boiling & so ended  
Lat 2° 16 Long 89° 30

Thursday  
Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with fine weather miaale and latter part the same & so ended  
Lat 2° 05 Long 89° 20

Friday  
Jan  
February 1<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with fine weather miaale and latter part the same & so ended  
Lat 1° 52 Long



Saturday  
Feb 2<sup>d</sup> 1850  
First part commences with light airs  
& calms middle and latter part the  
same hoods in sight so Ena Eng Stowing  
Down Martha in sight  
Lat 1° 38' Lon

Sunday  
Feb 3<sup>d</sup>  
First part commences with light  
airs and calm middle and latter part  
the same so Ena Hoods & Chatham in sight  
Lat 1° 20'

Monday  
Feb 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with light airs  
middle and latter part much the same  
Chatham in sight  
Lat 1° 18'

Tuesday  
Feb 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 1° 30' Long 88° 53'

Wednesday  
Feb 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 2° 13' Long 89° 29'

Thursday  
Feb 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 2° 15' Long 89° 39'

Friday  
Feb 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same so Ena  
Lat 2° 16' Long 89° 57'

Saturday  
Feb 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 2° 31' Long 89° 21'

Sunday  
Feb 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same so Ena  
Lat 2° 25' Long 89° 29'

Monday  
Feb 11<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with a  
fine breeze middle and latter part  
the same so Ena  
Lat 2° 13' Long



Tuesday  
Feb 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
midale and latter part the same  
Hood in sight  
Lat 14 50

Wednesday  
Feb 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather midale and latter part the same  
Spok Ship Constitution 29 months 400 lbs  
Lat 14 47 Hoos in sight

Thursday  
Feb 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather Hoos & Charles in sight  
midale and latter part squally, S. E. Eng.

Friday  
Feb 15<sup>th</sup> First part commences with thick weather  
midale and latter part rainy S. E. Eng  
Lat 24 44 Long 89 55

Saturday  
Feb 16<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind & thick weather midale & latter  
part the same saw one sail

Sunday  
Feb 17<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
breeze and rainy midale and latter  
part moderate at noon Charles Island  
bore N E saw South Head  
Struck a bin back  
Lat 14 55 S

Monday  
Feb 18<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind  
midale and latter part the same S. E. Eng  
standing in for South Head  
Lat 14 25

Tuesday  
Feb 19<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind midale and latter part calm  
Lat 14 18 South head in sight

Wednesday  
Feb 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind  
midale part squally latter part strong breezes  
and rainy saw a sail South Head & Harbrough  
in sight S. E. Eng

Thursday  
Feb 21<sup>st</sup> First part light wind and rainy midale  
and latter part pleasant saw Rambler  
buting & boiling 12 other sail in sight one a  
buting S. E. Eng hutch luck



# North Head

Friday  
Feb 22<sup>d</sup> 1850

First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same 4 sails in sight 2 a boiling so Enag

Saturday  
Feb 23<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with light wind middle and latter part the same so Enag

Sunday  
Feb 24<sup>th</sup>



First part commences with light wind middle and latter part the same at 6 A M saw the markings chasing whales at 7 lowered the Boats Rambles & many fringes chasing so Enag at noon saw the Rambles Boats fast to a large whales so Enag & 22 men the out hard Luck

Monday  
Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so Enag

Tuesday  
Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind middle and latter part the same

Wednesday  
Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

First part part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so Enag hard Luck

Thursday  
Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same

Friday  
Feb March 1

First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so Enag

Saturday  
March 2<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so Enag

Sunday  
March 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so Enag

Monday  
March 4<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind middle and latter part the same so Enag steering North at noon the Rock & miles Disb



# Bound to the Eastward 1850

Tuesday  
March 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same Steer North at noon Wrecked Is bore S S W Dist 10 miles

Wednesday  
March 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind and rain from the West middle and latter part pleasant Steer E B W so Enos Abington in sight so Enos  
Lat 1° 21' N

Thursday  
March 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light air from the West Steer E B W middle and latter part the same Abington in sight so Enos  
Lat 1° 12'

Friday  
March 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind and squally middle part the same latter part strong wind from the East heading up S S E so Enos  
Lat 1° 06' N Long 90° 18'

Saturday  
March 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind at 6 P M tacked Ship to the N N E Dours and Abington in sight middle and latter part the same so Enos  
Lat 1° 32' Long 90° 33'

Sunday  
March 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind from the East heading up N N E middle and latter part the same  
Lat 2° 52' N Long 90° 39'

Monday  
March 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind from the East heading up S S E at mid night tacked to the N N E latter part the same so Enos  
Lat 3° 14' N Long 90° 23'

Tuesday  
March 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather and light air from S E heading E N E middle part heading E B S latter part heading up East so Enos  
Lat 3° 19' N Long



Wednesday  
March 13  
First part commences with light wind  
heading up from East to ESE minute  
and latter part the same so Enag  
Lat 3° 08' Long 88° 58'

Thursday  
March 14<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with light  
wind from SSE heading up East minute  
and latter part the same  
Lat 3° 29' N Long 88° 08'

Friday  
March 15<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with light  
airs and variable minale and latter  
part the same so Enag  
Lat 3° 25' Long 87° 54'

Saturday  
March 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with light wind  
from SSW heading up SE minale and latter  
part the same so Enag  
Lat 3° 07' Long 87° 35'

Sunday  
March 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with light wind  
from SSW heading up SE minale and  
latter part heading up ESE  
Lat 2° 47' Long 87° 10'

Monday  
March 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with light  
wind and fine weather minale and latter  
part the same Emp in painting out side  
Lat 2° 40' Long 86° 54'

Tuesday  
March 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with light  
wind from East heading up NNE minale  
part heading up SSE latter part NE  
Lat 2° 29' Long 86° 55'

Wednesday  
March 20<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with light  
at 5 PM took a squall of wind and rain  
from NE heading up ESE minale  
part minale heading up SE latter  
part strong wind from the East heading  
up NNE so Enag  
Lat 2° 30' Long

Thursday  
March 21<sup>st</sup>  
First commences with strong  
breeze from ESE heading up NE minale  
and latter part the same  
Lat 3° 45' Long



- Friday  
March 22 First part commences with light air  
from S E heading up E N E mialle  
and latter part the same  
Lat 4° 42 Long 86° 22
- Saturday  
March 23 First part commences with light variable  
winds mialle and latter part the same  
Lat 5° 04 Long 85° 42
- Sunday  
March 24 These 24 hours light air and strong  
squalls of wind & rain from different  
parts of the compass  
Lat 4° 42 Long 85° 30
- Monday  
March 25 First part commences with a fine breeze  
from S S E heading up East saw a sail  
mialle and latter part the same  
Lat 4° 40 Long 83° 58
- Tuesday  
March 26 First part commences with a fine  
breeze from S B E heading up E B S mialle  
and latter part the same S O Breeze  
Lat 4° 34 Long 82° 56
- Wednesday  
March 27 First part commences with a fine  
breeze from the South heading E S E mialle  
and latter part heading up S E  
Lat 3° 46 Long 82° 12
- Thursday  
March 28 First part commences with light wind  
from S S W heading up S E at 4 P M  
saw malspeals bearing N E B & Dist 30  
miles mialle and latter part the  
same S O Breeze  
Lat 3° 25 Long 80° 55
- Friday  
March 29 First part commences with light  
wind from S B W heading S P B E  
mialle and latter part the same  
Lat 2° 58 Long 79° 42
- Saturday  
March 30 First part commences with light  
wind from S W heading up S S E  
mialle part strong wind from N S W  
and raining heading up S latter part  
light wind and variable at 8 P M saw  
the Land at 10 miles Dist Lat N 38



Sunday March 30 First part commences with light airs from WNW heaving up SE middle part strong breeze and rainy from SE steered WSW latter part light airs and calm  
Land 25 miles distant Lat  $1^{\circ} 25'$  Long  $79^{\circ} 45'$

Monday March 31 First part commences with a fine breeze middle and latter part much the same Came to Anchor at Tuxtepec 6 fathoms

Tuesday April 1 First part light airs and calm middle part the same at Daylight got under way and steered to sea Ship and 4 men & a boy

Wednesday April 2 First part commences with fine weather middle part and latter the same Counted my Cigars and found them short 1268 I bought 3500 and got 2232 that is what I call cheating on a large scale Ah Gordon so Enay  
Lat  $1^{\circ} 41' N$  Long  $80^{\circ} 21'$

Thursday April 3 First part commences with light airs and calm middle and latter part the same 2 sail in sight so Enay  
Lat  $1^{\circ} 51' N$  Long  $80^{\circ} 40'$

Friday April 4 First part commences with light wind spoke ship Martha 500 middle and latter part rainy so Enay

Saturday April 5 First part commences with light wind and rainy middle and latter part strong breeze so Enay  
Lat  $1^{\circ} 21' N$  Long  $80^{\circ} 19'$

Sunday April 6 First part commences with a fine breeze middle and latter part the same  
Lat  $1^{\circ} 08'$  Land 25 miles distant



Friday April 19 First part commences with light wind and rainy weather middle and latter part the same spoke ship Peru 800 lbs

Saturday April 20 First part commences with light wind and rainy middle and latter part squally 1000 lbs land times 1000 lbs

Sunday April 21 First part commences with light wind and rainy middle and latter part the same 1000 lbs  
Lat 1° 31' N Long 80° 31' W

Monday April 22 First part commences with light wind middle part the same latter part squally saw a Barque and Brig Solanus  
Lat 2° 00' N Long 81° 00' W

Tuesday April 23 First part commences with brisk breezes middle and latter part the same Emp in mending sails 1000 lbs  
Lat 2° 00' N Long 81° 40' W

Wednesday April 24 First part commences with strong breeze middle and latter part the same Emp in mending sails  
Lat 1° 02' N Long 81° 00' W

Thursday April 25 First part commences with brisk breezes saw a Barque middle and latter part the same saw the land

Friday April 26 First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 0° 50' N Land in sight

Saturday April 27 First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 0° 16' N Land in sight

Sunday April 28 First part commences with strong wind middle part the same latter part light wind and fine weather  
Lat 0° 17' N Long 81° 00' W



1850

Monday April 29 First part commenced with fine weather (mild) and latter part the same  
Camp in painting ship in side  
Lat 00° 26' N Long 81° 56'

Tuesday May 30 First part commenced with a fine breeze (mild) and latter part the same  
Spoke ship toward 750  
Lat 00° 25' N Long 83°

Wednesday May 31 First part commenced with strong breeze (mild) and latter part the same  
Lat 00° 06' N Long 83° 53'

Thursday May 21 First part commenced with strong breeze (mild) and latter part the same  
Lat 00° 23' S Long 85° 33'

Friday May 31 First part commenced with strong breeze (mild) and latter part the same  
Lat 00° 49' S Long 87° 17'

Saturday May 4th First part commenced with strong breeze (mild) and latter part moderate  
at 11 A.M. saw Chatham Island N.E. point bearing SW B W Dist 30 miles  
Lat 00° 35' S

Sunday May 5th First part commenced with fine weather at 6 P.M. came to anchor at Chatham Island in 7 1/2 fathoms water  
latter part went on shore for Surrapen the rock bore N.E. B Dist 1 1/2 miles

Sunday May 12 First part commenced with fine weather (mild) and latter part the same at 9 A.M. got under way from Chatham Island and steered to sea N N W took on board 130 Surrapen so Cruz Land 10 miles Dist

Monday May 13 First part commenced with light wind steering N N W (mild) part the same at daylight passed Porters Is at noon James Is Dist 12 miles



Tuesday  
May 14<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with light  
wind at 6 PM passed James I. Micaele  
part variable latter part the same  
at 9 AM passed the NE Point of Oliver  
mark with a strong current setting  
to the NW saw a ship so Eng

Wednesday  
May 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with light  
airs and calms Micaele and latter  
part the same at noon the Park Dist  
10 miles 2 bargues & ships in sight

Thursday  
May 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with light  
airs and variable Micaele and latter  
part the same & sail in sight Land  
20 miles Dist

Friday  
May 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with light airs  
Micaele and latter part the same &  
sail & land in sight so Eng

Saturday  
May 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with light wind  
Micaele and latter part the same so  
Eng Bound off Shore  
Lat 00° 20' N Long in sight

Sunday  
May 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with a strong  
breeze Micaele and latter part the  
same steer SW so Eng  
Lat 00° 36' S Long 93° 17'

Monday  
May 20<sup>th</sup>

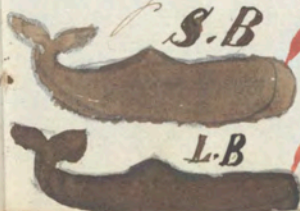
First part commenced with strong  
breeze steer SW B I Micaele and  
latter part the same at 9 AM passed  
Ship Empire standing to the East  
Lat 2° 03' S Long 95° 07'

Tuesday  
May 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commenced with strong  
breeze steer SW Micaele and latter  
part the same  
Lat 3° 36' Long 96° 29'

Wednesday  
May 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part commenced with strong  
at 4 PM saw whales a large school  
at 5 put off for them & struck & saved  
2 latter part cut them in so ends  
clearing the heads  
Lat 3° 32' Long 97° 16'



Lat 00° 41' S Long 102° 23'



# Ship Catawba

Thursday May 23 <sup>d</sup>	First part commences with strong trades breeze and latter part the same Emp in boiling so Enad Lat 3° 53'
Friday May 24 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind breeze and latter part the same so Enad Emp in boiling Lat 3° 30' Long 97° 00'
Saturday May 25 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind breeze and latter part moderate saw B. fish caught 3 so Enad Lat 3° 00' Long 96° 59'
Sunday May 26 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with brisk trades breeze and latter part the same saw plenty of fin backs Lat 3° 13' Long 96° 43'
Monday May 27 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather breeze and latter part the same Lat 2° 30' Long
Tuesday May 28 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong trades breeze and latter part the same Lat 3° 18' Long 97° 52'
Wednesday May 29	First part commences with strong trades breeze and latter part the same Emp in stowing down so Enad Lat 3° 43'
Thursday May 30	First part commences with strong trades breeze and latter part the same fin stowing Lat 4° 08' Long 96° 07'
Friday May 31	First part commences with strong trades breeze and latter part the same Lat 5° 07' Long 97° 34'
Saturday June 1 <sup>st</sup>	First part commences with strong trades breeze and latter part the same saw a sail so Enad Lat 5° 28' Long 99° 27'



Off Shore 1850

Sunday June 2<sup>d</sup> First part commenced with strong  
squares middle and latter part the  
same So Enag Lat 5° 06 Long 101° 05

Monday June 3<sup>d</sup> First part commenced with strong  
squares middle and latter part the same  
Lat 5° 16 Long 102° 22

Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong  
squares at 5 P M spoke Barque John Adams  
of Nantucket 128 <sup>Days</sup> out for Safrancisco  
middle and latter part the same  
saw 2 other sails Lat 5° 17 Long 102° 45

Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
saw a sail Lat 5° 25 Long 103° 19

Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
at 5 P M spoke Barque Green Point  
150 Days from New York bound to San  
Francisco middle and latter part the  
same So Enag Dry time Lat 5° 01 Long 104° 08

Friday June 7<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong  
traus middle and latter part the same  
Spoke Ship Spartan Lat 5° 29 Long 104° 45

Saturday June 8<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same So Enag  
Lat 5° 14 Long 106° 10

Sunday June 9<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same So Enag Lat 4° 50

Monday June 10<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with brisk  
squares middle and latter part the  
same So Enag Lat 4° 59 Long 106° 18



# Ship Catawba 1850

Tuesday June 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong trades middle and latter part the same  
Lat 4° 30' Long 106° 31'

Wednesday June 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong trades at half past 5 P<sup>m</sup> Saw 2 whales to late for any chance middle and latter part the same so Ena haka haka  
Lat 4° 51'



Thursday June 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong trades middle and latter part the same  
Lat 5° 57' Long 107° 06'

Friday June 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong trades middle and latter part the same  
Lat 5° 23' Long 106° 48'

Saturday June 15<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong trades middle and latter part the same Saw 2 sails  
Lat 6° 40' Long 106° 16'

Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong trades middle and latter part the same spoke Bark Panther & Ena  
Lat 6° 46' Long 106° 28'

Monday June 17<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong trades middle and latter part the same  
Lat 4° 59' Long

Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind at 8 P<sup>m</sup> spoke Ship President bound home middle and latter part the same so Ena  
Lat 4° 43'

Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same  
Lat 4° 51' Long 107° 06'

Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same so Ena  
Lat 6° 46' Long 107° 13'



# Cruising Off Shore

Friday June 21	First part commenced with strong wind variable and latter part the same Lat 5° 04' Long
Saturday June 22 <sup>nd</sup>	First part commenced with strong trades variable and latter part the same so on Lat 4° 46'
Sunday June 23	First part commenced with strong trades variable and latter part the same saw 6 sails Lat 4° 40' Long 107° 30'
Monday June 24	First part commenced with strong trades variable and latter part the same Lat 4° 39'
Tuesday June 25 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with strong wind variable and latter part the same plenty of ships Lat 5° 00' Long 107° 44'
Wednesday June 26	First part commenced with strong trades variable and latter part the same Lat 4° 41' Long 107° 16'
Thursday June 27 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with strong breezes variable and latter part the same Lat 3° 37' Long 106° 33'
Friday June 28	First part commenced with strong wind variable and latter part the same Lat 2° 40' Long 105° 22'
Saturday June 29 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with strong wind variable and latter part the same Lat 1° 55' Long 104° 33'
Sunday June 30	First part commenced with strong wind variable and latter part the same so on Lat 1° 12' Long 103° 11'
Monday July 1 <sup>st</sup>	First part commenced with brisk breeze variable and latter part the same Lat 00° 41' S Long 102° 23'



Tuesday  
July 2<sup>d</sup>

First part commenced with brisk breeze  
middle and latter part the same

Lat 00° 11' N Long 101° 50'

Under 101° 45'

Wednesday  
July 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commenced with strong  
breeze middle and latter part the  
same heading up E & E & B W

Lat 00° 50' N Long 101° 30'

Thursday  
July 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with a  
strong wind heading up East middle  
and latter part the same saw a  
sail so early a strong current setting to the W

Lat 1° 05' N Long 100° 55'

Friday  
July 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong  
wind heading up E & E & B S middle and  
latter part the same so early

Lat 00° 57' N Long 100° 29'

Saturday  
July 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong  
wind heading up E & E saw B fish and  
a schooner middle and latter part the  
moderate so early

Lat 00° 52' N Long 99° 52'

Sunday  
July 7<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with light  
wind and fine weather middle and  
latter part the same heading up E & E & B

Lat 00° 19' N Long 99° 08'

Monday  
July 8<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
heading up E & E & B saw a ship

Lat 00° 16' N Long 98° 12'

Tuesday  
July 9<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with light  
wind middle and latter part the same

Lat 00° 05' N Long 97° 50'

Wednesday  
July 10<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with  
fine weather middle and  
latter part the same steered  
E & B saw fin backs so early

Lat 00° 20' S Long 96° 36'



Thursday  
July 11<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with a fine  
breeze heading up & middle part the  
same later part heading up N E B E  
Lat 00° 19' S Long 95° 37'

Friday  
July 12<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with light wind  
middle and latter part the same heading  
up E B N & N E so Enag by times  
Lat 00° 02' S Long 94° 41'

Saturday  
July 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with brisk  
breeze middle part the same latter  
part strong wind heading up E & E B N  
Lat 00° 16' N Long 93° 51'

Sunday  
July 14<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong wind  
middle and latter part the same heading  
up E & E B N spoke brig Pavilion bound  
to the Diggins so Enag  
Lat 00° 39' N Long 92° 50'

Monday  
July 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong wind  
middle part the same latter part  
moderate heading up E & E B N at noon  
passed Ship Martha so Enag  
Lat 00° 37' N Long

Tuesday  
July 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with a fine breeze  
steering in for the Land & sails in sight  
middle and latter part the same

Wednesday  
July 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same at noon the rock dist 15 miles

Thursday  
July 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same at 6 A M Wm<sup>th</sup> Hanchet died  
the rock bearing E dist 15 miles

Friday  
July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine  
weather at 2 P M haled a bark and  
commuted the corpse to the Deep  
middle and latter part the same  
so Enag in the rip saw 4 ships



Ship Catawba Cruising off North Head 1850

Su Ju	Saturday July 20 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same & sails in sight
W Ju	Sunday July 21 <sup>st</sup>	First part commences with strong wind midale and latter part the same & ends
	Monday July 22 <sup>nd</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same
O J	Tuesday July 23 <sup>rd</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same
O J	Wednesday July 24 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same & ends
	Thursday July 25 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same & ends
O J	Friday July 26 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same & ends
O J	Saturday July 27 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same
J	Sunday July 28 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind midale and latter part moderate This day received a Good long letter by Barge Jasper
M J	Monday July 29 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with with fine weather midale and latter part the same
O J	Tuesday July 30 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same
	Wednesday July 31 <sup>st</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same
W J	Thursday Aug 1 <sup>st</sup>	First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same & ends
O J	Friday Aug 2 <sup>nd</sup>	First part commences with strong wind midale and latter part the same at noon saw whales so & were in camp



Saturday  
Aug 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commenced with strong  
at 2 P M put off a truck 2 herd one  
by the Irons breaking at 8 P M took the other  
the ship latter part cut him in so Enag  
strong wind



Sunday  
Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong  
wind middle part the same latter  
part moderate Emp in boiling

Monday  
Aug 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same finished boiling

Tuesday  
Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same so Enag

Wednesday  
Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same

Thursday  
Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same saw  
black fish & sails in sight

Friday  
Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine  
weather middle part the same latter part  
strong wind at 6 A M saw a large whale  
at half past 7 hauled and struck at  
11 took him to the ship Emp in cutting ready  
for cutting



Saturday  
Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with strong  
wind Employed in cutting middle part  
moderate latter part the same at noon  
finished cutting so Enag

Sunday  
Aug 11<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same Emp in  
boiling

Monday  
Aug 12<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same  
so Enag Emp in boiling



# Ship Catabaw Gallapagos Islands 1850

- Su  
Ju Tuesday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same at 6 P M finished boiling
- W  
Ju Wednesday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part much the same one boat in a fishing at North Head
- Th  
Ju Thursday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind midale and latter part moderate so Ends
- F  
Ju Friday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part much the same Camp in showing down
- S  
Ju Saturday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same
- S  
Ju Sunday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same
- M  
Ju Monday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind midale and latter part moderate
- T  
Ju Tuesday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part much the same
- W  
Ju Wednesday Aug 21<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same
- Th  
Ju Thursday Aug 22<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same at 8 P M saw a large whale part of struck Got one boat badly store at noon took the shoven boat on board Whale Dead so Ends in Good Luck
- F  
Ju Friday Aug 23<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather at 1 P M took the whale to the ship at 3 began to cut midale and latter part phase at noon finished cutting so Ends





Saturday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same Emps  
in boiling so Eng

Sunday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same Emps  
in Boiling

Monday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
at 5 P.M. finished boiling middle and latter  
part brick breeder spoke Ship Spartan

Tuesday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong wind  
middle and latter part more moderate  
3 sails in sight so Eng

Wednesday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same spoke  
Ship Navigator

Thursday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same Emps  
in Stowing down so Eng

Friday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so Eng

Saturday Aug 31<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so Eng

Sunday Sep 1<sup>st</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part much the same

Monday Sep 2<sup>d</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
middle part the same Steer N E B E at  
9 Am passed Abington Steer East so Eng

Tuesday Sep 3<sup>d</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
Steer N E B E middle part the same  
at 9 A.M. passed Abington and Steer E

Wednesday Sep 4<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong  
wind middle and latter part the  
same heading up E to E S E so Eng  
Lat 30° 20' N Long 88° 15'



Thurs day Sep 5 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with a strong wind from the S heading up E & E middle and latter part much the same
Friday Sep 6 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with a strong wind heading up E B S & E S middle part the same latter part light wind heading up East S O End Lat 00° 39' S Long 84° 11'
Saturday Sep 7 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with light wind middle and latter part brisk breeze heading up E & E S O End Lat 1° 21' S Long 82° 29'
Sunday Sep 8 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with a fine breeze heading up S E B E & S E middle and latter part the same at 8 A M saw point St. Elena bearing E Dist 16 miles
Monday Sept 9 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same at 10 A M came to anchor at Somber in 4 1/2 fathoms S O End
Tuesday Sept 24	First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same at Noon put anchor way from Somber and steered to Sea S O End
Wednesday Sept 25 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with moderate weather middle and latter part the same S O End working to the South
Thursday Sept 26 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with moderate breeze and fine weather middle and latter part the same S O End Lat 3° 53' S Long 80 miles
Friday Sept 27 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with strong wind middle and latter part the same S O End Lat 4° 14' S Long in sea



Saturday  
Sept 28<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong wind  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 4° 47' Land in sight

Sunday  
Sept 29<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong  
middle and latter part moderate working  
up for the head so Enay  
Lat 3° 05'

Monday  
Sept 30<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
at 3 went on shore at P. 3.00 middle &  
latter part lying off on

Tuesday  
October 1 First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same lying  
off and on so Enay

Wednesday  
October 2 First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 4° 35' Long 82° 18'

Thursday  
October 3 First part commenced with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so Enay  
Lat 2° 51' Long 84° 11'

Friday  
Oct 4<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with a fine breeze  
and thick weather middle and latter part  
much the same so Enay  
Lat 2° 30' Long

Saturday  
Oct 5<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong wind  
spoke ship Empires middle and latter  
part the same so Enay  
Lat 2° 37' Long

Sunday  
Oct 6<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with brisk  
breeze middle and latter part the same

Monday  
October 7<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 2° 55' Long 87° 04'

Tuesday  
October 8<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
so Enay with a lame side and sick  
Lat 2° 34' Long 87° 10'



1850 Ship Catawba Cruising off

Su Ju Wednesday October 9	First part commences with brisk breezes and hazy Breeze and latter part the same Stead West to So Eng
W Ju Thursday Oct 10	First part commences with fine weather Breeze and latter part the same Lat 1° 52 Long
F Ju Friday Oct 11 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with brisk breezes Breeze part the same latter part moderate Harbours in sight Dist 15 miles Saw 6 Sails
Sa Ju Saturday Oct 12 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather Breeze and latter part the same
Su Ju Sunday Oct 13 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather Breeze and latter part the same So Eng
M Ju Monday Oct 14 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather Breeze and latter part the same So Eng
T Ju Monday October 15 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather Breeze and latter part the same
Tu Ju Tuesday Oct 16 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather Breeze and latter part the same
W Ju Wednesday Oct 17 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather Breeze and latter part the same
Th Ju Thursday Oct 18 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather Breeze and latter part the same So Eng
F Ju Friday Oct 19 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather Breeze and latter part the same So Eng Dry Time
Sa Ju Saturday October 20 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather Breeze and latter part much the same So Eng Boats in a fishing



# The Calmopagos Islands 1850

Monday Oct 21 <sup>st</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather mild and latter part the same so easy
Tuesday Oct 22 <sup>nd</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather mild and latter part the same so easy
Wednesday Oct 23 <sup>rd</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather mild and latter part the same Rescue & Potomack bound off shore
Thursday Oct 24 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather mild and latter part the same
Friday Oct 25 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather mild and latter part the same
Saturday Oct 26 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather mild and latter part the same
Sunday Oct 27 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather mild and latter part the same so easy
Monday Oct 28 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather mild and latter part the same at noon put the Greene male off duty for his Insolence and mutinous conduct to me so easy
Tuesday Oct 29 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather mild and latter part the same so easy
Wednesday Oct 30 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather mild and latter part the same so easy
Thursday Oct 31 <sup>st</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather mild and latter part the same
Friday Novem 1 <sup>st</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather mild and latter part the same a number of sails & fin backs and porpoises in sight so easy



1850

## Callapagos Islands

Si	Saturday	First part commences with fine weather
Je	Novem 2d	middle and latter part the same saw Ship Henry Clay a boiling S.C. Eng.
W	Sunday	First part commences with fine weather
Je	Novem 3d	middle and latter part the same saw black fish porpoises fin backs
	Monday	First part commences with fine weather
	Novem 4th	middle and latter part the same
Th	Tuesday	First part commences with fine weather
Je	Novem 5th	middle and latter part the same S.C. Eng.
Fr	Wednesday	First part commences with fine weather
Je	Novem 6th	middle and latter part the same
Sa	Thursday	First part commences with fine weather
Je	Novem 7th	middle and latter part the same
	Friday	First part commences with fine weather
	Novem 8th	middle and latter part the same the Rambler put a way for Charles Island to stop a leak Barter Bounded to the East
Th	Saturday	First part commences with fine weather
Je	Novem 9th	middle and latter part the same
Fr	Sunday	First part commences with fine weather
Je	Novem 10	middle and latter part the same
Sa	Monday	First part commences with fine weather
Je	Novem 11	middle and latter part the same spoke Ship mariner
	Tuesday	First part commences with fine weather
	Novem 12	middle and latter part the same S.C. Eng.
W	Wednesday	First part commences with fine weather
Je	Novem 13	middle and latter part the same
Th	Thursday	First part commences with fine weather
Je	Novem 14	middle and latter part the same S.C. Eng.



# South Head 1850

Friday November 15	First part commenced with fine weather middle & latter part the same
Saturday November 16	First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same
Sunday November 17	First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same
Monday November 18	First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same So Eng
Tuesday November 19	First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same
Wednesday November 20	First part commenced with fine weather middle & latter part the same
Thursday Nov 21	First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same So Eng Dry time
Friday November 22	First part commenced with fine weather middle & latter part the same
Saturday Nov 23	First part commenced with fine weather middle & latter part the same
Sunday November 24	First part commenced with fine weather middle & latter part much the same So Eng Dry time
Monday November 25	First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same
Tuesday November 26	First part commenced with fine weather middle and latter part the same So Eng in want of whale
Wednesday November 27	First part commenced with fine weather middle & latter part the same Saw the Henry Clay a boiling
Thursday November 28	First part commenced with fine weather middle & latter part the same So Eng hard luck



1850

Su  
Ju

Friday  
Nov 29



First part commences with fine weather  
at 5 1/2 P.M. saw whales put off for them  
at 7 took up the boats saw the Henry Clay  
take 1 whale midale & latter part pleasant

W  
Ju

Saturday  
Nov 30

First part commences with fine weather  
midale & latter part the same so ends

Su  
Ju

Sunday  
Dec 1

First part commences with fine  
weather midale & latter part the same

Mo  
Ju

Monday  
Dec 2

First part commences with fine  
weather midale & latter part the  
same so ends

Tu  
Ju

Tuesday  
Dec 3

First part commences with fine  
weather midale & latter part the same  
at daylight saw a number of large whales  
put off mated with the Rambler took  
3 saw a 2 lost one line took the whales  
to the ship and continued chasing so ends

We  
Ju

Wednesday  
Dec 4



First part commences with fine weather  
at 6 P.M. struck a large whale & drew the  
iron gear up the chase & came on board  
Emp in getting ready for cutting midale part  
by latter part Emp in cutting at noon  
then when the body near the Henry Clay &  
Rambler a cutting so ends

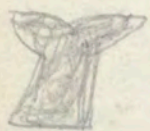
Th  
Ju

Thursday  
Dec 5

First part commences with fine  
weather at 3 P.M. finished cutting midale  
part Emp in boiling latter part the same  
at 8 A.M. saw whales put off caught one  
took him to the ship and continued chasing  
WB

Fr  
Ju

Friday  
Dec 6



First part commences with fine  
weather at 3 P.M. struck a large whale  
to the Rambler at 5 took him a long  
side latter part Emp in cutting &  
boiling Rambler & further so

Sa  
Ju

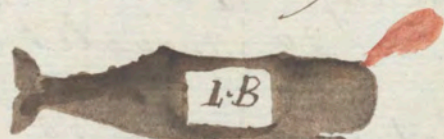
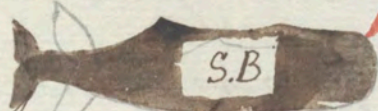
Saturday  
Dec 7

First part commences with fine weather  
midale & latter the same saw whales  
bold hot strike so ends Emp in boiling  
& setting up shook brisk times



Sunday  
Decem 8

First part commenced with fine  
mizzle & latter part the same at 8  
A.M. finished boiling & hauled for whales  
struck & killed & the Rambler got one  
So Enas in Chasing



Monday  
Decem 9th

First part commenced with strong  
breezes at 3 P.M. gave up Chasing and  
took the whales to the Ship & put one  
in latter part cut in the other So Enas  
Sall 00" 26 A

Tuesday  
Decem 10

First part commenced with fine  
weather mizzle & latter part the same  
So Enas Emp in boiling

Wednesday  
Decem 11

First part commenced with fine weather  
at 6 P.M. finished boiling mizzle & latter  
part the same So Enas Land in sight

Thursday  
Decem 12

First part commenced with strong  
wind mizzle & latter part the same

Friday  
Decem 13

First part commenced with strong wind  
mizzle part the same latter part moderate

Saturday  
Decem 14

First part commenced with fine weather  
mizzle & latter part the same Emp in  
stowing Down

Sunday  
Decem 15

First part commenced with fine weather  
mizzle and latter part the same Emp  
in stowing Down

Monday  
Decem 16

First part commenced with fine weather  
mizzle & latter part the same

Tuesday  
Decem 17

First part commenced with fine weather  
mizzle & latter part the same

Wednesday  
Dec 18

First part commenced with fine weather  
mizzle & latter part the same this day  
the Ship Rambler put away for home  
Leaving 500 strokes per hour



1850 Ship Catawba Cruising off Gallapagos

Thurs Decem 19 <sup>th</sup>	Thursday Decem 19 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather Breeze & latter part the same
W Ju Decem 20	Friday Decem 20	First part commences with fine weather Breeze and latter part the same
Sat Decem 21	Saturday Decem 21	First part commences with fine weather Breeze & latter part the same
Su Ju Decem 22	Sunday Decem 22	First part commences with fine weather Breeze & latter part the same 10 Breeze
Mo Ju Decem 23	Monday Decem 23	First part commences with fine weather Breeze & latter part the same
Tu Ju Decem 24	Tuesday Decem 24	First part commences with fine weather Breeze & latter part the same
We Ju Decem 25	Wednesday Decem 25	First part commences with fine weather Breeze & latter part the same
Th Ju Decem 26	Thursday Decem 26	First part commences with fine weather Breeze & latter part the same
Fr Ju Decem 27	Friday Decem 27	First part commences with light wind & heavy Breeze & latter part the same weather current
Sa Ju Decem 28	Saturday Decem 28	First part commences with fine weather Breeze & latter part the same
Su Ju Decem 29	Sunday Decem 29	First part commences with fine weather at 5 1/2 P.M. the barque many Frig. got colours for whale at 6 saw them break it being light Breeze it bore for W. Breeze and latter part strong wind Breeze for point 3 miles distant
Mo Ju Decem 30	Monday Decem 30	First part commences with strong wind steering off the North at 3 P.M. saw 3 whales going quick to the wind were put off did not succeed in striking supposed they had been alarmed by ships to the leeward Breeze & latter part Breeze so Breeze in hard luck but hope for better next time & that time may speedily come



Sunset





- Tuesday  
Dec 31 First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same Henry, Clay  
& Susan a boiling & other sayles in Big to  
main tacks Down so Enay
- Wednesday  
Jan 1st 1851 First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same so Enay
- Thursday  
Jan 2d First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same so Enay
- Friday  
Jan 3d First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same
- Saturday  
Jan 4th First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same so Enay
- Sunday  
Jan 5th First part commences with fine  
weather middle & latter part the same
- Monday  
Jan 6th First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same so Enay
- Tuesday  
Jan 7th First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same so Enay
- Wednesday  
Jan 8th First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same so Enay  
Dry time
- Thursday  
Jan 9th First part commences with fine  
weather middle & latter part the same
- Friday  
Jan 10th First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same
- Saturday  
Jan 11th First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same
- Sunday  
Jan 12th First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same
- Monday  
Jan 13th First part commences with light  
wind & calms middle & latter part  
much the same so Enay



1851

## North Head

Su Ju	Tuesday January 14 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather miae le & latter part the same
W Ju	Wednesday Jan 15 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather miae le part foggy latter part pleasant
Th Ju	Thursday Jan 16 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light air & calm miae le & latter part the same
Fr Ju	Friday Jan 17 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light air & calm miae le & latter part the same
Sa Ju	Saturday Jan 18 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather miae le & latter part the same
Su Ju	Sunday Jan 19 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather miae le & latter part the same Empire up the Coast to So Enag
Mo Ju	Monday Jan 20 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather miae le & latter part the same
Tu Ju	Tuesday Jan 21 <sup>st</sup>	First part commences with fine weather miae le & latter part the same Martha & Jasper a Cutting So Enag hard Luck
We Ju	Wednesday Jan 22 <sup>nd</sup>	First part commences with fine weather miae le & latter part the same
Th Ju	Thursday Jan 23 <sup>rd</sup>	First part commences with light air & calm miae le & latter part the same So Enag
Fr Ju	Friday Jan 24 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather miae le & latter part the same
Sa Ju	Saturday Jan 25 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light air & calm miae le & latter part the same
Su Ju	Sunday Jan 26 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light air & foggy miae le & latter part the same Spok Ship Harry



# Gallapagos Islands

1851

Monday  
Jan 27<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
airs & calms middle & latter part  
the same strong current setting into Cacer  
Bay

Tuesday  
Jan 28<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind middle & latter part the same  
Caught 2 B fish so Enag.

Friday  
Jan 31 First part commences with light  
airs & calms and thick weather middle  
& latter part much the same

Saturday  
Feb 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with light  
airs & calms middle & latter part  
much the same so Enag Bona West  
Lat 00° 13 S

Sunday  
Feb 2<sup>d</sup> First part commences with light  
airs middle & latter part the same  
Lat 00° 12 S

Monday  
Feb 3<sup>d</sup> First part commences with light  
wind middle & latter part the same  
Lat 00° 18 S Long 94° 39

Tuesday  
Feb 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather middle & latter part the same  
Emp in painting ship out side so Enag  
Lat 00° 53 S Long 95° 36

Wednesday  
Feb 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather middle & latter part the same  
Lat 1° 35 Long 96° 24

Thursday  
Feb 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same  
Lat 2° 19 Long 97° 23

Friday  
Feb 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same so Enag  
Lat 3° 06 Long 98° 21



Off Shores 1851

Saturday Feb 8th	First part commenced with fine weather mialle & latter part commenced with same Lat 4° 42' Long 99° 50' Lunar 99° 41'
Sunday Feb 9th	First part commenced with fine weather mialle & latter part the same so Enay Lat 4° 50' Long 101° 50'
Monday Feb 10th	First part commenced with strong breeze mialle & latter part the same Lat 4° 43' Long 103° 30'
Tuesday Feb 11th	First part commenced with fine weather mialle & latter part the same Lat 6° 40' Long 105° 20'
Wednesday Feb 12th	First part commenced with fine weather mialle & latter part the same so Enay Lat 5° 08' Long
Thursday Feb 13th	First part commenced with fine weather mialle & latter part the same so Enay working to the West Lat 5° 26' Long 107° 30'
Friday Feb 14th	First part commenced with fine weather mialle & latter part the same so Enay Lat 4° 20' Long 108° 16'
Saturday Feb 15th	First part commenced with fine weather mialle & latter part the same Lat 4° 33' Long 108° 43'
Sunday Feb 16th	First part commenced with fine weather mialle & latter part the same so Enay Lat 6° 45' Long 109° 26'
Monday Feb 17th	First part commenced with fine weather mialle & latter part the same Lat 6° 01' Long
Tuesday Feb 18th	First part commenced with strong wind mialle & latter part the same so Enay Lat 4° 42' Long 110° 46'



# Off Shore 1851

Wednesday  
Feb 19 First part commenced with strong  
wind middle & latter part the same  
So Enag

Lat 4° 36 Long 111° 00

Thursday  
Feb 20 First part commenced with strong wind  
middle & latter part the same So Enag

Lat 4° 55 Long 111° 36

Friday  
Feb 21 First part commenced with fine weather  
middle & latter part much the same So Enag

Lat 4° 19 Long 112° 04

Saturday  
Feb 22 First part commenced with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same

Lat 4° 45 Long 113° 00 Run 111 30

Sunday  
Feb 23 First part commenced with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same So Enag

Monday  
Feb 24 First part commenced with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same

Lat 4° 36 Long 115° 15

Tuesday  
Feb 25 First part commenced with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same So Enag

Lat 4° 44 Long 116° 08

Wednesday  
Feb 26 First part commenced with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same So Enag

Lat 3° 55 Long 116° 18

Thursday  
Feb 27 First part commenced with light wind & fine  
weather middle & latter part squally So Enag

Lat 3° 10 Long 116° 35

Friday  
Feb 28 First part commenced with fine weather  
Spoke Ship China 5 months out 300 & per  
middle & latter part the same

Lat 2° 03

Saturday  
March 1 First part commenced with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same So Enag  
Saw 2 in back & per passed China in sight



# Ship Catawba Bound West 1851

Sunday March 2 <sup>d</sup>	First part commenced with light airs & calms middle & latter part the same Lat 11° 00' S Long 118° 30'
Monday March 3 <sup>d</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather middle & latter part the same Saw B. fish Lat 00° 26' S Long
Tuesday March 4 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather middle & latter part the same Saw Black fish 50 Enay Lat 00° 01' S Long 120° 43'
Wednesday March 5 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather middle & latter part the same 50 Enay Lat 00° 26' S Long 121° 21'
Thursday Mar 6 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather Saw black fish middle & latter part the same Lat 00° 36' S Long 121° 51'
Friday March 7 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with light wind middle & latter part the same Saw Black fish caught one 50 Enay Lat 00° 29' S
Saturday March 8 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather middle & latter part the same Saw B. fish caught one Saw a sail 50 Enay Lunar 123° 04' Lat 00° 20' S Long 122° 47'
Sunday March 9 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather middle & latter part the same 50 Enay Lat 00° 19' S Long 123° 57' Lunar 126° 14'
Monday March 10 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with fine weather middle & latter part the same 50 Enay Lat 00° 15' S Long 124° 47'
Tuesday March 11 <sup>th</sup>	First part commenced with light wind & fine weather middle & latter part the same 50 Enay Lat 00° 48' S



# Bound West 1851

Wednesday  
March 12 First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same Soke Barque  
Anne Louisa 6 Month from Harare Bound  
California 180 Passengers wind on Board  
& took Sea with them So Enes in a pleasant  
visit Capt Delbeck  
Lat 00° 41' S Long 126° 00'

Thursday  
March 13 First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same So Enes  
Lat 00° 16' S Long 126° 35'

Friday  
March 14 First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same So Enes  
Lat 00° 38' S Long 127° 11'

Saturday  
March 15 First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same So Enes  
Lat 00° 29' S Long 127° 40'

Sunday  
March 16 First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same So Enes  
Lat 00° 19' S Long 127° 50'

Monday  
March 17 First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same So Enes  
Lat 00° 00' S Long 128° 07'

Tuesday  
March 18 First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same  
Lat 00° 25' S Long 128° 02'

Wednesday  
March 19 First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same So Enes  
Lat 00° 19' S Long 128° 21'

Thursday  
March 20 First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part commences the same  
Lat 1° 21' S Long 128° 24'

Friday  
March 21 First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same So Enes  
Lat 2° 30' S Long 128° 15'

Saturday  
March 22 First part commences with light wind middle  
& latter part the same So Enes  
Lat 3° 15' S Long 129° 15'



# Ship Catawba On the Line 1857

Monday March 23	First part commences with light airs & calms middle & latter part the same Lat 3° 01 Long 129° 09
Tuesday March 24	First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same so Enug Sun 130° 06 Lat 2° 19 Long 129° 56
Wednesday March 25	First part commences with fine weather Spok Ship Potomack middle & latter part the same so Enug Lat 1° 41 S Long 130° 16
Thursday March 26	First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same so Enug Lat 00° 51 S Long 130° 26
Thursday March 27	First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same so Enug Lat 00° 05 S Long 130° 40
Friday March 28	First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same so Enug Lat 00° 19 N Long 130° 49
Saturday Mar 29	First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same Lat 00° 28 S Long 130° 49
Sunday Mar 30	First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same Lat 1° 23 Long 131° 08
Monday March 31	First part commences with strong wind & squally middle & latter part pleasant so Enug Lat 2° 48 Long 132° 23
Tuesday April 1st	First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part squally Steer S W & S W B S Lat 4° 26 Long 134° 19



# Ship Catawba Bound to the West

- Wednesday  
Apr 2<sup>d</sup> First part commences with brisk trades  
mild & latter part moderate steered  
S by S 50 E by S  
Lat 5° 58 Long 155° 53
- Thursday  
Apr 3<sup>d</sup> First part commences with brisk trades  
mild & latter part the same steered S W  
by S 50 E by S  
Lat 7° 27 Long 157° 21
- Friday  
April 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
mild and latter part the same steered  
S W at Daylight saw Huahua Baring  
S W Dist 40 miles so Enos
- Saturday  
April 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with squally weather  
lying off & on at Huahua mild & latter part  
fine weather at 11 A.M. came to anchor at  
Newbeaver in 10 fathoms water
- Wednesday  
April 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind  
mild part the same latter part at 8  
A.M. got under way and steered to sea so Enos
- Thursday  
April 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breeze from N.E. heading up E S E at  
8 P.M. tacked ship to the North latter  
part lying off & on at Huahua Emp. in taking  
off wood at S.W. Enos
- Friday  
April 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind  
at 4 P.M. finished our work at Huahua  
took on board 8 boat loads of Wood & 16 logs  
mild & latter part light air & Islenas  
in sight so Enos under way to the East
- Saturday  
April 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
mild & latter part the same flying  
to the East so Enos Huahua Dominick  
and Wood Is in sight Dist 80 miles



# Ship Katawba

1851 Sunday	
Monday	April 20
Monday	April 21
Tuesday	April 22
Wednesday	April 23
Thursday	April 24
Friday	April 25
Saturday	April 26
Sunday	April 27
<p>First part commences with fine weather          heaving up S E at 6 PM tacked Ship down          beach Bist 5 miles midale part standing          one way &amp; the other latter part fine weather          at noon passed Hood Island Dist          1 mile S O Enes Syms in Comp</p> <p>Lat 8° 04 Long 138° 16</p> <p>First part commences with fine weather          midale &amp; latter part strong wind heaving          up N E B N S O Enes</p> <p>Lat 8° 04 Long 138° 16</p> <p>First part commences with strong wind          midale &amp; latter part squally S E B N &amp; flying          Sub &amp; mizen top Gallant Sails S O Enes</p> <p>Lat 6° 49 Long 137° 38</p> <p>First part commences with strong wind          and passing squalls of wind &amp; rain midale          &amp; latter part the same S O Enes</p> <p>Lat 5° 57 Long</p> <p>First part commences with strong          wind &amp; squally from S E B N heaving up          N E B N midale part the same at Bay          by Lt tacked Ship to the S E S O Enes</p> <p>Lat 5° 29 Long 137° 12</p> <p>First part commences with light          at 3 PM tacked Ship to the S E midale          part the same at 3 AM tacked          to the N E latter part strong wind</p> <p>Lat 5° 35 Long 136° 51</p> <p>First part commences with strong          wind from E S E heaving up N E midale          and latter part the same S O Enes</p> <p>Lat 4° 13 Long 136° 15</p> <p>First part commences with strong          wind from E S E heaving up N E midale          part heaving up N E B E &amp; E N E latter          part heaving up E B N S O Enes</p> <p>Lat 3° 15 S Long</p>	



1851

## Bound So the Eastward

- Monday  
Apr 28 First part commences with light airs  
& variables with rain variable & latter  
part the same so ends in rain
- Tuesday  
Apr 29 all the 24 hours hard wind and weather  
with a strong current setting to S W  
loss to 22 miles in beating hard 84 hours  
Lat 3° 41 Long 135° 42
- Wednesday  
April 30 First part commences with strong wind  
heaving up N E & N E B N variable & latter  
part the same so ends  
Lat 2° 33 Long 135° 09
- Thursday  
May 1st First part commences with light wind  
heaving up N E B N variable part the same  
latter part heaving up N N E so ends  
Lat 1° 06 Long 136° 33
- Friday  
May 2nd First part commences with light  
wind heaving up N N E variable & latter  
part much the same so ends  
Lat 00° 21 S Long 133° 50
- Saturday  
May 3rd First part commences with strong  
breeze from E N E heaving up S E & ends  
part the same latter part at 9 A M  
tacked ship to the North  
Lat 00° 54 S Long 132° 55
- Sunday  
May 4th First part commences with brisk  
breezes at 5 P M tacked to the S E at  
9 tacked to the N E & latter part heaving  
up N N E so ends  
Lat 00° 22 N Long 132° 02
- Monday  
May 5th First part commences with fine  
weather heaving up N N E variable part  
N E latter part N E B so ends  
Lat 1° 56 N Long 131° 02
- Tuesday  
May 6th First part commences with strong  
wind heaving up N E B variable &  
latter part heaving up N E so ends  
Lat 3° 25 Long 130° 25



1851

## Ship Catawba Bound East

- Wednesday May 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate breezes heading up N E middle part strong wind heading up E N E latter part squally heading up E B N S O E and  
Lat 6° 20 Long 129° 26
- Thursday May 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind & squally heading up E B N middle part the same latter part heading up E & E B S S O E and  
Lat 5° 02 Long 127° 40
- Friday May 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breezes heading up E (middle) part moderate latter part light airs calms and rainy  
Lat 5° 07 Long 126° 32
- Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breezes and squally heading up E & E B N middle part the same latter part the same S O E and  
Lat 5° 20 Long 124° 48
- Sunday May 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with brisk breezes middle & latter part heading up E & E B N saw a barge S O E and  
Lat 5° 36 Long 123° 19
- Monday May 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate breezes and variable middle & latter part much the same S O E and  
Lat 5° 46 Long 122° 28
- Tuesday May 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breezes middle and latter part the same heading up E B N  
Lat 6° 33 Long 120° 45
- Wednesday May 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breezes & squally middle & latter part the same S O E and heading up E and  
Lat 6° 57 Long 118° 25
- Thursday May 15<sup>th</sup> First part strong wind saw 4 whales caught 3 at dark took them to the ship latter part E and in cutting





# Ship Catawba Bound to the Eastward

- Friday  
May 16<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
at 3 P.M. fine sea cutting at mid. night  
raining at 2 P.M. began to boil latter part  
moderate S.E. Ends  
Lat 7° 05' Long 118° 15'
- Saturday  
May 17<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind  
and variable, with passing squalls of rain  
mid. & latter part the same Ends  
in boiling S.E. Ends
- Sunday  
May 18<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind & squally from all parts of the  
compass from 3 P.M. to mid. night  
raining hard put out the fires latter  
part pleasant at noon fine sea boiling  
saw a barken S.E. Ends  
Lat 7° 05' Long 118° 02'
- Monday  
May 19<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breezes & squally with rain mid. part  
the same S.E. Ends latter part pleasant
- Tuesday  
May 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breezes  
at 5 P.M. tacked to the E.S.E. mid. &  
latter part much the same S.E. Ends  
Lat 6° 45' N Long 116° 09'
- Wednesday  
May 21<sup>st</sup> First part commences with moderate breeze  
heaving up E.S.E. mid. & latter part  
strong breeze S.E. Ends  
Lat 6° 12' Long 114° 16'
- Thursday  
May 22<sup>nd</sup> First part commences with brisk breeze  
mid. & latter part the same heaving  
E to E.S.E. S.E. Ends  
Lat 5° 50' Long 112° 22'
- Friday  
May 23<sup>rd</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind heaving up E & E.S. mid. & latter  
part the same S.E. Ends  
Lat 5° 43' Long 110° 58'
- Saturday  
May 24<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind mid. & latter part the same  
heaving up E to E.S.E. S.E. Ends  
Lat 5° 42' Long



1851

## Ship Catawba

Sunday May 25 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong breeze heading up E & E S by middle & latter part the same and yet we make to the North so ends Lat 6° 01' Long 108° 05'
Monday May 26 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind middle & latter part the same heading up East so ends Lat 6° 04' Long 106° 27'
Tuesday May 27 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with a fine breeze heading from E to E S by middle & latter part the same so ends Lat 5° 23' Long 106° 40'
Wednesday May 28 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with a fine breeze heading up E B S by middle & latter part the same Comp in stowing down Lat 6° 58' Long 103° 30'
Thursday May 29 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light wind heading up E finished stowing down middle and latter part fine breeze heading up E B S & E S so ends Lat 6° 32' Long 101° 55'
Friday May 30 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong breeze heading up E & E B S middle and latter part the same so ends Lat 6° 26' Long 100° 40'
Saturday May 31 <sup>st</sup>	First part commences with strong breeze heading up E at 9 AM tacked to the S B W at daylight tacked to the East so ends Lat 4° 25' Long 100° 00'
Sunday June 1 <sup>st</sup>	First part commences with moderate breezes & variable middle & latter part the same so ends Lat 6° 12' Long 99° 55'



# Bound to the Eastward 1851

- Monday  
June 2<sup>nd</sup> First part commences with light  
wind heading up E N E middle part the  
same latter part heading up S S W S E end  
Lat 6° 23 Long 99° 19
- Tuesday  
June 3<sup>rd</sup> First part commences with light wind  
heading up E S E middle & latter part  
the same S O E end  
Lat 3° 52 Long 98° 20
- Wednesday  
June 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze heading up E S E middle & latter  
part the same S O E end  
Lat 3° 39 Long 97° 00  
Lat 3° 58 Long 96° 58
- Thursday  
June 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze heading up E S E middle &  
latter part the same S O E end  
Lat 3° 02 Long 95° 32
- Friday  
June 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze heading up E S E middle & latter  
part the same S O E end  
Lat 2° 17 Long 94° 10
- Saturday  
June 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind  
heading up E S E middle & latter part the  
same S O E end  
Lat 1° 33 N Long 92° 54
- Sunday  
June 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind  
middle & latter part the same heading  
up E S E S O E end  
Lat 1° 04 N Long 92° 36
- Monday  
June 9<sup>th</sup> First part calm middle part the  
same latter part moderate breeze from  
the East heading up S S E saw a ship  
Lat 00° 28 N Long 92° 36
- Tuesday  
June 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breeze heading up E B S middle part  
part heading up E latter part calm  
at noon saw North head S O E end  
Emp in painting yards & mast  
Lat 00° 16 N Long 92° 03



1851

## Ship Katawba

- Wednesday June 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same at noon North Head bore E 1/4 N Dist 20 miles
- Thursday June 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind wind from the W steered S saw a ship middle part calm latter part light wind from the North
- Friday June 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light air spoke Henry middle & latter part light air & calm 6 sails in sight one a boiling
- Saturday June 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same so ends plenty of ships
- Sunday June 15<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same number of sails in sight so ends
- Monday June 16<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same
- Tuesday June 17<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light air middle & latter part the same
- Wednesday June 18<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light air middle & latter part the same so ends
- Thursday June 19<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light air middle & latter part the same
- Friday June 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light air middle & latter part the same
- Saturday June 21<sup>st</sup> First part commences with light air middle & latter part the same so ends
- Sunday June 22<sup>nd</sup> First part commences with light air at 2 PM the Young Hera set colours for whales put off in chase caught one & mist one at 4 PM took the whale to the ship latter part cut him in Young Hera and Persia a boiling so ends
- Monday June 23<sup>rd</sup> First part commences with light air and calm Emp in boiling middle and latter part the same at noon finished boiling so ends the hook bearing S B E Dist 20 miles

LB



1851

## Galapagos Islands

- Tuesday  
June 24 First part commences with light  
wind middle part the same latter part  
calm so Enag North head bearing S E  
Lat 00° 38' N
- Wednesday  
June 25 First part commences with light air &  
middle part calm latter part light wind  
at a strong current so Enag Land in sight  
Lat 00° 41' N
- Thursday  
June 26 First part commences with light wind  
middle & latter part the same at noon the  
Rock bore S E B S Dist 18 miles
- Friday  
June 27 First part commences with light wind  
middle & latter part the same so Enag
- Saturday  
June 28 First part commences with light wind  
middle & latter part the weather in sight  
the current has taken the ship 30 miles  
to the North this 24 hours S E Enag  
Lat 00° 58' N
- Sunday  
June 29 First part commences with light wind  
from W steers S B E middle part calm  
latter part fine breeze from E S E heading  
South so Enag strong current  
Lat 00° 56' N
- Monday  
June 30 First part commences with light air  
& calm middle & latter part much the  
same heading to the South most of the time  
and making way to the North 11 sails in sight  
Lat 1° 04' N
- Tuesday  
July 1 First part commences with light  
air middle part the same latter a fine  
breeze heading S E Land in sight  
Lat 00° 53' N
- Wednesday  
July 2 First part fine weather middle & latter part  
the same so Enag number of sails in sight
- Thursday  
July 3 First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same  
so Enag off North Head



# Ship Catawba Cruising

<p>1851 July 4<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather midale &amp; latter part the same so Enay with our signals a flying and plenty of company</p>
<p>July 5<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Remarks on board from the 4<sup>th</sup> to the 12<sup>th</sup> light winds &amp; fine weather saw nothing but ships on the 10<sup>th</sup> &amp; 11<sup>th</sup> spent the days on board ship Adeline Gibbs which was very pleasant to the me</p>
<p>Friday July 11</p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather midale &amp; latter part the same this day dine on board ship Adeline Gibbs so Enay with a pleasant visit</p>
<p>Saturday July 12<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather took tea with Cousin Mariah and Edward midale &amp; latter part the same plenty of ships in sight so Enay</p>
<p>Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather midale &amp; latter part the same so Enay</p>
<p>Monday July 14<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather midale &amp; latter part the same had a pleasant fishing cruise spent the eve on board ship Adeline Gibbs had a nice dish of chunder in company with Capt Wyer &amp; vice</p>
<p>Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather midale &amp; latter part the same so Enay spoke ship Edward Cary 150 &amp; 10 B. F.</p>
<p>Wednesday July 16</p>	<p>First part commences with fine weather midale &amp; latter part the same so Enay</p>
<p>Thursday July 17</p>	<p>First part commences with strong wind midale &amp; latter part the same so Enay Dry time</p>
<p>Friday July 18<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part commences with strong wind midale &amp; latter part the same so Enay in hopes to see whales far long</p>



1851

## off the Gallapagos Islands

- Saturday  
July 19<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a strong  
breeze middle & latter part much the  
same so Ends
- Sunday  
July 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a strong  
breeze middle & latter part the same
- Monday  
July 21<sup>st</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same so Ends
- Tuesday  
July 22<sup>d</sup> First part commences with a strong breeze  
middle & latter part the same so Ends
- Wednesday  
July 23<sup>d</sup> First part commences with a strong breeze  
middle & latter part much the same so Ends
- Thursday  
July 24<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
middle & latter part the same so Ends 39 minutes  
out 1200 lbs
- Friday  
July 25<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breeze  
middle & latter part the same so Ends
- Saturday  
July 26<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
middle & latter part the same so Ends
- Sunday  
July 27<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
middle & latter part much the same so Ends
- Monday  
July 28<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
breeze middle & latter part the same
- Tuesday  
July 29<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind middle & latter part the same
- Wednesday  
July 30<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
middle & latter part the same so Ends
- Thursday  
July 31<sup>st</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
middle & latter part the same so Ends
- Friday  
Aug 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind middle & latter part moderate  
so Ends Dry times but hope for better  
ear long



# Ship Katawba Cruising for Sprm

Me Me	Saturday Aug 2 <sup>d</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same
St Me	Sunday Aug 3 <sup>d</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part much the same Saw Black fish. So Enag
Me Me	Monday Aug 4 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind and fine weather middle & latter part much the same So Enag Dry times
St Me	Tuesday Aug 5 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind middle & latter part much the same So Enag
St Me	Wednesday Aug 6 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind middle & latter part the same Saw nothing of Whale kind So Enag
St Me	Thursday Aug 7 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same
St Me	Friday Aug 8 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong breeze middle & latter part much the same So Enag
St Me	Saturday Aug 9 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind middle & latter part the same So Enag
St Me	Saturday Aug 10 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind middle & latter part the same
Me Me	Monday Aug 11 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind middle & latter part moderate went in a fishing
St Me	Tuesday Aug 12 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light air middle part strong wind latter part light air & calm at noon North Sea Set 6 miles So Enag in a calm
St Me	Wednesday Aug 13 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light air & calm middle & latter part moderate breezes and fine weather Saw Black fish So Enag



# Whales off the Gallapagos Islands 1851

Thursday Aug 14 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind middle & latter part the same
Friday Aug 15 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same so ends
Saturday Aug 16 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same so ends
Sunday Aug 17 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light wind middle & latter part the same so ends Saw 45 miles Dist
Monday Aug 18 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with fine breeze middle & latter part light air and calms saw B fish & one sail Lat 00° 38' N Land in sight
Tuesday Aug 19 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with light wind middle & latter part much the same so ends Lat 00° 37' N Land in sight
Wednesday Aug 20 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong breeze saw Black fish, came to middle & latter part light wind & rainy strong current setting to the West at noon saw Abington so ends Lat 00° 44' N
Thursday Aug 21 <sup>st</sup>	First part commences with a fine breeze middle and latter part light wind and calms so ends Lat 00° 52' N Abington 20 miles Dist
Friday Aug 22 <sup>d</sup>	First part commences with light air and calms middle part the same latter part rainy Abington bearing I Dist 20 miles show head way so ends
Saturday Aug 23 <sup>d</sup>	First part commences with light air middle part the same latter part strong breeze Abington in sight so ends Strong current setting to the West Lat 1° 15' N



1851

## Ship Catawba

Sunday Aug 24 <sup>th</sup> M M	First part commences with moderate breeze & passing squalls of rain midale & latter part much the same So E nes Lat 1° 05' N Long 88° 48'
Monday Aug 25 <sup>th</sup> M M	First part commenced with a fine breeze heading up E & E B S midale & latter part the same So E nes Lat 00° 55' N Long 87° 22'
Tuesday Aug 26 <sup>th</sup> M M	First part commenced with a strong breeze midale & latter part the same Lat 00° 40' N Long
Wednesday Aug 27 <sup>th</sup> M M	First part commenced with strong wind and squally midale and latter part the same Steered E B S and East Lat 00° 29' N Long 83° 59'
Thursday Aug 28 <sup>th</sup> M M	First part commenced with strong breeze steered East midale part the same latter part steered E B N So E nes Lat 00° 39' N Long 81° 56'
Friday Aug 29 <sup>th</sup> M M	First part commenced with a fine breeze steered E middle part the same latter part steered E B N at 9 A M saw the Land Cape St Francisco Lat 00° 46' N
Saturday Aug 30 <sup>th</sup> M M	First part commenced with a fine breeze at 5 P M came to anchor at Seamen midale and latter part pleasant So E nes Discharged 4 men
Sunday Aug 31 <sup>st</sup> M M	First part commenced with fine weather midale & latter part the same at Day light got under way and steered to sea So E nes
Monday Sep 1 <sup>st</sup> M M	First part commenced with fine weather and a brisk breeze midale part strong wind and squally latter part pleasant saw Hump Backs & Black fish So E nes working to the South Lat 00° 26' N Land in sight



1851

## Boun to Comber

Tuesday  
Sept 2<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with moderate  
breezes mixed & latter part strong wind.  
Ship Susan of New Bedford in sight  
Lat 00° 04' N Long 20 44' West

Wednesday  
Sept 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze  
mixed & latter part much the same saw  
Humpbacks 10 Enag  
Lat 00° 22' S Long 26 14' West

Thursday  
Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze  
mixed & latter part moderate so Enag  
Lat 00° 49' S Long 25' West

Friday  
Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with moderate  
breezes mixed & latter part the same  
Lat 1° 20' S Long 25 20' West

Saturday  
Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light wind  
mixed & latter part the same so Enag  
Lat 1° 47' S Long 25 14' West

Sunday  
Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with moderate  
breezes mixed & latter part the same  
at Noon Point St Helena ber East Dist  
18 miles so Enag  
Lat 2° 10'

Monday  
Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light  
wind at 3 P M passed St. Helena friendly  
and latter part light air heading up  
S E B S W S S E so Enag  
Lat 2° 5' E to Island in sight

Tuesday  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light  
wind mixed & latter part the same  
at 7 P M came to anchor in 5 fathoms  
of water at Comber so Enag



# Ship Catawba Bound to

Monday Sept 22 <sup>nd</sup>	First part commences with light wind at 1 P M Got under way from Sander and Stead to Sea middle & latter part light air & calm S E Eng the shipping in sight land Dis 6 miles
Tuesday Sept 23 <sup>rd</sup>	First part commences with light wind middle part much the same latter part calm S E Eng Lat 3° 15' Land 15 M Dist
Wednesday Sept 24 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part much the same S E Lat 4° 00' Land 15 miles Dist
Thursday Sept 25 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong gaily middle & latter part more moderate Lat 4° 06' Land 20 M Dist
Friday Sept 26 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind middle part the same latter part moderate and thick S E Eng Lat 4° 38' Long
Saturday Sept 27 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong trade at 2 P M went on shore at Pottay middle and latter part lying off and on S E Eng (mistake on going ashore)
Sunday Sept 28 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind at 3 P M went on shore at Pottay middle & latter part lying off and on
Monday Sept 29 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind at 1 P M came off from the shore and stood to sea middle and latter part heading up S W B S and S S W S E Eng
Tuesday Sept 30 <sup>th</sup>	First part commences with strong wind middle part the same at 10 P M tacked ship S W latter part much the same S E Eng here heading Lat 5° 54' Long 82° 50'



# Galoo Ground 1851

1851  
Wednesday  
October 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breeze heading up E B S at 9 P M tacked  
Ship to the S W by the maine & latter part heading  
up S W B S so Ends  
Lat 6° 20 Long 83° 03

Thursday  
October 2<sup>nd</sup> First part commences with a strong  
breeze heading up S W B S by the maine and  
latter part heading up S S W & S B W

Friday  
October 3<sup>rd</sup> First part commences with strong  
breeze at 3 P M tacked Ship to the East  
by the maine part tacked to the S  
by the maine part heading up E and E B S  
latter part tacked to the S S W so Ends  
Lat 7° 40 Long 83° 38

Saturday  
October 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
breeze at 3 P M tacked to the East by the maine  
part heading up E & E N E latter part  
tacked to the S S W so Ends  
Lat 7° 58 Long 82° 58

Sunday  
Oct 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze at 6 P M tacked to the E B S at 2  
P M tacked to the South latter part heading  
up S W S B W so Ends  
Lat 8° 41 Long 82° 53

Monday  
Oct 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
at 6 P M tacked Ship to the E N E at 10 tacked  
to the S B W latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 9° 41 Long 83° 30

Tuesday  
Oct 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
at 6 P M tacked to the E N E at 10 tacked to  
the S B W latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 10° 24 Long 83° 50

Wednesday  
Oct 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind at 5 P M tacked Ship to the  
E N E at 1 P M tacked to the South  
latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 11° 05 Long 83° 58  
on the 9 started back & forth



A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament. *men*  
A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament *men*

*Me* A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
*Me* A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
*C* A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
*Me* A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
*Me* A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
*Me* A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament

*Me* A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
*Me* A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
*Me* A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
*C* A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
*Me* A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament

A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament *men*  
*Me* A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
*Me* A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament  
A beautifull hand writing is of itself an ornament

October 12th 1851  
28 Bbls of Beef & Pork  
Clear of the Harris Cash  
on Board



Beware of all fraudulent practices, Beware of all fraudulent practices.  
Ship Catawba off Calloo

1851

- Thursday  
October 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind heading  
E N E middle part the same at 2 A M tacked  
Ship to the south latter part heading up S B W  
Lat 11° 10' Long 83° 43' W
- Friday  
Oct 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
middle part the same latter part moderate  
Lat 11° 44' Long 83° 40'
- Saturday  
Oct 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breeze  
middle & latter part the same so Ends  
No logs
- Sunday  
Oct 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breeze  
middle & latter part squally saw B. Fish  
Lat 12° 20' Long 83° 05'
- Monday  
Oct 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
middle & latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 12° 32' Long 82° 59'
- Tuesday  
Oct 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine breeze  
middle & latter part much the same so Ends  
Lat 12° 22' Long 82° 20'
- Wednesday  
Oct 15<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze middle & latter part the same  
Saw Humpbacks  
Lat 12° 02' Long 81° 31'
- Thursday  
Oct 16<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breeze  
middle & latter part the same saw a  
sail to the windward so Ends  
Lat 11° 49' Long 80° 49'
- Friday  
Oct 17<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine  
breeze middle and latter part the  
same so Ends Dry lines  
Lat 11° 50' Long 80° 11'
- Saturday  
Oct 18<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather middle & latter part the same  
Saw fin backs  
Lat 12° 15' Long 80° 01'



Constantinople the capital of Turkey in Europe. Ammunition

1851 Ship Catawba Cruising for S. Whales off Gallo

Sunday  
Oct 19<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part much the same saw  
2 sails

Lat 12° 25 Long 79° 12

Monday  
Oct 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind middle & latter part the same  
saw 2 sails in sight

Lat 12° 23 Long 78° 52

Tuesday  
Oct 21<sup>st</sup> First part commences with light wind  
spoke back of Platina West Port 200 f  
middle & latter part much the same

Lat 12° 22 Long 78° 38

Wednesday  
Oct 22<sup>d</sup> First part commences strong with  
breeze saw black fish struck a fine  
back and lost him by the iron braking  
middle & latter part much the same

Lat 12° 43 Long 78° 50

Thursday  
Oct 23<sup>d</sup> First part commences with strong  
breeze middle & latter part the same

Lat 12° 42 Long

Friday  
Oct 24<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
breeze & cloudy at 5 P M saw Sperm Whales  
4 miles off at half past 5 hour could not  
Strike whales going quick to the South  
this is the first in 4 months middle  
and latter part cloudy 3 sails in sight



Saturday  
Oct 25<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breeze and hazy middle part the same  
latter part saw Whales put off at noon  
boats fast to 2 Whales saw plenty of B  
fish & 4 sails merchantmen

Lat 12° 50 Long 78° 10





Demosthenes one of the greatest orators ever known. Multiplication

Sunday  
Oct 26<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
at 1 P M took one whale the ship at 3  
took the other at 6 P M gave up the  
chase came on board and she turned  
sail latter part but in the whale  
spoke young here so End  
Lat 12° 40 Long 78° 38

Monday  
Oct 27<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong  
Emp in clearing the heads mizale  
and latter part Emp in boiling  
Lat 12° 26 Long 78° 16

Tuesday  
Oct 28<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong  
breeze mizale & latter part the same  
at noon finished boiling saw number  
of sails so End  
No obs

Wednesday  
Oct 29<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong  
wind middle & latter part the same  
3 sails in sight so End  
Lat 12° 42 Long 77° 40

Thursday  
Oct 30<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong  
wind mizale & latter part the same  
Lat 12° 51

Friday  
Oct 31 First part commences with fine  
weather mizale and latter part the  
same so End  
Lat 12° 56 Long 77° 26


Saturday  
Nov 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
spoke ship Charles Carroll mizale and  
latter part the same Emp in stowing down  
Lat 13° 17

Sunday  
Nov 2<sup>d</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breeze Emp in stowing down mizale  
and latter part strong breeze so End  
Lat 13° 11 Long 77° 45



Epil communications corrupt good manners. pmmmmmmmm

Ship Catawba cruising off Callao 1851

Monday Nov 3d	First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same daylight a black fish spoke W & E. Era  Lat 13° 22' Long 77° 36'
Tuesday Nov 4th	First part commences with strong wind middle & latter part the same so ends
Wednesday Nov 5th	First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same so ends Lat 13° 32' Long 77° 50'
Thursday Nov 6th	First part commences with strong wind middle & latter part moderate Lat 13° 35' Long 77° 20'
Friday Nov 7th	First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so ends Lat 14° 04' Long 78° 04'
Saturday Nov 8th	First part commences with fine weather middle & latter part the same so ends Lat 14° 32' Long 78° 27'
Sunday Nov 9th	First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same saw Empire so Era plenty of fin backs Lat 14° 35' Long 78° 56'
Monday Nov 10th	First part commences with strong wind middle & latter part the same so ends Lat 14° 30' Long 78° 31'
Tuesday Nov 11th	First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part the same so ends Lat 14° 22' Long 78° 25'
Wednesday Nov 12th	First part commences with strong wind middle & latter part the same saw plenty of fin backs Lat 14° 24' Long 78° 20'



Frequently do we pass judgement on those we know not. Commendation  
Ship Catawba Cruising off Callao 1851

1851

Thursday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind miaale & latter part the same  
Lat 14° 40 Long 78° 30

Friday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind miaale and latter part the same  
Saw the ~~Wm~~ & Eliza take a whale saw  
B fish so Enas in hard luck  
Lat 13° 59 Long 78° 14

Saturday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
miaale and latter part the same so Enas  
Lat 13° 52 Long 78° 15

Sunday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
miaale and latter part the same Larva  
Stalira so Enas  
No. Obs

Monday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
miaale and latter part much the same  
Lat 13° 31 Long 78° 12

Tuesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
miaale and latter part the same so Enas  
Lat 13° 13 Long 77° 51

Wednesday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind  
miaale and latter part the same so Enas  
Lat 13° 52 Long 78° 40

Thursday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine breeze  
miaale and latter part the same saw 4  
sails so Enas & B fish  
Lat 16° 22 Long 78° 50

Friday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather miaale and latter part the  
same saw one ship a cutting and  
one a chasing whales so Enas  
in hard luck  
Lat 13° 57 Long 78° 41



Good penmanship is a mark of nestuff. Good penmanship

Saturday  
Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so Enos  
Lat 14° 02 Long 78° 38

Sunday  
Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same  
Saw Number of Sails so Enos  
Lat 14° 04 Long 78° 30

Monday  
Nov 24<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle and latter part the same so Enos  
Lat 14° 27 Long 78° 35

Tuesday  
Nov 25<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the same  
Lat 14° 42 Long 78° 26

Wednesday  
Nov 26<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
middle & latter part the same so Enos  
Lat 14° 16 Long 78° 19

Thursday  
Nov 27<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same Received the sad tidings of  
mother Myrick Death  
Lat 14° 10 Long 78° 35

Friday  
Nov 28<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
breeze middle and latter part the same  
Lat 15° 20 Long 78° 26

Saturday  
Nov 29<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
breeze middle part the same latter  
part moderate so Enos passed the Empire  
Lat 12° 32 Long 78° 43

Sunday  
Nov 30<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather middle and latter part the  
same so Enos Lat 12° 51 Long 78° 23

Monday  
Dec 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
Passed Ship Libby of Boston middle &  
latter part pleasant so Enos  
Lat 13° 21 Long



Humility is the foundation of all true virtue. Humility, Merrill.

- Tuesday  
Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
mild & latter part the same Bark Stair  
Lat 13° 41 Long 79° 18'
- Wednesday  
Dec 3 First part commences with fine weather  
mild and latter part the same  
Lat 13° 25 Long 78° 48'
- Thursday  
Dec 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
mild and latter part the same Spoke  
Ship President So Eng  
Lat 14° 09
- Friday  
Dec 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
mild and latter part the same  
Lat 14° 04 Long 79° 04'
- Saturday  
Dec 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
mild and latter part the same So Eng  
Lat 14° 35 Long 78° 56'
- Sunday  
Dec 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
mild and latter part the same  
Lat 14° 20 Long
- Monday  
Dec 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
mild & latter part the same So Eng  
Lat 13° 35 Long 79° 20'
- Tuesday  
Dec 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
mild and latter part much the same  
Lat 13° 38 Long 80° 13'
- Wednesday  
Dec 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
mild and latter part squally Spoke  
Ship Peruvian So Eng
- Thursday  
Dec 11 First part commences with strong  
breeze and squally mild and latter part  
the same So Eng
- Friday  
Dec 12 First part commences with strong  
breeze and squally mild and latter  
part pleasant Saw 3 Fish  
Lat 12° 44 Long 82° 51'



In vain do we strive for those things we cannot reach. — must

1851 Ship Catawba Cruising off Callao  
Saturday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
mizale and latter part the same saw  
Black fish so Ends

Lat 12° 50 Long 83° 15

Sunday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather mizale and latter part the  
same so Ends

Lat 12° 56 Long 83° 35

Monday Dec 15 First part commences with moderate  
breeze and fine weather mizale and  
latter part the same so Ends

Lat 12° 31 Long 83° 45

Tuesday Dec 16 First part commences with light  
wind at half past 6 P.M. saw Whales  
Struck a large one at 7 P.M. Cut and  
came on board with the lers one  
boat oars sails and Craft at Day  
light saw the whale a gain four  
and struck him a gain after that he  
wold not let us cum to him with the  
boats at noon killed him from the ship  
so Ends one sail in sight boiling

Lat 12° 45 Long 84° 02

Wednesday Dec 17 First part commences with fine  
weather at 2 P.M. took the whale to the  
Ship at 4 began to Cut. Saw Whales going  
quiek to the E. N. E mizale part by part  
latter part Employed in cutting at noon  
finished saw the Charles Carroll and  
Java a boiling so Ends

Lat 12° 37 Long

Thursday Dec 18 First part commences with fine  
weather mizale and latter part  
pleasant Employed in boiling  
and setting up shooks so Ends  
bush times

Lat 12° 42 Long 84° 15



Judge me that I am judged saith the Lord. Judgement. Jany. 6. 4.  
Good Luck

Friday  
Decem 19

First part commences with fine weather at 2 P. M. saw whales at 3 lowd at half past 5 I struck and killed a large whale at 8 took him to the ship saw a ship that I called the St Gibbs minale part Emp in boiling latter part Emp in cutting saw 2 ships & boiling so ends  
Lat 12° 26 Long 84° 00



Saturday  
Decem 20

First part commences with fine weather at 3 P. M. finished cutting minale and latter part Emp in boiling so ends  
Lat 12° 31 Long 84° 29

Sunday  
Decem 21st

First part commences with fine weather minale and latter part the same Emp in boiling saw 7 sails one a boiling so ends  
Lat 12° 26 Long 84° 22

Monday  
Decem 22nd

First part commences with fine weather minale and latter part the same at 6 A. M. finished boiling so ends  
Lat 12° 38 Long 86° 26

Tuesday  
Dec 23rd

First part commences with fine weather minale and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 12° 57 Long 84° 13

Wednesday  
Decem 24th

First part commences with fine weather minale and latter part the same Emp in stowing down saw 5 sails so ends  
Lat 12° 38

Thursday  
Decem 25

First part commences with fine weather minale and latter part the same at noon finished stowing down  
Lat 12° 37 Long 83° 41

Friday  
Dec 26

First part commences with fine weather minale and latter part the same so ends  
Lat 12° 27 Long 83° 45



Kingdoms and crowns must eventually pass to the dust.

Saturday Dec 27 First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 12° 31 Long 84° 07  
Lunar 84° 16

Sunday Dec 28 First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same saw black fish so Ends

Lunar 84° 15  
Lat 12° 25 Long 84° 13

Monday Dec 29 First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same

Lat 12° 42 Long 84 18

Tuesday Dec 30 First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 12° 35 Long

Wednesday Dec 31st First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same in Co with A Gibbs

1852  
Lat 12° 54 Long 85° 15

Thursday Jan 1st First part commences with fine weather took tea on board the Adeline Gibbs middle and latter part the same Dined on board the Statira in Comp Capt Weeks and Lydia Cap Palmer and Manchester so Ends

Lat 12° 50 Long 86 24

Friday Jan 2d First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat 12° 50 Long

Saturday Jan 3d First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same saw 10 Sails so Ends

Lat Long



1892

Sunday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather took tea on board the ship. Adeline Gibbs had a nice Turkey cake and pyes (mince) and latter part fine weather and pleasant saw Black fish. So Enag number of sails in sight.  
Lat 12° 42' Long 84° 35'

Monday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate breezes (mince) and latter part squally. A Gibbs in Company. So Enag.  
Lat 13° 30' Long 84° 30'

Tuesday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather (mince) and latter part the same saw black fish and a number of sails. So Enag.  
Lat 12° 57' Long 84° 06'

Wednesday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather (mince) and latter part the same.  
Lat 12° 58' Long 84° 35'

Thursday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather (mince) and latter part the same. So Enag.  
Lat 12° 20' Long 83° 52'

Friday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather (mince) and latter part the same parted Comp with the Adeline Gibbs.  
Lat 12° 04' Long 83° 12'

Saturday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather (mince) and latter part the same. So Enag.  
Lat 12° 46' Long

Sunday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather (mince) and latter part the same saw Black fish caught 2. So Enag.  
Lat 12° 56' Long 84° 03'





# Ship Catawla Cruising off Callao

Monday  
Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same so Enad

Lat 12° 26 Long 84° 03

Tuesday  
Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather Spoke Ship Napoleon 6 months out Aribles in Comp midale and latter part much the same so Enad

Lat 12° 56 Long 83° 47

Wednesday  
Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze and fine weather midale and latter part the same so Enad

Lat 12° 46 Long 83° 35

Long 83° 40

Thursday  
Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same so Enad

Lat 12° 39 Long 83° 34

Friday  
Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze midale and latter part the same Spoke Bark Eugenia so Enad

Lat 12° 19 Long

Saturday  
Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same so Enad

Lat 12° 16

Sunday  
Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather midale and latter part the same so Enad

Lat 13° 05 Long 84° 00

Monday  
Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze midale and latter part the same so Enad

Lat 12° 50 Long 83° 47



# For Sperm Whales 1852

Tuesday  
Jan 20<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with strong  
breeze minale and latter part the  
same saw Black fish & sails  
Lat 12° 58' Long 84° 18'

Wednesday  
Jan 21<sup>st</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather minale and latter part the  
same so Ena  
Lat 13° 03'

Thursday  
Jan 22<sup>d</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather minale and latter part the  
same so Ena  
Lat 12° 49' Long 84° 20'

Friday  
Jan 23<sup>d</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather minale and latter part the  
same so Ena  
Lat 13° 09' Long 84° 28'

Saturday  
Jan 24<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather  
saw black fish caught 2 minale and  
latter part much the same 2 sails in  
sight one a cutting so Ena  
Lat 13° 11' Long 84° 46'

Sunday  
Jan 25<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather minale and latter part  
the same saw 2 ships a boiling  
Lat 13° 14' Long 85° 02'

Monday  
Jan 26<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather minale and latter part the  
same so Ena  
Lat 13° 40' Long 84° 54'

Tuesday  
Jan 27<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with  
fine weather minale and latter part  
the same so Ena

took tea on board the A. F. B. Lat 13° 14' Long  
the last time

Wednesday  
Jan 28<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather minale and latter part  
the same so Ena  
Lat 13° 11' Long 84° 51'



Ship Catawba bound to the South  
1852

Thursday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part the same heading to the South so Ends  
Lat 13° 52' Long 85° 41'

Friday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same heading S & S B W so Ends  
Lat 15° 24' Long 86° 32'

Saturday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> First part commences with strong breeze middle and latter part the same heading up South so Ends  
Lat 17° 12' Long 87° 03'

Sunday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part squally so Ends No Bls  
Lat 18° 40' Long 87° 25'

Monday Feb 2<sup>d</sup> First part commences with strong wind and squally heading up S B E middle and latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 20° 13' Long 88° 13'

Tuesday Feb 3<sup>d</sup> First part commences with fine weather middle and latter part strong wind heading up South so Ends split & top sail  
Lat 21° 27' Long 88° 56'

Wednesday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind and squally middle & latter part the same so Ends  
Lat 22° 56' Long 89° 36'

Thursday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind middle and latter part more moderate so Ends  
Lat 24° 10' Long 90° 11'

Friday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind middle part moderate latter part light airs and calms Exp in setting up Rigging so Ends  
Lat 25° 02' Long 91° 11'



# Bound South 1852

Saturday  
Feb 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
airs and variable middle part the same  
latter part strong breeze heading up S E  
Lat 25° 54 Long 91° 20

Sunday  
Feb 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breeze  
middle part the same latter part strong  
wind and squally broke flying jibboom  
so Enos under single reefs heading S E  
Lat 27° 24 Long 91° 16

Monday  
Feb 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind middle and latter part the same  
under Double Reefs heading S to S E by S  
Lat 28° 48 Long 91° 34

Tuesday  
Feb 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breeze middle part the same latter part  
light airs heading S to S S W so Enos  
Lat 30° 05 Long 92° 00

Wednesday  
Feb 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
airs at 3 P.M. the wind haled to the S E  
lacked ship to the East middle part light  
wind from S W steered S E by E latter  
part strong wind from the West  
Lat 30° 54 Long 90° 37

Thursday  
Feb 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from W by N steered S E by E  
middle part squally at 10 P.M. took in the  
light sails took 12 Reefs in the top sails  
latter part fresh sails from S E by S heading  
up E by N so Enos  
Lat 31° 49 Long 88° 48

Friday  
Feb 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breezes from S E by S heading up E by N  
middle part the same latter part light  
airs from E S E heading up South so Enos  
Lat 31° 44 Long 88° 13 Lunar 88° 14

Saturday  
Feb 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
airs middle part calm latter part at  
11 A.M. took a light breeze from the W  
so Enos  
Lat 32° 03 Long 88° 19



Ship Catawba bound South 1852

Sunday  
Feb 15<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind from S W steered E S by midale part light wind from the South latter part the wind backed S E backed to the S S W so ended

Lat 32° 28' Long 87° 18'

Monday  
Feb 16<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate breezes from E S E heading up S by midale part the same latter part heading up South to S E so ended

Lat 33° 27' Long 87° 39'

Tuesday  
Feb 17<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light airs from E S E heading up S by midale part calm latter part light airs from S S E heading up East so ended

Lat 33° 52' Long 87° 39'

Wednesday  
Feb 18<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind from S W steered E by midale part strong wind and squally latter part strong wind from the South saw a Brice

Lat 36° 15' Long 85° 10'

Thursday  
Feb 19<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breeze saw the Henry of Pantucket take a large Whale saw 2 other Whales did not get my a nuf to lower midale and latter part moderate the Henry and one other ship in sight so ended

Lat 34° 07' Long 85° 07'

Friday  
Feb 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light wind midale and latter part the same so ended

Lat 34° 14' Long 85° 04'

Saturday  
Feb 21<sup>st</sup> First part commences with moderate breeze midale and latter part the same

Lat 34° 24' Long 85° 08'

Sunday  
Feb 22<sup>d</sup> First and midale part calm latter part a fine breeze from W N W steered East one ship in sight so ended

Lat 34° 31' Long 84° 16'



Monday  
Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part commences with a fine breeze from the W Steer & spoke Ship & arrives midday part by the latter part light airs and calm so ends one sail in sight

Lat 34° 38' Long 83° 15'

Tuesday  
Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light airs and calms midday part the same latter part a fine breeze and pleasant saw 2 Ships & a Brig so ends

Lat 34° 22' Long 83° 30'

Wednesday  
Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong breeze from the West midday and latter part light wind so ends

Lat 34° 52' Long 83° 18'

Thursday  
Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light airs and fine weather midday and latter part the same saw 3 Ships

Lat 34° 32' Long 82° 13'

Friday  
Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with light airs and calm midday part the same latter part moderate breezes from West Steer N E at 9 A M saw Massachusetts Baring N E by Compass Emp in halting down so ends

Lat 34° 30' Long 81° 20'

Saturday  
Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with moderate breezes from N N W midday part the same latter part strong Gales took in fore & main top sails the Island in sight to the N N E so ends

Lat 34° 30'

Sunday  
Feb 29<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with strong Gails from the North at 6 P M the wind backed to the West latter part strong Gails from the South so ends

Lat 34° 29' Long



1852

Monday  
March 1<sup>st</sup> First part commenced with strong  
Gales from the South. midale part  
more moderate latter part light wind  
sheva in N E for the Island  
Lat 33° 46'

Tuesday  
March 2<sup>nd</sup> First part commenced with light  
wind and fine weather Spoke Ship  
Lyfington 1000 S 200 W midale and  
latter part much the same  
Lat 33° 53' Is in sight N E

Wednesday  
March 3<sup>rd</sup> First part commenced with moderate  
breeze midale part the same at  
Daylight saw Whales at 7 A M lowered  
at 10 struck got the S. B. stove  
so Enos the Whale Dead the Island  
bearing N N E Dist 20 miles

Thursday  
March 4<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather at 2 P M took the Whale to  
the ship at 3 began to cut at 7 finished  
the body midale part by the head latter  
part took it in so Enos Peruvian  
and Lyfington in sight the land  
bearing E Dist 30 miles



Friday  
March 5<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather midale and latter part the  
same so Enos Camp in boiling  
Lat 33° 50'

Saturday  
March 6<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather midale and latter part  
much the same so Enos at noon  
finished boiling Lat 33° 54' Land in sight

Sunday  
March 7<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine  
weather midale and latter part  
strong breeze and squally



Monday  
March 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from S W heading up S S E Spoke  
Ship Susan 800 bbls meade and latter  
part heading from E B S to S E B E  
Lat 36° 25' Long 79° 51'

Tuesday  
March 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine weather  
heading up E S E meade and latter part  
strong wind and passing squalls heading  
up S E S O Ends Camp in stormy Down  
Lat 35° 19' Long 78° 33'

Wednesday  
March 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fine  
weather and strong wind meade part  
squally latter part light wind and  
calm saw a Ship and Barque so Ends  
Lat 36° 07' Long 77° 20'

Thursday  
March 11<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong breeze  
from S W steered S E B E meade part by  
wind under short sail latter part heading  
up E B S one sail in sight so Ends  
Lat 36° 28' Long 75° 50'

Friday  
March 12<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
breeze from the South heading up  
E B S at 5 P M spoke Barque Apphono  
cutting 2 Whales meade strong gails  
heading up E S E B S latter part wore  
ship to the S W so Ends  
Lat 36° 10' Long 75° 25'

Saturday  
March 13<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fresh  
gails from the South heading up  
S W meade part the same latter part  
heading up E B S saw one sail  
Lat 36° 12' Long 76° 56'

Sunday  
March 14<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind heading up E B S meade part  
heading up E S E at day light saw  
the land latter part steered E B S  
at noon the land 20 miles distant so Ends  
Lat 36° 42'



# Salcediana 1852

Monday  
March 15 First part commences with light  
at 3 P.M. Entered the Bay and at 7  
came to Anchor latter part light air  
at 7 A.M. took the Anchor and worked  
up to the Harbour at 11 came to Anchor

Sunday  
March 28 First part commences with light  
air middle part the same latter  
part at 8 A.M. got under way and  
steered to sea so came Harriet in company

Monday  
March 29 First part commences with strong  
breeze from the S.W. heading up the  
middle and latter part heading up N.W.  
Lat 36° 20' Long 75° 31'

Tuesday  
March 30 First part commences with moderate  
breezes heading up W and N.W. middle  
part strong wind latter part fresh  
Gale heading up S.W. to S so came  
Lat 36° 16' Long 77° 00'

Wednesday  
March 31 First part commences with fresh  
Gale from S.E. heading up S.W. middle  
and latter part the same so came  
Lat 36° 56' Long 78° 44'

Thursday  
April 1 First part commences with strong  
wind from S.E. heading up S.W.  
middle part heading up S.W. latter  
part light wind from the E.S.E. heading  
up South so came  
Lat 38° 00' Long 79° 20'

Friday  
April 2 First part calm middle part  
strong breeze from N.W. latter part  
strong breeze at 8th the wind shifted  
to the South at 10 backed to the S.W.  
Lat 38° 57' Long 80° 47'

Saturday  
April 3 First part calm middle part  
strong breeze from N.W. steered South  
latter part strong wind from  
N.W. took in the light sails so came  
Lat 40° 27' Long 81° 00'



Ship Catawba Home Ward Bound 1858

Sunday  
April 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fresh  
7 Gails and rainy from W N W Steer South  
middle part strong gails from W S W  
heaving up & latter part more moderate  
Lat 42° 09 Long 81° 00

Monday  
April 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
8 wind from the W N W Steer S B W  
middle part strong wind from  
the North latter part strong Gail  
and rainy shorteneed sail to the breeze  
Lat 44° 50 Long 82° 00

Tuesday  
April 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
9 Gails from W N W Steer South middle  
and latter part strong gails and heavy  
squalls ship under close reef main  
top sail and fore sail & 6 m  
Lat 45 52 Long 82° 44

Wednesday  
April 7<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
10 Gails from N W Steer S B E middle part  
the same latter part more moderate  
Lat 48° 00 Long 83° 14

Thursday  
April 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
11 Gails and squally from W N W Steer  
S S E took in Main sail fore and mizen  
topsails and reefed the fore sail middle  
and latter part strong gails and heavy squalls  
from W S W so ended under storm sails  
Lat 49° 24 Long 82° 46

Friday  
April 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
12 Gails from W S W heaving to the South  
middle part more moderate the wind  
from W N W to N W Steer South latter  
part Steer S S E so E Subble keep  
Lat 51° 13 Long 82° 55

Saturday  
April 10<sup>th</sup> First part commences with fresh  
13 gails from W N W Steer S S E middle  
part light wind from S W heaving S E  
and S E to S latter part strong wind  
and squally took in S Boat so ended  
Lat 52° 45 Long 82° 04



# Ship Catawba Home Wara Bound

1852

Sunday  
April 11  
14  
First part commences with strong wind and squally from SSW to SW clearing up SE moderate part moderate latter part moderate breeze from the North Steers SSE so ends all sail set

Lat 53°50' Long 81°17'

Monday  
April 12  
15  
First part commences with fresh Sails and thick rainy weather at 7 PM close reefed the top Sails Steers SSW wind North at midday more moderate haled up SE latter part strong wind and rainy so ends

Lat by DR 56°18' Long 80°18'

Tuesday  
April 13  
16  
First part commences with strong wind and thick rainy weather from the North Steers ESE moderate part Steers ESE at mid night the wind haled to the W took in fore top sail latter part more moderate made sail to the breeze so ends

Lat 57°48' Long 76°04'

Wednesday  
April 14  
17  
First part commences with strong wind from WNW Steers ESE moderate part the wind NW latter part the same and thick weather Steers ESE

Lat by DR 58°00' Long 71°00'

Thursday  
April 15  
18  
First part commences with strong wind and thick weather from NW Steers ESE moderate part the same latter part moderate Steers NE so ends

Lat 57°50' DR Long 66°00'

Friday  
April 16  
19  
First part commences with light wind and thick weather fresh NW Steers NE B B moderate part light air and calm and rainy latter part pleasant the wind NW NW

Lat by Obs 57°10' Long 62°40'



# Round The Corner 1853

Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate breeze from N W steers N N E maine part strong wind took in the Lt sail and reefed the Top sail latter part strong Gails

20

Latt 56° 07' Long 60° 00'

Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong Gails from N W heading N N E maine and latter part more moderate main all sail so ends

21

Latt 54° 24' Long 56° 57'

Monday April 19<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate breezes and fine weather from the North and West heading up N N E maine part the same latter part heading up N E B N

22

Latt 53° 25' N Long 55° 23'

Tuesday April 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong wind and rainy from N W heading up N N E maine part heading up N N E latter part strong Gails from S W steers N N E under main Top sail and fore sail so ends

23

Latt 51° 23' Long 52° 45'

Wednesday April 21<sup>st</sup> First part commences with strong Gails from S W steers N N E maine part more the wind heled to the N W latter part thick rainy weather heading N E so ends

24

Latt by DCR 49° 55' Long 51° 00'

Thursday April 22<sup>nd</sup> First part commences with strong breeze and thick weather from N W steers N N E maine part the wind W latter part strong wind and squally from W S W

25

Latt 47° 34' Long 48° 12'

Friday April 23<sup>rd</sup> First part commences with strong wind and squally from W S W steers N N E saw a Barque standing to the South maine and latter part much the same at Day light split the main Top Gallant sail so ends

26

Latt 45° 09' Long



Ship Catawba 48 Months Out 1852

Saturday  
April 24<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind and squally from S W Steers  
N W E at 4 P M took a heavy squall  
took in all sail But Main Top sail  
and Fore sail maine and latter  
part more moderate maine sail  
to the breeze so Ends  
27 Lat 42° 41 Long 45° 12

Sunday  
April 25<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a  
strong breeze from S W S Steers  
N. B. E at mid night the wind hauled  
to the North latter part strong Gails.  
and riving took in F. and putten  
up sails and Fore sail so Ends  
28 Lat 41° 23 Long 43° 30

Monday  
April 26<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breeze and thick squally weather from  
the Westward Steers N N E maine part  
fresh Gails from S W Steers N W E  
latter part Steers N N E so Ends  
29 Lat 38° 59 Long 42° 19

Tuesday  
April 27<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from S S W Steers N N E  
maine part moderate latter part  
light wind from N W so Ends  
30 Lat 37° 32 Long 41° 11

Wednesday  
April 28<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind from N W heading N N E  
maine part heading from N N E  
to E N E latter part at 10 P M tacked  
to the N W so Ends  
31 Lat 36° 39 Long

Thursday  
April 29<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
wind from the North heading up  
E N E maine part calm latter  
part light wind from S W Steers  
N E B N W so Ends  
32 Lat 36° 20 Long 40° 04



# Home Ward Bound 1852

- Friday  
April 30  
33 First part commenced with light  
wind from S W Steered N E B N  
midale and latter part brisk breeze  
Lat 34° 49 Long 38° 21
- Saturday  
May 1st  
34 First part commenced with a fine  
breeze from the South Steered N E B N  
midale and latter part the same  
sent up (Koyal mast and yards S Sib  
boom S O Enag  
Lat 32° 26 Long 37° 11
- Sunday  
May 2d  
35 First part commenced with light  
wind from S E Steered N E midale  
and latter part light air from the  
South S O Enag  
Lat 31° 01 Long 36° 23
- Monday  
May 3d  
36 First part commenced with light air  
from S W Steered N E midale part the wind  
hauled to the N N W latter part the same S O Enag  
Lat 30° 10 Long 35° 25
- Tuesday  
May 4th  
37 First part commenced with light  
air and variables midale and latter part  
the same S O Enag  
Lat 29° 39 Long 34° 41
- Wednesday  
May 5th  
38 First part commenced with moderate  
breezes from N E heading up N N W  
midale part moderate at midnight  
tailed to the East latter strong breeze  
Lat 29° 12 Long 34° 04
- Thursday  
May 6th  
39 First part commenced with moderate  
breeze from N E heading up E B N  
midale part heading up E N E latter  
part N E B E S O Enag  
Lat 28° 41 Long 32° 33
- Friday  
May 7th  
40 First part commenced with moderate  
breeze from N N W heading N E midale  
part N E B N latter part light air  
and calm S O Enag  
Lat 27° 58 Long 31° 29



A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J. K. L.  
M. N. O. P. Q. R. S. T. U. V. W. X.  
Y. Z. &

Ship Cotawba Home Ward Bound 1852

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>Saturday<br/>May 8<sup>th</sup><br/>41</p>   | <p>First part commences with a fine breeze from the South Steers N E &amp; W middle part the same latter part Wind E S E Saw a Ship standing to the S W<br/>Lat 25° 46 Long 30 35</p>                      |
| <p>Sunday<br/>May 9<sup>th</sup><br/>42</p>     | <p>First part commences with light wind for S E Steers N E &amp; W middle part the same latter part variable wind &amp; Brigs in sight<br/>By Lunar 29° 41<br/>Lat 24° 30 Long 30° 21</p>                  |
| <p>Monday<br/>May 10<sup>th</sup><br/>43</p>    | <p>First part commences with light wind and passing squalls from the East Steers N W &amp; middle part the same latter part Steers N E &amp; W Saw 5 Ships<br/>Lat 23° 10 Long 30° 19<br/>Lunar 29° 30</p> |
| <p>Tuesday<br/>May 11<sup>th</sup><br/>44</p>   | <p>First part commences with a fine breeze from the East Steers N E &amp; W middle part heaving N and N E &amp; latter part heaving N E W Saw on sail<br/>Lat 21° 39 Long 30° 05</p>                       |
| <p>Wednesday<br/>May 12<sup>th</sup><br/>45</p> | <p>First part commences with light airs and variable middle and latter part the same so Ensign<br/>Lat 21° 16 Long 31° 01 Chro<br/>P Lunar 30° 04</p>  |



# Ship Calamba off Trinidad

Thursday May 13 <sup>th</sup> 46	First part light air and variable wind from S W Steer N E B at 9 A M Saw Trinidad bearing E 1/4 N Dis 55 miles So Enas Course E by S 55 miles to the West Lat 20° 36 Long 30° 07
Friday May 14 <sup>th</sup> 47	First part commences with light wind from S S W Steer N E B M middle part the wind hauls to the S E latter part Steer N N E saw one sail Lat 18° 55 Long 29° 10
Saturday May 15 <sup>th</sup> 48	First part commences with a fine breeze from S S E to the S E middle and latter part the same Saw 2 sails So Enas Course North Lat 16° 53 Long 30° 06
Sunday May 16 <sup>th</sup> 49	First part commences with fresh breezes from S E middle and latter part the same Steer N B E So Enas Lat 14° 09 Long 30° 30
Monday May 17 <sup>th</sup> 50	First part commences with strong breezes Steer N B E middle part the same latter part squally So Enas Lat 11° 25 Long 30° 50
Tuesday May 18 <sup>th</sup> 51	First part commences with a brisk breeze Steer North middle and latter part bearing So Enas Lat 9° 10 Long
Wednesday May 19 <sup>th</sup> 52	First part commences with light wind and rain from the South Steer N B W middle part strong breeze Steer N N W latter part Steer N N B N E in the morning and seeing saw a ship So Enas Lat 7° 12 Long



# Ship Catawba Homeward Bound

Thursday  
May 20<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a strong  
wind from the South Steers N W by N  
and latter part the same finishes  
blowing Emp in Sailing so Ends  
53 Lat 2° 47' S Long 35° 13'

Friday  
May 21<sup>st</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from S S E Steers N W by N  
moderate part the same latter part  
Steers N N W so Ends  
54 Lat 2° 14' S Long 37° 57'

Saturday  
May 22<sup>nd</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind from the South Steers N N W  
moderate part Rainy latter part Steers  
N N W so Ends  
55 Lat 00° 42' P Long 39° 10'

Sunday  
May 23<sup>rd</sup> First part commences with strong  
wind and Rainy moderate part moderate  
latter part light air Calm with rain  
so Ends  
56 Do Obs

Monday  
May 24<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light  
air and rain from N N E heading up  
N W moderate part variable latter part  
light wind from N E Steers N N W  
57 Lat 3° 22' P Long 40° 19'

Tuesday  
May 25<sup>th</sup> First part commences with light air  
from the East Steers N N W by N  
moderate and latter part much the  
same commences painting the spars  
58 Lat 4° 11' N Long 41° 32'  
Lunar 42° 06'

Wednesday  
May 26<sup>th</sup> First part commences with  
moderate breezes from the East  
ward with light squalls Steers  
N N W by N moderate and latter part  
much the same so Ends  
59 Lat 5° 39' Long 42° 57'  
Lunar 43° 28'  
Chronometer 43° 12'



# Home Ward Bound 1852

Thursday  
May 27<sup>th</sup> First part commences with moderate  
breezes from N E Steers N W B fine  
part Strong wind and rain latter part  
much the same Saw 4 Sail So Ends  
Lat 7° 50 Long 45° 00  
60

Friday  
May 28 First part commences with strong  
trades fine and latter part the  
same Steers N W B Saw a sail  
Lat 10° 22 Long 47° 05  
61

Saturday  
May 29 First part commences with strong  
trades and squally Steers N W B  
took in the light Sail fine and  
latter part much the same So Ends  
Lat 12° 54 Long 49° 20  
62

Sunday  
May 30<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
trades and passing squalls fine  
and latter part the same Saw  
Gulf Weed So Ends  
Lat 15° 12 Long 51° 28  
63

Monday  
May 31 First part commences with strong  
trades and fine weather fine part  
the same latter part moderate Emp  
in Painting out side So Ends  
Lat 17° 25 Long 53° 38  
64

Tuesday  
June 1<sup>st</sup> First part commences with moderate  
trades and fine weather fine and  
latter part the same So Ends Emp  
in Painting in side and out  
Lat 19° 19 Long 55° 28  
65

Wednesday  
June 2<sup>nd</sup> First part commences with  
moderate trades and fine weather  
fine part the same latter part  
the wind from S E Steers N W B  
66 Days Emp in Painting So Ends  
Lat 21° 18 Long 56° 50



1852 Ship Catawba bound to Sanlúcar

- Thursday  
June 3<sup>rd</sup> First part commences with light  
67 wind and passing squalls from S E  
steering N W B W variable and latter part  
pleasant finished painting I saw  
3 Brigs bound to the Eastward  
Lat 22° 50 Long 58° 30
- Friday  
June 4<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine  
68 breeze from S S W steering N W variable  
and latter part the same at noon  
passed Heron Brig so Enad  
Lat 24° 45 Long 60° 38
- Saturday  
June 5<sup>th</sup> First part commences with a fine breeze  
69 from S S W variable and latter part  
strong breezes and rainy squally weather  
saw 2 bargues so Enad  
Lat 26° 40 Long 62° 45
- Sunday  
June 6<sup>th</sup> First part commences with all  
70 sorts of weather thunder lightning rain  
from S W steering N W variable and latter  
part strong breeze and squally saw 2 sail  
Lat by D 28° 45 Long 64° 30
- Monday  
June 7<sup>th</sup> First part calm variable and latter  
71 part strong wind and squally from  
S E steering N W so Enad  
Lat 29° 00 Long 65° 29
- Tuesday  
June 8<sup>th</sup> First part commences with strong  
72 wind from S E steering N W saw a  
ship variable and latter part moderate  
Lat 30° 25 Long 67° 17  
Lunar 67° 30
- Wednesday  
June 9<sup>th</sup> First part commences with  
73 a fine breeze from S S W steering  
N W B W variable and latter part  
the same so Enad  
Lat 32° 08 Long 69° 00  
Lunar 69° 09



Thursday  
June 10<sup>th</sup>

74

First part commenced with strong  
wind from S S W steera N N W. Saw  
a barque (macle) part the same latter  
part at 11 A. M. the wind hauled  
to the West so Enas saw a barque  
Lat 34° 50 Long 70° 30

Friday  
June 11<sup>th</sup>

75

First part commences with light wind  
and rainy from S W W steera N N W  
at mid Day the wind hauled to the  
P P E latter part strong wind heaving up  
P W S O E in the Gulf  
Lat 36° 10 Long 71° 40

Saturday  
June 12<sup>th</sup>

76

First part commences with strong wind  
from P P E heaving up P W (macle) &  
latter part light air heaving from N W W  
to P P W spoke German Brig Bandiler of  
Camden 5 Day from Charles Son boats to  
Thomas town saw several other sails  
Lat 37° 00 Long 72° 50

Sunday  
June 13<sup>th</sup>

77

First part commences with light  
air and calm (macle) part the same  
latter part light wind from N E heaving  
to N W spoke Barque Scopus 2 Days  
from New York bound to Savannah  
saw number of other sails  
Lat 37° 28 Long 72° 52

Monday  
June 14<sup>th</sup>

78

Beard

over  
caboose  
Tuesday  
June 15<sup>th</sup>

79

First part commences with light air  
and calms (macle) part the same latter  
part light wind from the South Steer  
P P E so Enas several sail in sight  
Lat 37° 54 Long 72° 52

First part commences with light  
wind from the South Steer N N E  
& E spoke Pilot boat Sympke No 1  
a York (macle) and latter part brisk  
breeds a number of sails in sight  
at noon soundea 30 fathoms  
so Enas  
Lat 39° 31 Long 72° 14



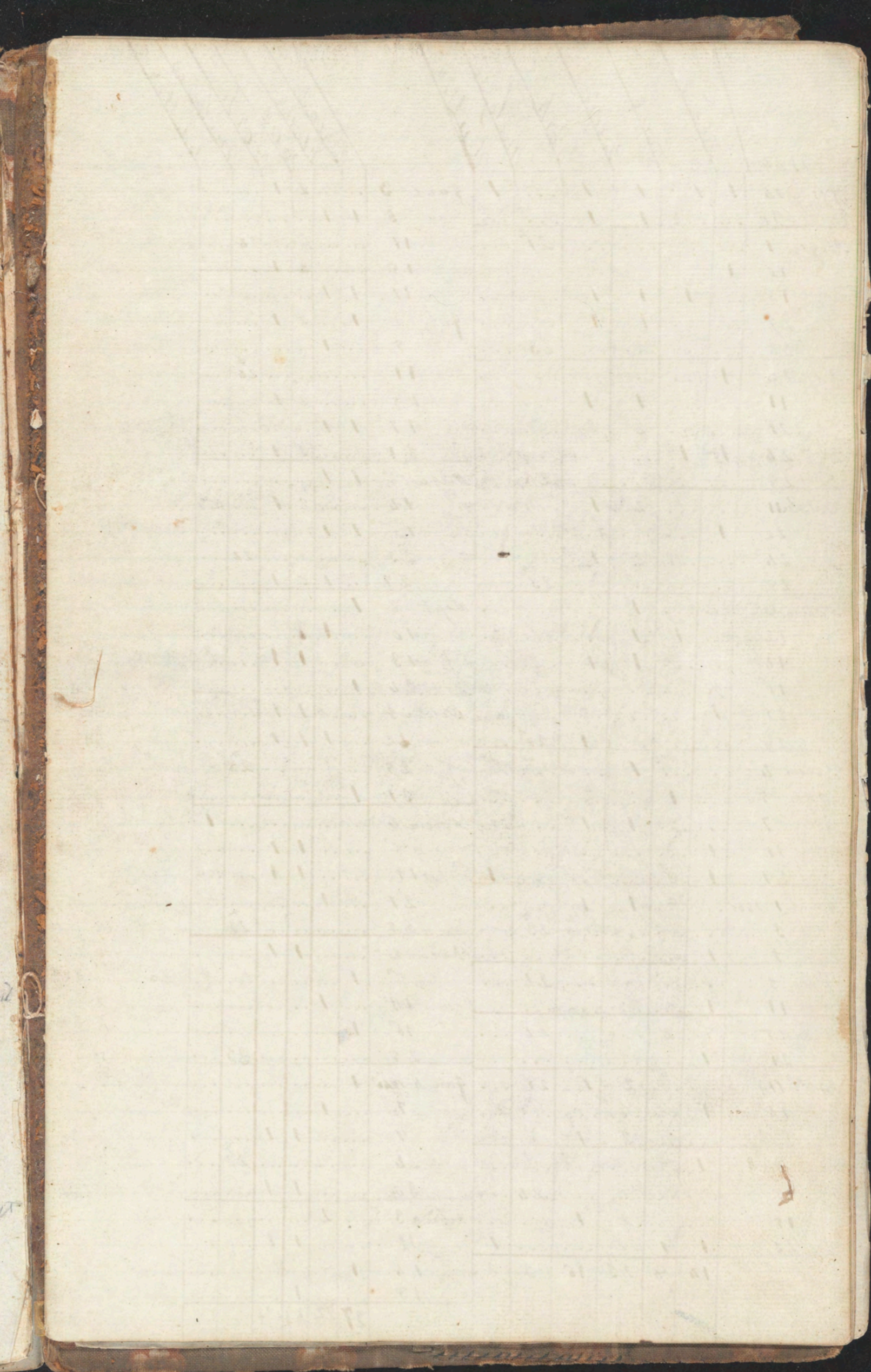
Wednesday First part commenced with a fine  
 June 16<sup>th</sup> breeze from SW Steer NNE at 6 PM  
 80 Days Sounded 30 fathoms whit sand black  
 from specks middle part Steer from NE  
 Salcedo Juan NE NE Sounder scaverial time W &  
 black sand at 5 AM Saw Montebello  
 point bearing N Dist 10 miles at  
 10 AM passed Black Island and  
 Steer for the South E NE

Saturday First part and middle part  
 Dec 25 lying to anchor latter part  
 at 7 AM Got under way from  
 Olton and Steer. Sea  
 at noon Gate point bearing  
 South Dist 1 League

Sunday First part fresh breeze  
 Dec 26 from WNW at 1 PM Sailed  
 the pilot sank on beach bearing  
 South Dist 8 miles Gate point  
 bearing West Course E at 6 PM  
 Steer ESE at 9 PM The wind  
 Sailed to East heading up through  
 the night from DSE to SSW  
 latter part strong gails and  
 thick rainy weather from SE  
 Leading up SSW at noon the  
 wind Sailed to the W Steer SE  
 under main top sail and fore sail  
 SE with a sick House

Monday First part commenced with  
 Dec 27<sup>th</sup> strong gails from NW Steer  
 SE at 5 PM passed a Swedish  
 brig standing to the North middle  
 and latter part more powerful  
 SE was Comp in ships  
 Duty Lat 39.38 N







1844	Bread	Flour	Beef	Pork	Molasses	Butter		Bread	Flour	Beef	Pork	Molasses	Butter
July 14	1	1 <sup>bag</sup>	1	1	...	1	June 3	...	2	1	...	...	...
30	...	...	1	1	...	...	5	1	1	...	...	...	...
August 1	...	...	...	...	21 <sup>*</sup>	...	11	...	...	...	24	...	...
10	1	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	2	1	...	...	...
13	...	1 <sup>bag</sup>	1	1	...	...	17	1	1	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	1	1	...	...	July 2	1	...	2	1	...	...
30	...	...	...	...	23	...	5	...	1	...	...	...	...
Sept 13	1	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	24 <sup>*</sup>	...	...
11	...	...	1	1	...	...	15	...	2	1	...	...	...
21	...	...	2	2	...	...	17	1	1	...	...	...	...
24	1	1	...	...	...	...	31	...	2	1	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	...	23	...	August 6	1	1	...	...	...	...
October 11	...	...	2	1	...	...	14	...	2	1	...	...	...
22	1	...	...	...	...	...	16	1	1	...	...	...	...
24	...	...	2	1	...	...	23	...	...	...	24	...	...
28	...	...	...	...	23 <sup>*</sup>	...	27	...	1	2	1	...	...
Novem 8	...	...	1	...	...	...	Sept 7	1	...	...	...	...	...
12	...	1	1	...	...	...	10	...	1	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	1	1	...	...	13	...	1	1	...	...	...
16	1/2	...	...	...	...	...	24	1	...	...	...	...	...
25	1	...	...	...	...	...	October 8	...	1	1	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	1	26	...	22	...	1	1	1	...	...
Decem 4	...	...	1	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	23 <sup>*</sup>	...	...
5	...	1	...	...	...	...	31	1	...	...	...	...	...
7	...	...	1	1	...	...	Novem 4	...	...	...	...	1	...
11	1	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	1	1	...	...	...
29	1	...	...	...	...	1	19	...	1	1	...	...	...
Janus 1-1845	...	...	1	1	...	...	21	...	1	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	23 <sup>*</sup>	...	25	...	...	...	23 <sup>*</sup>	...	...
7	1	...	...	...	...	...	Decem 2	...	1	1	...	...	...
Febru 3	...	...	...	...	24	...	6	1	...	...	...	...	...
11	1	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	1	...	...	...	...
March 5	...	2	...	...	24	...	16	1	...	...	...	...	...
21	1	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	23	...	...
April 11	...	...	2	1	25	...	Jan 4-1846	1	...	...	...	...	...
14	1	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	1	...	...	...	...
26	...	...	2	1	...	...	9	...	1	1	...	...	...
May 5	1	...	...	...	...	...	26	...	...	...	23 <sup>*</sup>	...	...
10	...	...	...	...	24	...	30	...	1	1	...	...	...
15	...	...	2	1	...	...	Februa 3	...	2	...	...	...	...
23	1	1	...	...	...	1	12	...	1	1	...	...	...
	14	8	23	16	3	3	14	1	...	...	...	...	...
							18	...	1	...	...	...	...
							27	22	47	32			



1866	Bread	Flour	Beef	Pork	Molasses	Butter	1866	Bread	Flour	Beef	Pork	Molasses	Butter
March 2					19		Nov 20			1	1		
7	1						6	1					
8			1	1			9		1				
14		1					11			1	1		
21			1	1			12					25	
April 4			1	1	25		20			1	1		
12					1		23		1				
14		1					26	1					
17			1	1			Dec 1			1	1		
May 20			1	1			5		1				
7		1					11			1	1		
11					25		12					25	
16			1	1			15	1					
18	1						18		1				
29			1	1	1		21			1	1		
June 12	1		1	1	25		31		1	1	1		
17		1					Jan 5	1					
23			1	1			10			1	1		
July 4		1	1	1			12					25	
11					25		16		1				
14	1	1					Feb 6	1		1	1		
17			1	1			18		1			25	13
26		2					26			1	1		
28			1	1			March 6		1				
August 2	1						13					25	
8			1	1			17			1	1		
12					25		23	1					
20	1						April 4			1	1		
Sept 1st			1	1			16					22	1
7	1						May 9	1					
10		1					20					14	
11			1	1			June 4	1					
12					25		12			2			
14	1				1		21					25	
21			1	1			July 3			2	1		
28		1					6	1					
October 6			2	1			20		int			25	
10		1					24		5	11			
12					25		August 3	1	1				
14	1						13			2	1		
23			1	1			21					25	
28		1					27	1					
							August 30			2			

July 4th  
Pork 12 bbl  
Beef 32 bbls  
unbrooked



	Bread	Flour	Beef	Pork	Molasses	Butter
Sept 25				20		
October 1		1	1			
14		2				
25	1					
25		2	1	20		
Novem 11		2				
18					1	Castone
19	1					
20			1			
Decem 4		2				
17		2	1			
20	1					
Janua 5		2	1			
18	1					
28		1	1			
February 20		1	1			
1848						
October 12 <sup>th</sup>		1	1	15		
Novem 22		1	1			
Decem 30		1	1			



2



# Gauges (of) The Oil Taker - by Ship New Bedford on the Coast of Chile

Dates	Gauges	Barrels	Dates	Gauges	Barrels
	183		June 13 <sup>th</sup> 1845	237	
	200			212	
	103			260	
	136			255	
	141			197	
	76			209	
	80			205	
	108			150	
	96			114	
	145			94	
	198			165	
	196			179	
	197			227	
	140			119	
	242			158	
	240			141	
	258			157	
	249			131	
	247			143	
	240			194	
	80			208	
	150			107	
	200			150	
	148			222	
	140			232	
	158			183	
	100			119	
	135			246	
	153			151	
	200			172	
	217			155	
	158			145	
	181			163	
	133	175		91	
Novem 16 <sup>th</sup> 1846		16		281	196
June 5 <sup>th</sup> 1849	211		March 22 1848	B	HL
	115		black fish 196 Ga	213	282
	197			198	125
	195		March 28 1849	205	195
	204			151	271
	188			147	242
	141			147	150
	112			152	264
	110			115	156
	146			106	100
	121			109	
	241			113	
	242			221	
	222			286	
	219			249	
	218			133	
	180			130	
	180				
	145				
	138				
	243				
	238				
	240	135	June 4 <sup>th</sup> 1848	214	244
				286	252
				280	258
				196	221
				171	



July 9<sup>th</sup>

B C

239  
240  
135  
95  
148  
148  
138  
168  
245  
142  
240  
140  
138  
126  
175  
159  
170  
238  
137  
210  
98  
143  
285  
272  
143  
151  
265

153 23

from 24

75  
82  
69  
141  
200  
225  
249  
105  
95  
227  
170  
145  
88  
118  
246  
75  
114  
60  
194  
133  
150  
256  
71  
186  
155  
74  
119  
105  
141  
200  
198  
130  
110  
144  
268  
233  
234  
231  
112  
154  
269  
154  
261  
122  
159

227  
119  
163  
146  
127  
150  
92  
112  
82  
208  
89  
82  
218  
250  
200  
272  
150  
111  
135  
80  
188  
261  
190  
159

1629

Aug 3

186  
163  
150  
197  
167  
164  
124  
77  
175  
86  
246  
135  
124  
160  
156  
292  
78  
158  
191  
129  
268  
68  
164  
186

342=10

131.13

121.14

126

Blk C

Aug 20

123  
155  
108  
135  
168  
174  
130  
130  
269  
144  
145  
218  
162  
150  
120  
162  
150  
215  
146  
152  
148  
145  
263  
117  
116  
159  
164  
115  
230  
124  
115  
169  
264

168 Blk

Chili

1846  
Sept 23

91  
79  
149  
120  
141  
163  
82  
177  
73  
139  
149  
149  
186  
195  
79  
123  
256  
165  
280  
143  
147  
206  
147  
159  
153

119



1845

Sept 24

255  
221  
219  
200  
205  
173  
206  
216  
205  
158  
172 71 bbls

October 1

20 bbls  
20 brakers  
Fore Peak

120  
231  
215  
199  
143  
213 35 bbls 9

October 25

257  
210  
224  
202  
220  
247  
185  
171  
204  
205  
181  
235  
230  
250  
213 66 } 9  
102-21

Decem<sup>(21)</sup>

150  
214  
221  
259  
248  
246  
250  
65  
248  
220  
215  
247 82 bbls



*[Faint, illegible handwriting]*

H B

*[Faint handwriting]*

*[Faint handwriting]*

2d

*[Faint handwriting]*



# 1848 Gauges of the Oil taken by Ship Catawba 1848

Sales B			Sales H			
Oct 28	195 225 159 160 260 179 135 132 125 177	B.F.O. 73 115 118 110 100 95 65 40 125	Oct 28	195 248 255 250	breakers	
Nov 28	202 200 200 159 165 172 134 110 175 105 100 224	Ship 125	Nov 28	127 145 263 256 180 180 247		
Dec 12	195 126 138 115 86 150 205 125		Dec 12	209 177		
1849 Jan 30	225 179 157 156 112 90 901 221 143	B.F.O. 73 115 118 75 95 95 125	Jan 30	145 249 220 106 175		
July 6	198 130 143 90 143 155 135 139 173 117 178 268		July 6	214 248 80 178 225		
July 20	125 223 130 254 206 200 128 144 178 140 148		July 20	185 206 141 136 150 139 85 90 223 226		
			Oct 31	182 170 170 165		
			Nov 29	229 126 147 125 109 140 150 203 85 40 145	May 29	
			Dec 31	182 120 110 85 135 180 156 102 109 110 115 155 153 120	Aug 16	
					160 125 121 126 85 180 122 115 115	
					896	



1850	B	H	B	H
Aug 29	165	252	162	65
	151	160	140	165
	141	105	100	75
	121	110	90	95
	85	118	50	75
	127	128	165	
	95	113	60	
	120		50	
	122	180	75	
	121	140	60	
	80	100	70	
	125	178		
	180	166	70	90
	167	141	90	70
	150	134	70	70
	232	100	90	70
	110	170	75	130
	202	179	90	130
	202	140	105	70
	126	166	90	150
Dec 15	200	60	95	128
	150		45	150
	256		135	175
	248		150	180
	180		125	45
	120		28	145
	120		155	
	130		95	
	130		125	
	165		130	
	160		70	
	130		155	
	100		150	
	130		95	
	150		145	
	178		L.O	90
	159			45
	180			28
	160			28
	156		152	
	162		Mar 10	70 248
1851		1851		130 231
May 28	127	May 28		90 208
	140			155
	145			170
	225			120
	237			160
	120	B		135
	130			125
	185	135		120
	125	130		119
	160	150		40
	130	180		
	45			
	50			
Lean	70			

Oil taken on my  
Last Cruise  
7245 Gallons



June 11th - 25" 51  
 " 25 - 59" 00  
 Sept 535" 75  
 15" 25  
 286" 93  
 225" 62 1/2  
 39" 00  
 1354" 50  
 110" 50  
 31" 00

1266" 99 3949.85

596" 05  
 54" 52 1/2  
 80" 75  
 3475" 33  
 2" 50  
 35" 00  
 272" 69 1/2  
 74" 50

52" 25  
1395 15 6038.75

9988" 60 1/2 9988.60  
 5243 12  
4745.48

3

140

200" 00  
 522" 68  
 53" 92  
 149" 19  
 132" 70  
 59" 15  
 679" 58  
 26" 57  
1711" 28 3585.10

404" 10

3575" 90

27" 00

26" 86 1/2

320" 70

101" 82

1354" 09 5810.47

9345" 57 1/2



21  
16

163.75  
195.25  
100.00  
1071.20  
44.00 1574.20

1395.15

681.85  
196.37  
22.75  
1659.85  
24.50

1133.60

3668.92

Porlage

5243.12

Bill

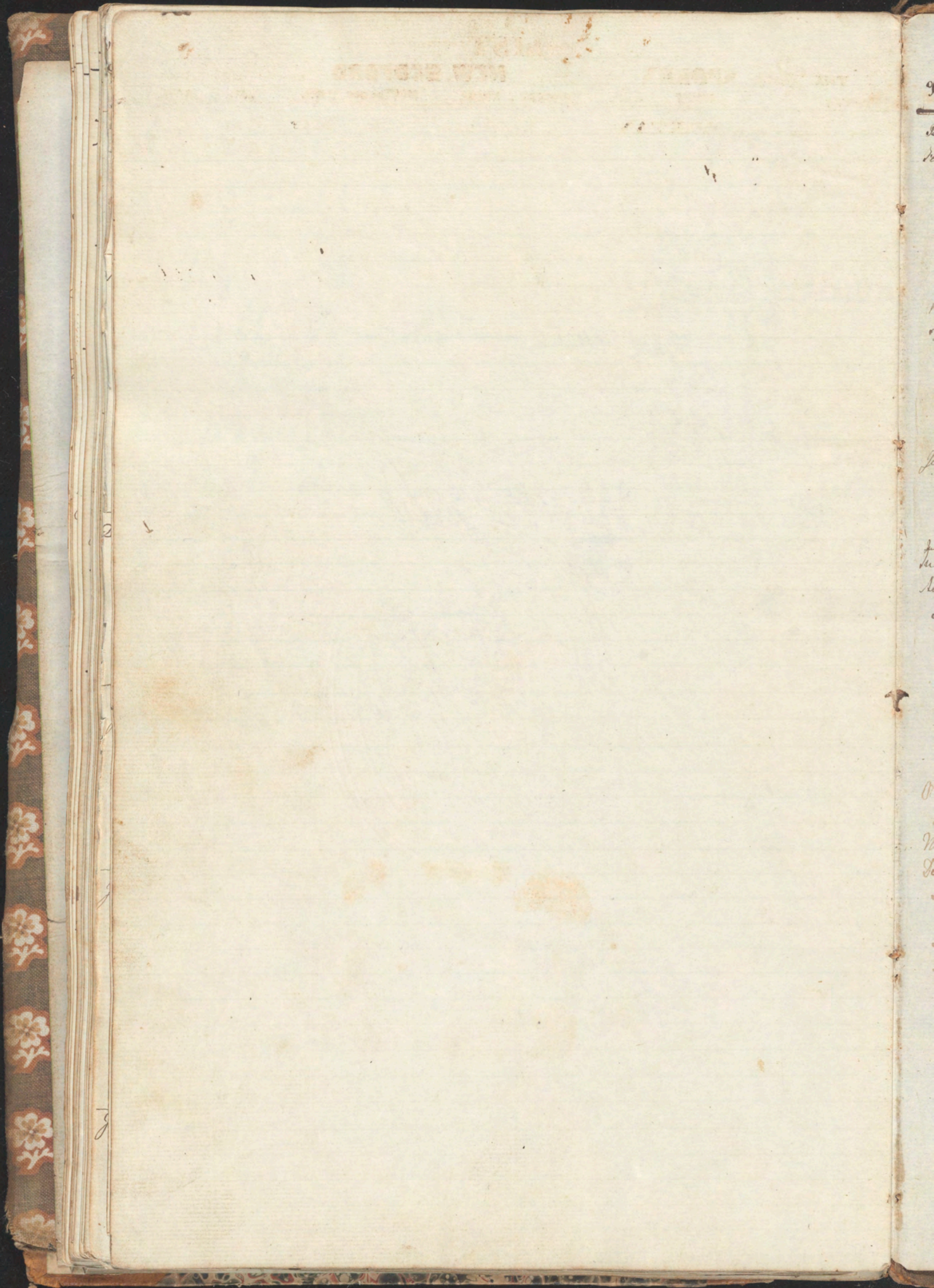
~~643.03~~  
7

9988.60  
9345.57  
643.03

8  
9

3585.10  
5810.47  
9395.57







# A LIST

of THE SHIPS SPOKEN

NEW BEDFORD

IN THE PACIFIC OCEAN

DATES	SHIPS	WHERE FROM	MONTH	OIL	LAT.	LONG
January 24th 1845	Ship SPARTAN	Nantucket	14	550s	1-52	
February 6th	" Uphrater	New Bedford	31	800w	5-32	102-30
" 10th	" President	Nantucket	26	900s	5-42	102-40
" 14th	" Coral	New Bedford	27	1900s	5-41	101-45
" 17th	" Massachusetts	do	5 1/2	150s	4-56	103-14
" "	Barque Richmond	Providence	3 1/2	Clean	do	do
" 23rd	Ship Metacomb	New Bedford	40	1600s	4-04	106-18
March 6th	" Young New	Nantucket	35	1100s	0-18n	123-20
May 19th	" Milo	New Bedford	24	300w	52-41	147-25
" 21st	" Milton	do do	10	850w	54-47	
" 22nd	" Braganza	do do			54-35	147-54
" do	" Vinland	do do			" "	" "
" 26th	" Mercury	New Bedford	6	100w	56-15	
June 6th	" Liverpool	do				
" 22nd	" Remyer	Haver	5	Reeling		
" 21st	" Bingham	Mistic	12	1400w	56-22	
" 27th	" United States	Springston		500	56-04	147-20
July 31st	Barque Elizabeth	Nantucket	12	100	51-48	
Aug 5th	" Nimrod	Tag Harbor		2w this year		
" 9th	Ship Richmond	Cold Springs	20	360w	52-05	
" 10th	" Taber	Bedford	13	2600	52-39	
" 11th	" Lisi	do		3w this year	52-44	
" 16th	" Minerva	do	10	1500	52-17	
" 18th	Barque Venus	N. London	13	1200	52-26	
" 21st	Ship Governor Swab	N. Bedford	13	1900	52-57	
" 22nd	" Dartmouth	do	12 1/2	1200	52-02	
Oct 10th	" Boy	Warren	20	1600w	29-06n	149-23
" 23rd	Barque Columbus	Bedford		30-38		
Nov 12th	Ship May	Edgartown	11	900w		
Dec 10th	" Niel	N. Bedford	16	900w	Chatham Island	
" 14th	" Lancaster	"	7	190w	Albemarle "	
" "	" Wesper	Yare Haven	16	350 "	" "	
" 22nd	Ship Lafayette	N. Bedford	16	500	4-108	
" 23	" Niger	"	16	1100s	5-39	
" "	" Abigail	"	24	101-08	"	
" 29	" Mobile	"	17	1000s	5-24	100-57



April 26<sup>th</sup> 1848  
 And the day that we parted the Hartrendings around  
 No pen can describe, neither pencil portray  
 To me all the beauties around seemed to languish  
 And all the gay scenes quickly faded away

Rose transient enjoyments how fair and how fickle  
 They spring up and bloom like the flowers in May  
 But trouble and care thrust in the sharp sickle  
 They are cut down and wither and die in a day

But the joys of the faithful are ever increasing  
 Their source is celestial their author divine  
 In the truth they rejoice and their prospect are pleasing  
 In glory and beauty forever to shine

Sunk here Shaws 37 in the Box

At Sea October 11<sup>th</sup> 1845

This is to certify that I have this day  
 purchased a blubber hook from Cap Barton  
 Ship Franklin and agree to pay the price  
 of one at home or an other hook in  
 exchange at the expiration of this my present  
 voyage or should he be necessitated to purchase  
 and other to pay the price given

Notice to Mariners.

Capt Stark, of the British ship Ajax, from Trinidad, at Bristol, Eng. reports: At 8.30, A.M. on the 16th May looking to seaward, in a SE direction, I observed something on the water, went below for the glass, when I viewed the object very distinctly to be the pinnacle of a rock, about 300 yards distance from the ship, and from 15 to 20 feet above the level of the sea, and to appearance at least 20 ft in circumference; about 3 feet of the upper part was white and rugged, the lower part of the level of the sea black with seaweed. I also observed distinctly a large black surface of the rock under water as the swell passed over it, the rock appeared to be much reduced near the level of the sea, the upper part being the largest. My opinion is that it cannot stand many years longer, after which the danger will be near the level of the sea and most dangerous to navigation near its vicinity. At the time, the ship was going fast through the water, with all the starboard studding sails set. It would have occupied much time in taking in, after which to bring the ship on the tack, for the further discovery of this danger, which I did not consider myself justified in doing. It is quite impossible to have been deceived, the weather being extremely fine, with smooth sea. All the passengers, with the crew, were on the deck at the time, who saw the rock distinctly, without the aid of a glass. Observation: lat 24 2, N, lon 62 18, W.

A Rock bearing W & W from the North  
 part of St Marys Island Dist  
 10 miles



one Sea Spoon full Laudanum 20 Drops  
Elixer Betril 4 pinte of Water

June 30<sup>th</sup> 1851 Chronometer Rate  $\frac{1}{4}$   $\frac{22}{47.58}$

Messrs Charles & Henry Coffin  
Bantucket

Gentlemen Please pay Israel Doatay  
or order who ever may be due him on the final  
settlement of the voyage of Ship Catawba  
under my Command the having this day  
been discharged by mutual consent at  
this port

Obed Swain 2d

Pottery October 1st 1850

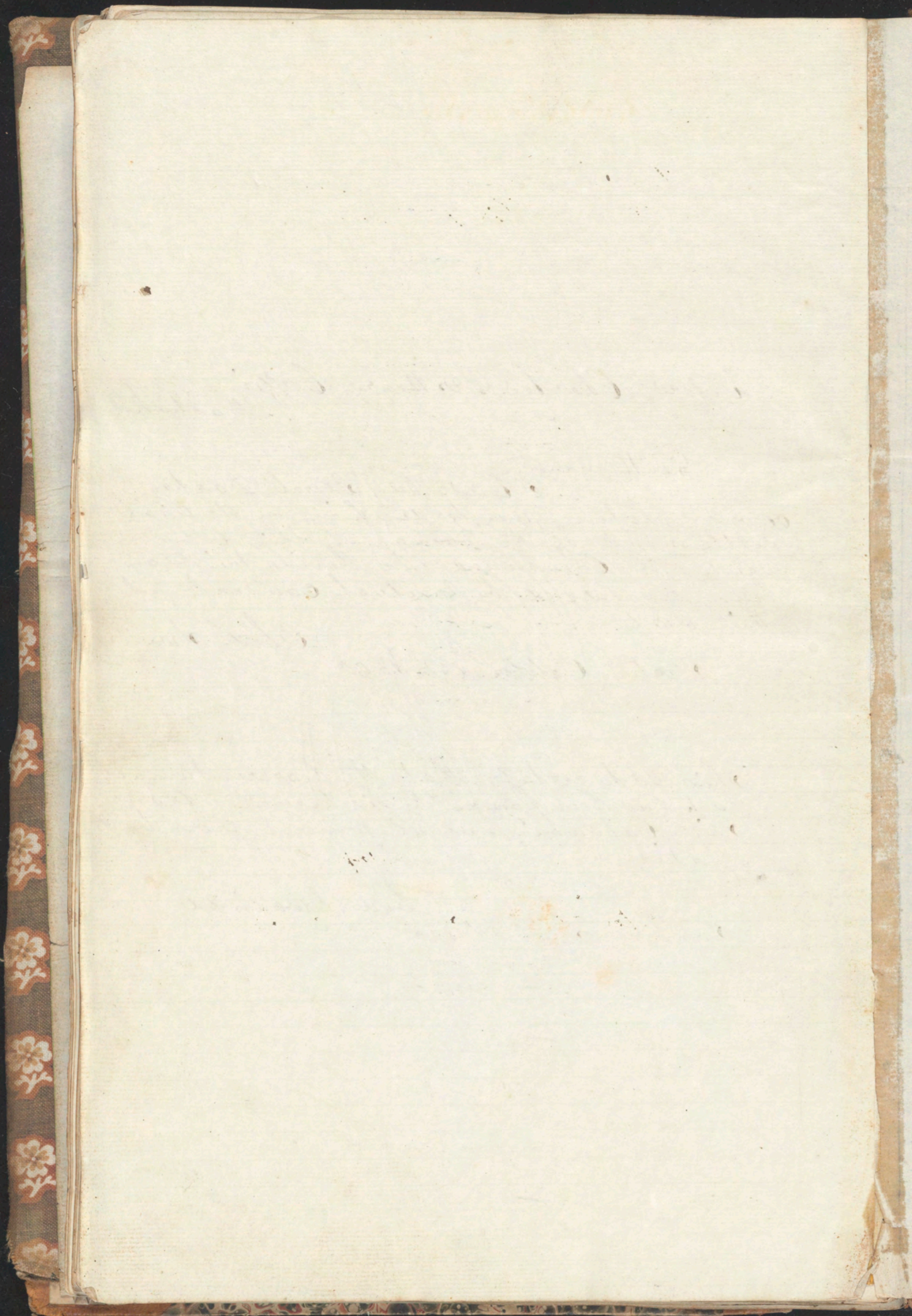
This is to certify that the bearer Samuel  
Park has been honorably discharged from  
Ship Catawba by mutual consent from both  
parties

Yours

Obed Swain 2d

Somerset Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1850







Barge. Mary Frances  
Ship Sarah Frances

" John

" Nidus

" Rose

" John Coggeshall

" Virginia

" George Miland

" South Carolina

" Two Brothers

" Logan

" Ilcarda

" Nimrod

" General Pike

" St. Peter

Barge Linnis

" Newton

April 6 Tim to 1 Sack Knife

" 18 W Collier 1 Sack Knife

Letters to be left at Pita

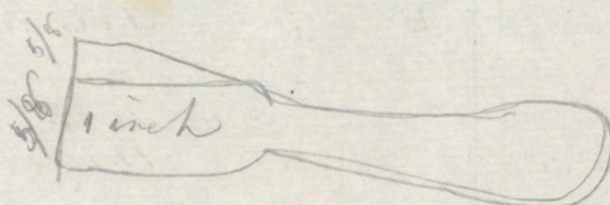
Ship China Barge Columbus

Not to stop Three Brothers any more

(soap)

A barrel of Oil stove and run out  
After Hole using ~~240~~ lbs

280





LIST

April 6<sup>th</sup> 1838 of Letters on Board  
 John to S. Smith Ship New Bedford

From Nantucket

Ship Charles Carroll	
" Spanton	
" Russell	NB
" Tobacco Planter	NB
" California	
" Hero	
" Barclay	
" Susan	
" Constitution	
" Rambler	
" Howard	
" Nantucket	
" Joseph Maxwell	
" Monticello	
" Washington	
" Daniel Webster	
" Mary Mitchell	
" Japan	
" Christopher Mitchell	
" Phebe	
" President	
" Hanscutt of Hamburg	
" Henry Clay	
" Empire	
" Lexington Weeks	
" Catawba	
" George Porter	NB
" Levi Sturtevant	NB
" Ploughboy	
" Massachusetts	
" Abigail	NB
" American	
" Ganges	
" David Paddack	
" Alpha	
" Clarkson	
" Benjamin Tucker	NB
" Arnolda	NB
" Logan	NB
" George	NB
" South Carolina	NB

Ship Emerald	
" Young Eagle	
" Three Brothers	
" Navigator	
" Augusta	NB
" Rose	
" Mary	
" James Lopez	
" Patomac	
" William Lee	
" Home	
" Edward Cay	
" United States	
" Obad. Mitchell	
" Margaret	NB
" Abile	NB
" Columbia	
" Ontario	
" Emily Morgan	
" Varnhansett	
" Napoleon	
" Roscoe	NB
" Maria	
" Richard Mitchell	
" Zenas Coffin	
" Henry	
" Piton	
" Atlantic	
" Ohio	
" Waverley	
" Sarah N York	
" Young Hero	
" Montana	
" Milton	
" John Coggeshall	
Barke Levant	
" Persia	
" Quico	
" Science	NB
" Statesman	
J. D. Winslow. Captain. sailing	

William C. Gifford  
 J. L. Buchanan, Clerk & Agent



